Data Dictionary
for the
National Coronial Information System
Version 3
July 2010
[Revised 1 September 2018]
Table of Contents

Table of Contents ................................................................. ii
Abbreviations ...................................................................... vii
References........................................................................... viii
Development of the NCIS Data Dictionary ................................ ix
Introduction ........................................................................ 1
  What is the National Coronial Information System? ............... 1
  History of the NCIS .......................................................... 2
What data is stored in the NCIS? ............................................. 5
Benefits of the NCIS ............................................................ 6
Stakeholders ........................................................................ 6
Scope and purpose of this document ....................................... 7
Concept Definitions and Codeset Resources ............................ 8
  Date/Time ........................................................................ 8
  Codeset Resources .......................................................... 8
  Geocoding ...................................................................... 9
Jump To Function ................................................................ 10
Multiple Fatality Event ......................................................... 11
Other Specified ................................................................... 12
  “Reported When” Attribute ............................................... 12
Index to Data Item Definitions ............................................... 13
Data Definition Format ......................................................... 15
  Data Item Name ............................................................. 15
Data Definitions .................................................................... 17
  Age (At Death) ............................................................... 17
  Age Unit ....................................................................... 18
Agency Type ........................................................................ 19
Body Found Address – Country ......................................... 20
Body Found Address – Institution ....................................... 21
Body Found Address – Postcode ......................................... 22
Body Found Address – State ............................................... 23
Body Found Address – Street ............................................. 25
Body Found Address – Suburb ............................................. 26
Body Found Address – Town/City ........................................ 27
Body Found Address – Free Text ......................................... 28
Body Found (On Date) ......................................................... 29
Body Found (On Time) ......................................................... 30
Case Court ......................................................................... 31
Case Status .......................................................................... 32
Case Type - Completion ....................................................... 33
Case Type - Notification ...................................................... 34
Circumstances – Police Narrative Text .................................... 35
Context ................................................................................ 36
Coroner Closed .................................................................................................................. 38
Coroner’s Recommendation/Warning ................................................................................. 39
Counterpart .......................................................................................................................... 40
Country of Birth .................................................................................................................... 43
Date Case Closed .................................................................................................................. 44
Date Changed ........................................................................................................................ 45
Date of Birth .......................................................................................................................... 46
Date of Notification of Death ............................................................................................... 47
Death Address – Country ...................................................................................................... 48
Death Address – Institution .................................................................................................... 49
Death Address – Postcode ..................................................................................................... 50
Death Address – State .......................................................................................................... 51
Death Address – Street ......................................................................................................... 53
Death Address – Suburb ........................................................................................................ 54
Death Address – Town/City .................................................................................................... 55
Death Address – Free Text .................................................................................................... 56
Death (Between Date) ........................................................................................................... 57
Death (On Date) ..................................................................................................................... 58
Death (Between Time) ........................................................................................................... 59
Death (On Time) .................................................................................................................... 60
Death Registration Number ................................................................................................. 61
Description of Procedure Type – Other ............................................................................... 62
Employment Status ............................................................................................................... 63
Ethnicity ............................................................................................................................... 64
Event Date ............................................................................................................................. 65
Event Description .................................................................................................................. 66
Event Details .......................................................................................................................... 69
Event Number ........................................................................................................................ 70
Event Title ............................................................................................................................. 71
Event Type ............................................................................................................................. 72
Event Year ............................................................................................................................... 73
Given Names 1 ....................................................................................................................... 74
Given Names 2 ....................................................................................................................... 75
Geocoding Result Code ....................................................................................................... 76
Hospital Record Number ...................................................................................................... 78
ICD-10 Cause of Death ........................................................................................................ 79
Incident Activity Details ....................................................................................................... 81
Incident Address – Country ................................................................................................. 84
Incident Address – Institution .............................................................................................. 85
Incident Address – Postcode ................................................................................................. 86
Incident Address – State ....................................................................................................... 87
Incident Address – Street ..................................................................................................... 89
Incident Address – Suburb .................................................................................................... 90
Incident Address – Town/City .............................................................................................. 91
Police Case Number .................................................................................................................... 180
Post Mortem Number .................................................................................................................. 181
Procedure Comment ..................................................................................................................... 182
Procedure Completed (Finding, Autopsy, Toxicology) ................................................................. 183
Procedure Status ......................................................................................................................... 184
Procedure Type .......................................................................................................................... 185
Quality Assured .......................................................................................................................... 186
Remoteness Area (RA) .................................................................................................................. 188
Residential Address – Country ..................................................................................................... 189
Residential Address – Institution ................................................................................................ 190
Residential Address – Postcode ................................................................................................... 191
Residential Address – State ......................................................................................................... 192
Residential Address – Street ........................................................................................................ 194
Residential Address – Suburb ...................................................................................................... 195
Residential Address – Town/City .................................................................................................. 196
Response Received ...................................................................................................................... 197
Response Summary ..................................................................................................................... 198
Response Type ........................................................................................................................... 199
Restricted Case ............................................................................................................................ 200
Sex .............................................................................................................................................. 201
Sports/Recreation ....................................................................................................................... 202
Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2) .................................................................................................... 208
Statistical Areas Level 3 (SA3) .................................................................................................... 209
Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4) .................................................................................................... 210
Surname ..................................................................................................................................... 211
Time of Notification of Death ..................................................................................................... 212
Transferred Details ...................................................................................................................... 213
Transferred From ........................................................................................................................ 214
Transferred To ............................................................................................................................. 215
Type of Recommendation .......................................................................................................... 216
User ............................................................................................................................................ 217
Usual Occupation ........................................................................................................................ 219
Usual Occupation – Text ............................................................................................................. 220
Work Cover Number ................................................................................................................... 221
Work Relatedness ........................................................................................................................ 222
Years in Country .......................................................................................................................... 225
Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Structured Numerical Order ............................................. 226
Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Alphabetical Order ............................................................. 230
Supplementary Codeset 2: Counterpart (Detailed) ....................................................................... 233
Supplementary Codeset 3: Ethnicity – Structured Numerical Order ........................................... 239
Supplementary Codeset 3: Ethnicity – Alphabetical Order ......................................................... 242
Supplementary Codeset 4: Incident Activity Details (Detailed) ................................................... 245
Supplementary Codeset 5: Location ............................................................................................ 254
Supplementary Codeset 5: Location (Detailed) ........................................................................... 257
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplementary Codeset</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mechanism of Injury (Detailed)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mode of Transport (Detailed)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Object or Substance Producing Injury (Detailed)</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sports/Recreation (Detailed)</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Australian Bureau of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIHW</td>
<td>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Australian Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZSCO</td>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZSIC</td>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASGC</td>
<td>Australian Standard Geographical Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD/MM/CCYY</td>
<td>Day Day / Month Month / Century Century Year Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH:MM</td>
<td>Hour Hour : Minute Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD</td>
<td>International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICECI</td>
<td>International Classification of External Causes of Injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO/IEC</td>
<td>International Organisation for Standardization/International Electrotechnical Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUNCCI</td>
<td>Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCCCI</td>
<td>National Coordination Committee for Coronial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCIS</td>
<td>National Coronial Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSIS</td>
<td>National Data Standards for Injury Surveillance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHDD</td>
<td>National Health Data Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NISU</td>
<td>National Injury Surveillance Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHS</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCIS</td>
<td>Research Centre for Injury Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACC</td>
<td>Standard Australian Classification of Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO</td>
<td>World Health Organisation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
References


Development of the NCIS Data Dictionary

This Data Dictionary was originally conceived by members of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare’s (AIHW) National Injury Surveillance Unit (NISU) in the Research Centre for Injury Studies (RCIS) at Flinders University, as a contribution to the development and implementation of the Core Data Set of the National Coronial Information System (NCIS).

It was developed by James Harrison, Malinda Steenkamp and Raymond Cripps of the RCIS, and Tim Driscoll and Fiona McLean of the National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (NOHSC). The dictionary was revised by Jennifer Neame and Karen Peasley of the National Coronial Information System (NCIS) [formerly known as Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) and National Coroners Information System (NCIS)].

This Data Dictionary was revised in 2007 and most recently in 2017 by the NCIS Quality Assurance Manager, to correspond to enhancements made to the National Coronial Information System (NCIS) Interface and codesets.

This most recent version was revised in 2018 by the National Coronial Information System Quality Manager, Leanne Daking.

For further explanation or discussion on any of the information included in the Data Dictionary, please contact NCIS on:

Phone: 61 3 9684 4458 or 61 3 9684 4414
Fax: 61 3 9682 7353
Email: ncis@ncis.org.au
Address: National Coronial Information System (NCIS)
C/– Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine
57-83 Kavanagh Street
Southbank VIC 3006
Australia
Website: http://www.ncis.org.au
Introduction

What is the National Coronial Information System?

An initiative of the Australian Coroners Society, the National Coronial Information System (NCIS) is the world’s first collection of national coronial information, storing data concerning every death reported to an Australian coroner since 1 July 2000. It is becoming a valuable hazard identification and death prevention tool for coroners and research agencies.

The information recorded about each of these deaths is designed to meet the needs of Coroners and other data users. The database is accessible to authorised users via a web search interface and contains a core data set of fields common to all cases. It also allows for the attachment of relevant reports such as police narratives, autopsy and toxicology reports and coronial findings.

All Australian states and territories contribute to the NCIS. Data collection commenced as of 1 July 2000, with the exception of Queensland who commenced submission as of 1 January 2001.

New Zealand commenced contributing to the NCIS during 2010-2011, although data is available from 1 July 2007.

The data contained in the NCIS is provided by participating coronial offices, with the comprehensiveness of the data therefore based on content in the coronial files. A quality assurance program that seeks to improve any deficiencies in data quality is managed by the NCIS team.

The majority of the core data items have been adopted from existing sources. Preference was given to standards that have official status in Australia or at an international level as these standards apply to much of the data with which the NCIS data may be compared. In addition the standards already have well defined processes in place for maintenance and development. The variety of classifications utilised by the NCIS are defined throughout this document.

Supported on a national basis by a range of public sector agencies with an interest in death and injury prevention, the NCIS has been shown to assist coroners in their role as death investigators, and provide valuable information to the agencies responsible for developing community health and safety strategies to reduce the incidence of unnatural death and injury in Australia.

The NCIS is funded by state and federal government agencies. For a list of these agencies refer to the Stakeholders section.
History of the NCIS

The idea for a national coronial database has existed in Australia for over 15 years. It was recognised that each of Australia’s eight coronial jurisdictions maintained their own systems of data collection and storage. For some jurisdictions this was a manual filing system. The inability to systematically identify and retrieve clusters of similar cases hampered coroners’ ability to identify national trends. Coroners often relied on ad hoc conversations or annual conferences to exchange ideas or information on deaths and fatal hazards. A systematic way of collecting and retrieving this information was required. Discussions to include New Zealand coronial data commenced with the revision of the New Zealand Coroners Act in 2006.

1991
- Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody recommended that a national coronial record keeping system be established.
- The Australian Coroners’ Society (ACS) was formed.

1993
- ACS issued a statement that it: “Regards as essential to efficient coronership, a computerised process with database to enable the results of coroners’ investigations to be nationally accessible; Recognises that a needs analysis and feasibility study is required to effect the above objective, and Resolves that endorsement be sought from each state and territory government.”

1994
- ACS commissioned the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare’s (AIHW) National Injury Surveillance Unit to undertake a feasibility study for the development of a national database. The Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing (formerly Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services), funded the study. The study recommendations were adopted by the ACS.

1996
- ACS engaged Drummond Research P/L to assess the implementation aspects of a national database, aiming to recommend a way forward.

1997
- March – Standing Committee of Attorneys-General gave their in-principle support for the development of the NCIS. Endorsement was obtained from relevant Ministerial Councils.
- September – ACS endorsed a proposal by the informally constituted Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) to undertake the technical development of the NCIS and to manage the system.

1998
- Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) formally established, specifically to develop and manage the NCIS. MUNCCI, a research centre for Monash University is a consortium of the Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine (VIFM), the Monash University Accident Research Centre (MUARC) and the Monash University Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine.
- February – MUNCCI began the technical development of the NCIS.
- July – pilot program implemented in the Australian Capital Territory (ACT). Functioning was monitored from July until November.
- November – New South Wales (NSW) bought on-line.

1999
- January – Victoria (VIC) on-line.
- April – MUNCCI began to develop a case management system (CMS) for use by those jurisdictions that had no electronic case management system or had a less than optimal one.
- August – South Australia (SA) installed version 1 of CMS.
- Range of training materials developed for data entry, coding and retrieval from the NCIS and the CMS.
- Training provided for contributing agencies.
- Provided access to test NCIS database (containing artificial data) to interested individuals and agencies.
2000
- February – ACT installed version 1 of CMS.
- June – Northern Territory (NT) installed CMS.
- July – Western Australia (WA) installed CMS.
- 1 July – Version 2 of NCIS released - ACT, SA, NT, WA, TAS, NSW and VIC all on-line.

2001
- Standing Committee of Attorneys-General approved the NCIS.
- Ethics Committee process for consideration of data application from Third Parties initiated.
- September – Queensland on-line.

2002
- Installation of major upgrade to local CMS to increase functionality.
- Implementation of new NCIS search screen.

2003
- Implementation of user pays system as of 1 July 2003.
- Quality audit of NCIS completed.
- Secure and regular information transfer method for upload of coronial data from all jurisdictions implemented.
- A number of jurisdictions made a significant clearance of data entry backlog.

2004
- NCIS Board of Management established.
- Change of governance structure for NCIS, with NCIS now managed by the VIFM on behalf of the Board of Management.
- Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) no longer responsible for NCIS Management.
- Current NCIS Quality Assurance Program for all closed cases implemented.

2005
- Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) ICD-10 cause of death codes, ASCO and ASGC location codes added to NCIS as supplementary information.

2007
- Nine NCIS codesets (Intent, Activity, Location, Mechanism, Object or Substance, Mode, Counterpart, Context, User) updated to reflect ICECI v1.2 with slight modification. Case Type also updated to reflect current case load.

2010
- Installation of major upgrade and enhancements to NCIS and local CMS to increase functionality.
- New Zealand commenced contribution of data to the NCIS.

2012
- Change of governance structure for NCIS, with NCIS now managed by the Victorian Department of Justice and Regulation on behalf of the Board of Management.

2014
- NCIS interface migrated to JAVA as part of a risk mitigation strategy. This means that NCIS is coded in an industry standard, open source framework.
- Implementation of new data fields, revision of existing data fields and update of eight NCIS codesets (Activity, Sports/Recreation, Location, Mechanism, Object or Substance, Mode, Counterpart, User) to reflect current case load.
- Removal of Product Related data field from NCIS codeset.
- Enhancements to NCIS and local CMS to increase functionality.
2016
- NCIS backend migrated from Informix to Oracle as part of a risk mitigation strategy. This migration aligns the NCIS database software to a commonly used product throughout government and the private sector.

2017
- Installation of minor enhancements to NCIS to increase functionality.

2018
- Revisions of the Object Codeset related to “Pharmaceutical Substances for Human Use”
- Revisions of the Mechanism Codeset related to “Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance”
- Revisions of Perpetrator Relationship to Deceased and Work Related definitions.
What data is stored in the NCIS?

Sources of Data
The majority of data contained in the NCIS is sourced from coronial files. This includes:

- police investigation reports;
- autopsy reports;
- supporting forensic medical reports (such as toxicology); and
- coronial findings.

The database contains both coded and non-coded data. Search facilities allow for the search of data fields as well as the full text data and attached reports using particular words or phrases.

The NCIS does NOT contain:

- transcripts of inquests (although much detail of the inquest can be included in the finding);
- photographic evidence;
- witness statements.

NCIS Core Data Set
The NCIS core data set includes:

- case demographics:
  - name; age; date of birth; date of death; place of usual residence;
  - marital status; employment status; usual occupation; country of birth;
  - years in Australia; indigenous origin

- cause of death details:
  - medical cause of death; mechanism of injury; object or substance producing injury;
  - ICD 10 cause of death codes; incident information;
  - date and time of Incident and death, as well as when person was last known to be alive and the deceased’s body was location; activity at the time of death or incident leading to death.
  - If the activity involved working for income – what occupation and industry the deceased was engaged in at the time of the incident (or death for natural cases);
  - For transport related incident - mode of transport, user, counterpart, context;
  - For assault incident – the relationship of the perpetrator to the deceased

- classification:
  - Case Type – natural, external and body not recovered
  - Intent (presumed) – Intentional self-harm, unintentional, assault, Complications of Medical or Surgical Care, etc

- documents:
  - police narrative of circumstances; autopsy reports; toxicology reports; coronial findings
Benefits of the NCIS

The NCIS was primarily designed to be a tool for Australian and New Zealand coroners, which would allow them to review similar cases both inside and outside their jurisdiction assisting in the investigation of deaths within the community. In this way possible systematic hazards may be identified and addressed. The NCIS has been used to assist coroners and public health agencies in determining the frequency and details surrounding a range of incidents, including:

- deaths involving all-terrain vehicles (ATV’s);
- deaths occurring while working under a vehicle;
- accidental strangulation of children by blind cords; and
- plastic bag asphyxia deaths.

Stakeholders

The NCIS is funded through a joint Commonwealth and State initiative by the following agencies:

- The Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing;
- Safe Work Australia;
- The Australian Institute of Criminology;
- Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC, Product Safety Section);
- Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government (Road Safety Unit);
- Each State/Territory Justice Department;
- New Zealand Ministry of Justice.

The NCIS has also received a variety of support from a range of agencies such as the ABS; Flinders University Research Centre for Injury Studies; The Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine; Monash University Accident Research Centre; Monash University Department of Epidemiology and Preventative Medicine as well as other transport, consumer affairs and OHS agencies.
Scope and purpose of this document

The NCIS has been designed to collect and store information on all deaths reported to an Australian or New Zealand Coroner. The information recorded about each of these deaths is designed to meet the needs of Coroners and of other data users.

The NCIS includes Core Data Items that are fields, variables or reports concerning the deceased person, the causes and circumstances of death and related matters. Depending on the data item, this information is in the form of codes (or code labels); numerical values (e.g. for age); brief passages of text (e.g. for name and address) or documents. Much of this information is recorded as an ordinary part of the practice of Coroners and their staff. Several core data items (e.g. mechanism of injury) are designed to enable users of NCIS data to identify specific types of cases efficiently and reliably.

The Forensic and Coronial reports collected are generally in the form of text files. Recording of this information is a standard part of the practice of Coroners, forensic pathologists, etc.

This document specifies data standards for the NCIS. It is not a coding manual. A separate NCIS Coding Manual and User Guide is provided for use by data entry personnel. The coding manual contains some of the items that form part of the data standards (e.g.: definitions, code list). It also contains additional information (e.g.: work scenario examples, hints on how to deal with common problems).

Who is the NCIS Data Dictionary?
The Data Dictionary is a reference manual for persons involved in the entry, use and analysis of information contained in the Core Data Set. This includes those managing the NCIS, coronial office staff, coroners and third party users.

Core Data Items

The data items in the Core Data Set are the final data items agreed upon following review by the NCIS Core Data Set Working Group. Revisions, deletions and amendments have been made by the NCIS Manager and Quality Assurance Team as required, although in keeping with the appropriate codesets (such as ICECI) and system parameters.

The majority of NCIS Core Data Items will be entered and coded at State and Territory Coronial offices. The exceptions are ICD-10 Cause of Death codes, some occupation related codes and other information which is made available from the ABS and other agencies and organisations.

Versions and Updating

NCIS Core Data Items will require revision from time to time. The data set in force will be the most recent one endorsed by the NCIS. Normally, changes will be limited to no more than once each year. The new data set will be announced several months before the date of its introduction. NCIS Core Data Items that are adopted from another source (e.g. the NHDD) will normally be updated to the current version of that source, as a routine part of the annual update. This publication includes data items current as at 1 July 2017.

Index to Data Item Definitions

An index is included to help users find the data element in which they are interested.
Concept Definitions and Codeset Resources
Several concepts are vital to the operation of the National Coronial Information System (NCIS); some of these are discussed below.

Date/Time
The configuration of the date/time data items allows for the entry of either the exact date/time of the event or a range of date/times which identifies both the earliest assumed or known and the last assumed or known dates or times during which the event could have occurred.

On Date or On Time
These data items are used for cases where the exact date and time of the event are known.

Between Dates or Between Times
These data items are used for cases where the exact date or time is not known but a range of dates and/or times of the event have been identified.

Further Information regarding NCIS concepts and advice on how they affect the data is available in the National Coronial Information System Coding Manual and User Guide.

Codeset Resources
The majority of the NCIS core data items have been adopted from existing sources, such as the International Classification of External Causes of Injury (ICECI) and various ABS classifications.

Preference has been given to standards or codesets with official status within Australia or at an international level; as these standards will also apply to much of the data with which the NCIS data may be compared. In addition the standards already have well defined processes in place for maintenance and development.

Where necessary, modifications, deletions or additions have been made to the source codeset in an effort to adapt the reference to Australian scenarios and circumstances. This was not intended to diminish the significance of the source codeset but to enhance the NCIS codeset.
Geocoding

Geocoding is the process of converting the address data (street, suburb, postcode or state) information into geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude). This data is then assigned to appropriate geographic administrative boundary areas.

The geocoding structure used by the NCIS is the Australian Statistical Geography Standard 2016 (ASGS). The structures available to be searched on the NCIS are:

1. LGA – Local Government Area
2. RA – Remoteness Area
3. SA2 – Statistical Area 2
4. SA3 – Statistical Area 3
5. SA4 – Statistical Area 4

A key factor in each of the above listed structures is the State and Territory (S/T) Code, as defined below:

1. NSW
2. VIC
3. QLD
4. SA
5. WA
6. TAS
7. NT
8. ACT
9. Other Territories

Please note that geocoding of incident and residential addresses is only included on the NCIS where the result code produced for the address is of sufficient accuracy.

For a full list of the result codes accepted on the database, please contact the NCIS Unit.

See the Limitations Document available on the NCIS website for updated information about which years have been geocoded.

For further information about these classification structures, and to find a list of the various codes that relate to specific geographic areas under each of these classifications, view the ASGS Classification at www.abs.gov.au.
Jump To Function

The “Jump To” field allows users to navigate directly to the Case Detail screen from any screen on which the field is displayed.

This function eliminates the requirement to return to the “Find Case” screen to review a new case, and to enter the three separate data fields (‘Jurisdiction’, ‘Case Year’ and ‘Case Sequence’) to find a case.

Data entry constraints apply for the use of the “Jump To” function – these relate to the structure of the case number and are detailed below.

Note: The “Jump To” function only works for the NCIS number – using the local case number will not return any results.

“Jump To” data entry formats
To use the “Jump To” function, use the following three elements, separated by a full stop (.):

1. Jurisdiction
2. Case Year
3. Case Number

The Jurisdiction details can be entered in two formats, textual abbreviation or number (refer table 1).

Table 1: NCIS Jurisdiction Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Jurisdiction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSW</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Victoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>South Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Northern Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Australian Capital Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NZ</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jurisdiction</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Abbreviated E.g.</th>
<th>Number E.g.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>1234</td>
<td>NSW.2020.1234</td>
<td>1.2020.1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>3456</td>
<td>WA.2020.3456</td>
<td>5.2020.3456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Multiple Fatality Event

Comprised of nine data fields, the multiple fatality event number allows coders to link multiple cases to a single event – where fatal injuries were sustained during the same incident or event.

A multiple fatality event could include natural disasters or terrorist actions such as the 2002 Bali Bombings, however, the data fields will be more commonly be used to identify occasions that occur more regularly which result in two or more fatalities (such as fires, vehicle incidents, homicides).

The assessment of whether two or more fatalities should be identified as a Multiple Fatality Event (MFE) should be based on the timing of the event and injuries, rather than that of the deaths. In addition, source documents should indicate a clear relationship between the deaths.

Relevant data fields are:

- Event Date;
- Event Description;
- Event Details;
- Event Number;
- Event Title;
- Event Type;
- Event Year;
- Jurisdiction Identifier; and
- Multiple Fatality Event.

There are two types of Multiple Fatality Events – national and jurisdictional.

A national MFE is allocated by the NCIS Quality Assurance Manager upon the identification of an event which resulted in multiple fatalities across multiple jurisdictions.

A jurisdictional MFE is allocated by the jurisdiction in which the event occurred (the primary jurisdiction) assuming that a coronial investigation is completed by the jurisdiction.

Cross-Jurisdictional Events/Deaths

In an effort to avoid multiple MFE’s being generated where two or more jurisdictions are investigating fatalities from the event (and the event is not identified as a national event), it is vital that only the primary jurisdiction create the MFE.

The primary jurisdiction must notify any secondary jurisdictions and the NCIS Quality Manager so that relevant cases can be added to the MFE.

“Primary” Jurisdiction

The jurisdiction in which the event which resulted in multiple fatalities occurred and a coronial investigation was completed, regardless of deaths and coronial investigations which subsequently occurred in a secondary jurisdiction.

“Secondary” Jurisdiction

The jurisdiction, in which, at least one fatality occurs during or following medical intervention subsequent to the initial event. A new MFE should not be generated for this death, regardless of the deaths and coronial investigations which subsequently occurred in this jurisdiction as it will be assigned to the MFE created by the primary jurisdiction.
**Other Specified**

The selection of any code (at the lowest level of coding), in the NCIS commencing with the phrase ‘Other Specified’ will result in a free text field being displayed as the next level of coding. This field is used to enter a description of the action, mechanism, activity, object etc. involved in the event that is being coded. Coders are asked to ascertain if a suitable code already exists in the codeset before allocating the “Other Specified” code.

Data searches utilising these free text data fields are complicated by the issues of spelling, terminology, jargon etc. utilised within jurisdictions and by individual coders. During the upgrade of the relevant codesets to ICECI Version 1.2, many common phrases and descriptions were included as full codes. Although unsupported in the ICECI codesets the codes have been included to assist with setting search parameters and case identification.

**“Reported When” Attribute**

The attribute is provided to establish at which point in the coronial investigation the information should be entered into the LCMS and/or NCIS.

Common terms used include:

- **Case entered into system** Information known at time of notification and entered as base data
- **As Available** Information ascertained as investigation progresses and entered as the court becomes aware of it.
- **Case Closed** Information finalised with the Coronial Finding and entered just prior to closure of the case in the LCMS and/or NCIS.
- **[Data Item] code as ……** Reported only when the set condition is satisfied, i.e. Mode of Transport only required when Mechanism of Injury coded as a vehicle accident.
## Index to Data Item Definitions

The data definitions are listed in alphabetical order, which makes it difficult to identify like or related data items. The table below is offered to illustrate the relationships between data items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Demographic Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Case Specific Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (At Death) &amp; Age Unit</td>
<td>17 &amp; 18</td>
<td>Case Court</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country of Birth</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Case Status</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Case Type – Completion &amp; Notification</td>
<td>33 &amp; 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Status</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Circumstances – Police Narrative</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Coroner Closed</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Given Names1</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Coroners Recommendation/Warning</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Given Names2</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Date Case Closed</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Origin</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>Date of Notification of Death</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>189 to 196</td>
<td>Death Registration Number</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>ICD-10 Cause of Death</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Inquest Held</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usual Occupation</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>Intent – Completion &amp; Notification</td>
<td>103 &amp; 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usual Occupation - Text</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Local Case Number</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years in Country</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Medical Cause of Death - Text</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Certificate Case</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date/Time Data Items</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>OHS Agency Number</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Found (On Date)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Original Case Number</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Found (On Time)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Perpetrator Relationship to Deceased</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (Between Date)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Police Case Number</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (On Date)</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Post Mortem Number</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (Between Time)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Quality Assured</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (On Time)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Restricted Case</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (Between Date)</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>Time of Notification of Death</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (On Date)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Transfer Details</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (Between Time)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Transfer From</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (On Time)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Transfer To</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (Between Date)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (On Date)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (Between Time)</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (On Time)</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Data Items</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
<td>External Cause Data Items</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Activity Details</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Mechanism of Injury</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports/Recreation</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>No Object</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Object or Substance Producing Injury</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Transport Injury Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Body Found Address</td>
<td>20 to 27</td>
<td>Context</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Found Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Counterpart</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Address</td>
<td>48 to 55</td>
<td>Mode of Transport</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geocoding Result Code</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Address</td>
<td>84 to 91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive Address</td>
<td>109 to 116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Area (LGA)</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Body Found</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Death</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Incident</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Last Seen Alive</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remoteness Area (RA)</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2)</td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Areas Level 3 (SA3)</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4)</td>
<td>210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Related Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Multiple Fatality Event Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incident Occupation</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Event Date</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Occupation – Text</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry at Incident</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Event Details</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry at Incident - Text</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Event Number</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHS/WHS Investigation</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>Event Title</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Cover Number</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Event Type</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Relatedness</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>Event Year</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jurisdiction Identifier</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple Fatality Event</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation Response Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Procedure/Document Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency Type</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Description of Procedure Type - Other</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Received</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Procedure Comment</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Summary</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Procedure Completed</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Type</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Procedure Status</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Recommendation</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Procedure Type</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Definition Format

Data item definitions in the NCIS Data Dictionary are presented in a format based on the NHDD.

Data Item Name

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition
A statement that expresses the essential nature of a data item and its differentiation from all other data items.

Context
A designation or description of the application environment or discipline in which the data item is applied or from which it originates. For the Dictionary this attribute may also include justification for the collection of the data item and possible uses of the information.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type
The type of symbol, character or other designation used to represent the data item.
This specification helps define the characters that may be used. The data item should be read in conjunction with the Layout item.
Valid values include:
- Date;
- Time;
- Date and Time;
- Alpha;
- Numeric and
- Alphanumeric.

Form
Name or description of the representation utilised for the data item.
Date: A date value (DD/MM/MMYY)
Time: A time value (HH:MM:SS)
Date/Time: A combined date and time value (DD/MM/MMYY HH:MM:SS)
Identifier: A number or set of characters that identifies something or someone
Quantitative: A value that can be measured and expressed as a specific quantity
Text: A string of text
Name: A name of something or someone
Code: A code representing one or more of a pre-defined set of values
List: A pre-defined set of values that have a meaning in their own right

Field Size
The minimum and maximum number of characters used to represent this data item.
**Layout**
The layout of the characters for a data item, expressed by a character string.

- **Date:** DD/MM/CCYY
  - Where: D = Day/Date; M = Month; C = Century; Y = Year/Decade

- **Time:** HH:MM:SS
  - Where: H = Hour; M = Minute; S = Seconds

- **Numeric:** N
  - A numeric digit (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)

- **Decimal:** .
  - A decimal point

- **Alpha:** A
  - A letter of the alphabet (A-Z, a-z)

- **Alphanumeric:** X
  - Any alpha, numeric or other character such as spaces, apostrophes and hyphens.

**Status**
Requirement to report data field.

**Reported For**
The specified circumstances in which this data item is reported.

**Reported When**
The stage at which the data item is to be coded and reported.

**Codeset**
The permissible values for the data item, according to the representation form, layout, data type and field size specified in attributes.

**Guide for Use**
Additional comments or advice on allocating codes, entering information and reporting the data item.

**Verification Rules**
The rules and/or instructions applied for validating and/or verifying the data item.

**Related Items**
A list of related data items that affects the assignment of a code in this data item.

**Administrative attributes**

- **Version**
  - Provides information regarding modifications made to the data item. Listed is the version number, beginning with 1 and incremented by 1 for each subsequent revision and effective date(s) that the data item or modification came into effect.

- **Definition Source**
  - Identifies the authority and/or document that defined or provided a foundation for the data item.

- **Organisation Source**
  - The organisation responsible for developing the value domain (codeset) for the data item.

- **NCIS Table Source**
  - The NCIS database table in which the data is stored. This information is required for accessing the data through means other than the internet interface.

- **Data Entry**
  - The location where data entry is completed, as well as the persons responsible for entering the data items.

- **Comments**
  - Any additional explanatory remarks on the data item.
Data Definitions

Age (At Death)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The age of the deceased person at time of death.
Context: Required for demographic and actuarial analyses.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Quantitative value
Field Size: Min.1 Max.3
Layout: NNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Upon entry of Date of Birth and Date/Time of Death data items.
Codeset: Derived data item.
Guide for Use: Automatically calculated. Manual data entry is also possible.
It is vital that all elements of applicable dates be taken into consideration when calculating the Age (At Death) to ensure accurate reflection of age.
Although the field size has a maximum of three characters, the characters should only be used when necessary, i.e.: when the age of the deceased was 100 years of age or more. Ages should not be preceded by zeros (13 entered as 013), in an effort to utilise all three characters.
If the age is under two years, Age (At Death) should be recorded in month(s), week(s), day(s) or hour(s); as applicable for the deceased.
If year of birth is known (but date of birth is not) use the date, 01/01/CCYY to allow estimation of age (where CCYY is year of birth).
If Age is unknown, not stated, and cannot be estimated, use:
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Verification Rules: This field must not be null for closed cases.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Age Unit; Date of Birth; Date of Death.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Automatically calculated or manually entered via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Age Unit

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The unit in which the age of the deceased is measured.
Context: Required for demographic and actuarial analyses.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Mandatory
Reported For: All cases
Reported When: Upon entry of Date of Birth and Date/Time of Death data items.
Codeset: 1 Year(s) 2 Month(s) 3 Day(s) 4 Week(s) 5 Hour(s) 888 Still Enquiring 999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Automatically calculated to correspond to Age (At Death) or selection from drop down list is possible.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null for closed cases.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Age (At Death).

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Automatically coded or manually entered via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Agency Type

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Department or organisation to which a Coroner has directed a recommendation or comment.

Context: During the course of an inquest, the Coroner may direct recommendations or comments to a particular agency(ies) regarding an issue which impacts on public safety. The identification of recommendations or comments based on a specific agency type allows for an analysis of which agencies are most frequently directed recommendations.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1  Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Where Recommendation/Warning field = ‘Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.
Reported When: When detail available, prior to or at case closure.
Codeset: A broad listing to reflect the general categories of department and organisations referenced by Coroners throughout the coronial investigation.
Guide for Use: When Recommendation/Warning or Comment is made in a Coronial Finding.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Recommendation/Warning = ‘1 – Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.
Related Items: Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Received; Response Summary; Response Type.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1  01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Recommendation Agencies
Data Entry:
Comments:
Body Found Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The country of the address where the deceased's body was found.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric  
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4  
Layout: NNNN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.
Organisation Source: ABS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Body Found Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the deceased’s body was found.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 100
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

Codeset: Free Text.

Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. should be recorded in the Body Found Address – Free Text data field.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

Related Items: Body Found Address – Country; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2007 2 13/06/2017

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Body Found Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The postcode of the address where the deceased’s body was found.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

Codeset: Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999).
If the postcode is unknown, use:
7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Body Found Address – Country; Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: Australia Post.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Body Found Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The state or territory of the address where the deceased’s body was found.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 2
Layout: NN

Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb or Postcode).

Codeset:
00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
01 New South Wales
02 Victoria
03 Queensland
04 South Australia
05 Western Australia
06 Tasmania
07 Northern Territory
08 Australian Capital Territory
09 New Zealand
20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
88 Still Enquiring
99 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use:
Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states.

Verification Rules:
May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – Country.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2010

Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a).

Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Body Found Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The number and street of the address where the deceased’s body was found.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Free text. If the street address is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Body Found Address – Country; Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Body Found Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The suburb of the address where the deceased’s body was found.

**Context:**
This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text

**Form:** Text

**Field Size:**
Min. 1 Max. 32

**Layout:** Text

**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:**
Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

**Codeset:**
Free text.

If suburb is unknown, use:
- 7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
- 8 Still Enquiring
- 9 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community.
The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

**Verification Rules:**
May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Body Found Address – Country; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

**Version:**
1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Body Found Address – Town/City

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The Town/City of the address where the deceased’s body was found.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event. Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 40
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: New Zealand cases.
Reported When: Case Closed
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
9999944 Don't Know
9999955 Refused to Answer
9999977 Response Unidentifiable
9999988 Response Outside Scope
9999996 No Fixed Abode
9999997 Country Not Stated
9999998 New Zealand Not Further Defined
9999999 Not Stated

Guide for Use: A city is a territorial authority area which has a minimum population of 50,000, is predominantly urban in character, is a distinct entity and a major centre of activity within its parent region.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
Organisation Source: New Zealand Coroners System.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.

Comments:
Body Found Address – Free Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
Free text field for entry of details relating to the Body Found event.

**Context:**
Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:**
Text

**Form:**
Text

**Field Size:**
Min. 1
Max. As Required

**Layout:**
Text

**Status:**
Optional.

**Reported For:**
All cases.

**Reported When:**
Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:**
Free text.

**Guide for Use:**
Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. of institutions can also be recorded.

**Verification Rules:**
May be null.

**Related Items:**
Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Country.

Administrative attributes

**Version:**
1  01/07/1998
2  01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:**
NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:**
Time Location.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Body Found (On Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The exact date the body was found.
Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).
Codeset: Valid date.
If the date the body was found is unknown and an appropriate cannot be determined (i.e. date reported to coroner), the Body Found screen should remain uncoded.
Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Body Found (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the body of the deceased was discovered.
Can only be coded as an exact Date and Time.
If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Body Found) use the last date/time stated by person who discovered the body.
Verification Rules: This field should be completed when the exact date is known.
Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Death, Incident or Last Seen Alive.
Body Found Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).
Related Items: Body Found (On Time).

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
2 01/07/2014
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Body Found (On Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact time the body was found.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time
Form: Time

Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM

Status: Advisable.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
If the time/s are unknown, use:
00:00 Unknown

Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Body Found (On Date) to represent the exact moment that the body of the deceased was discovered.
Can only be coded as an exact Date and Time.
If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Body Found) use the last date/time stated by person who discovered the body.

Verification Rules: This field should be completed when the exact time is known.
Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Death, Incident or Last Seen Alive.
Body Found Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Body Found (On Date)

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2014

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Case Court

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The name/location of the court with responsibility for the case.

Context: All coronial cases belong to a court area for administrative purposes. This data item indicates this. It is not a data item to indicate that the case has gone to Court for an inquest. This entry will provide information on the number of coronial cases dealt with by each court within the jurisdictions submitted data to the NCIS.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 64
Layout: See Guide for use
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case is entered into system.
Codeset: Applicable courts for jurisdictions.
Guide for Use: Drop down list of the names of the applicable Courts is provided in the database.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Local Case Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Case Status

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The current status of the particular coroners case.

**Context:**
Provides information on whether the particular case is still open or whether it has been completed and is a closed case.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text

**Form:** Text

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 1

**Status:**
Mandatory.

**Reported For:**
All cases.

**Reported When:**
Case is entered into system and updated upon Case closure.

**Codeset:**
- O  Case Open
- C  Case Closed

**Guide for Use:**
Automatically maintained by Local Case Management System and/or NCIS. Updated when Case is closed or re-opened by court or NCIS.

**Verification Rules:**
This field must not be null.

**Related Items:**
Coroner Closed; Date Case Closed.

Administrative attributes

**Version:**
1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Case Type - Completion

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Whether a death was due to natural, external or unknown causes or the body was never recovered.

An external cause death is defined as any death that resulted directly or indirectly from environmental events or circumstances that caused injury, poisoning and other adverse effects (WHO, 1992).

Context: To assist epidemiological analysis and research endeavours by distinguishing cases (at the time of completion of coronial investigation) in terms of the type of death and influence of external or unknown factors.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric  Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1  Max. 3  Layout: NNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:
1  Death due to Natural Cause(s)
2  Death due to External Cause(s)
3  Body Not Recovered
999  Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Coding must be based on the determination of the Coroner.
Intent – Case Completion must be coded for all cases where Case Type – Completion coded as ‘2 – Death due to External Cause(s)’ or ‘999 – Unlikely To Be Known’.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Case Type – Notification; Intent – Case Completion; Intent – Notification (Presumed).

Administrative attributes

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Commonly there will be a very clear connection between external cause and death, which occurs soon after the event. In some cases, the death may not occur for weeks, months, years after an injury, but is clearly an end result of that injury. The final coronial finding is used for clarification.
Case Type - Notification

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition:  Whether a death was due to natural, external or unknown causes or the body was never recovered.
An external cause death is defined as any death that resulted directly or indirectly from environmental events or circumstances that caused injury, poisoning and other adverse effects (WHO, 1992).

Context:  To assist epidemiological analysis and research endeavours by distinguishing cases (at the time of completion of coronial investigation) in terms of the type of death and influence of external or unknown factors.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type:  Numeric
Form:  Code
Field Size:  Min. 1 Max. 3
Layout:  NNN
Status:  Mandatory.
Reported For:  All cases.
Reported When:  Case is entered into system.
Codeset:
1  Death due to Natural Cause(s)
2  Death due to External Cause(s)
3  Body Not Recovered
888  Still Enquiring
999  Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use:  Based on information available to investigators at the time the death is reported to the coroner, must not be updated following initial coding.
Intent – Notification (Presumed) must be coded for all cases where Case Type – Completion coded as ‘2 – Death due to External Cause(s)’ or ‘999 – Unlikely To Be Known’.

Verification Rules:  This field must not be null.
Related Items:  Case Type – Completion; Intent – Completion; Intent – Notification (Presumed).

Administrative attributes


Definition Source:  NCIS.
Organisation Source:  NCIS.
NCIS Table Source:  Case Death.
Data Entry:  Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:  Commonly there will be a very clear connection between external cause and death, which occurs soon after the event. In some cases, the death may not occur for weeks, months, years after an injury, but is clearly an end result of that injury. The final coronial finding is used for clarification.
Circumstances – Police Narrative Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The description of the circumstances of death as reported at time of notification.

Context: The aim of this text narrative is to provide a description of the circumstances surrounding the death; to provide some additional detail that is not included elsewhere in the data set and to provide a context for the coded information.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. as required
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
Guide for Use: The narrative must be a copy of the information as it appears on the original police form. The overall content of the information cannot be edited, although removal of names and personal details for witnesses etc. is advisable.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Context

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The nature of the transport injury event and for a land transport event, where it occurred.

Context: Vehicles may be involved in the occurrence of injuries in several ways, identification of which may be important for prevention. They may crash while engaged in road traffic, while being used in other contexts (e.g. off-road travel) or while being used for travel via air, rail or water.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3 Layout: NNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mechanism of Injury coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

Codeset:
1 Land Transport Traffic Injury Event
2 Land Transport Non-Traffic Injury Event
3 Unspecified Traffic/Non-Traffic Land Transport Injury Event
5 Water Transport Crash or Collision
6 Air or Space Transport Crash or Collision
7 Train or Railway Transport Crash or Collision
8 Other Specified Type of Transport Injury Event
9 Unspecified Type of Transport Injury Event
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

If a vehicle is the site of the event but is not being used as a transport vehicle at the time, or the action of transport has no influence on the incident; the Mechanism of Injury must be coded as appropriate, which will not be a Transport Injury event and thus Context will not be displayed.

Select the code which best represents where and how the transport event occurred.

Descriptions of land transport injury events rarely use the terminology of ‘traffic’ or ‘non-traffic’, therefore coders need to be alert to information that clarifies where the event occurred.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Counterpart; User; Object or Substance Producing Injury.
### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Definition Source</th>
<th>Organisation Source</th>
<th>NCIS Table Source</th>
<th>Data Entry</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
<td>ICECI: Version 1.2</td>
<td>WHO</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01/07/2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01/07/2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coroner Closed

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date the case was closed by the Coroner.

Context: Required to identify that the particular case was closed on a particular date.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: Manual entry of the exact date the coronial investigation was closed by the responsible coroner. Usually the date stipulated on the Coronial Finding or similar court documentation.

Where the Coroner Closed date is unknown (case closed prior to inclusion of data field on 01/05/2000 and NCIS unable to verify actual date) the default date of 09/09/9999 will be displayed.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Coroner Closed date must be before or equal to Date Case Closed.

Related Items: Case Status.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/05/2005

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Coroner’s Recommendation/Warning

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: An indicator as to the inclusion of one or more recommendations/warnings made by a Coroner on a particular case.

Context: Recommendations made by a Coroner usually have important public safety implications. Therefore, cases with coronial recommendations need to be easily identified.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: 1 Recommendations made/warnings made
2 Recommendations not made/warnings not made
Guide for Use: This data item is only located in Procedure Type – Finding.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: No inquest.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Procedure.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Counterpart

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The other vehicle, person, animal or object (if any) with which the deceased, or vehicle in which the deceased was travelling, collided.

Context: Most transport crashes involve a person or a vehicle colliding with one or more other people or vehicles, or with other objects. These 'other' parties in a collision may be described as 'counterparts'. This data item enables the type of counterpart to be coded.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 4
Layout: NN.N
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mechanism of Injury coded as '1.01 – Transport Injury Event'.
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 2 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 Pedestrian
1.1 Person on Foot
1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
1.3 Swimmer
1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle

2 Pedal Cycle

3 Other Non-Motorised Transport Device
3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
3.2 Animal being Ridden
3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device
3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4 Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
4.1 Motorised Bicycle
4.2 Motorcycle
4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5 Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

6 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><strong>Heavy Transport Vehicle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>Bus or Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><strong>Rail Vehicle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Railway Train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Streetcar, Tram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Funicular, Monorail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Rail Vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Rail Vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><strong>Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>Special Vehicle used in Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>Special Vehicle used in Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>Special Vehicle used in Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><strong>Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Snowmobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>Quad Bike, ATV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><strong>Watercraft</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>Merchant Ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>Passenger Ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>Fishing Boat, Trawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>Powered Watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>Jet Ski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Aircraft</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>Powered Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>Unpowered Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>Space Craft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Fixed or Stationary Object</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>Vehicle Parked at the Side of a Road or in a Parking Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>Small Loose Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>Small or Light Fixed Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>Large or Heavy Fixed Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>Ground Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Fixed or Stationary Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Fixed or Stationary Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td><strong>Animal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1</td>
<td>Unattended Animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>Animal Being Herded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Animal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15  No Counterpart
15.1 Sudden Movement of Vehicle, Without Collision, Resulted in Injury
15.2 Rollover of Vehicle Without Collision
15.9 No Counterpart

98  Other Specified Counterpart

99  Unspecified Counterpart

888  Still Enquiring

999  Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

Select the code which best represents the counterpart of the deceased or the vehicle in which the deceased was travelling at the time of the injury event.

Counterpart involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.

A parked vehicle and an object that can be mobile but is stationary at the time of the collision is coded as ‘13 – Fixed or Stationary Object’

If there is no collision, such as an incident resulting from a burst tyre, excessive speed or inattention code as ‘15 – No Counterpart’

If more than one vehicle type is involved in the event and neither vehicle is stipulated as the vehicle in which the deceased was travelling, code as ‘99 – Unspecified Counterpart’.

If a vehicle is the site of the event but is not being used as a transport vehicle at the time, or the action of transport has no influence on the incident; the Mechanism of Injury must be coded as appropriate, which will not be a Transport Injury event and thus Counterpart will not be displayed.

**Verification Rules:**
This field must not be null if Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Context; User; Object or Substance Producing Injury.

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01/07/2007</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>01/07/2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:**
ICECI: Version 1.2.

**Organisation Source:**
NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:**
Mechanism.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Country of Birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The country in which the deceased person was born.

Context: Country of birth is important in the study of access to services by different population sub-groups. Country of birth is the most easily collected and consistently reported of possible data items. The item provides a link between the Census of Population and Housing, other ABS statistical collections and regional data collections. Country of birth may be used in conjunction with other data items such as period of residence in Australia, etc., to derive more sophisticated measures of access to services by different population sub-groups.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If Country of Birth is unknown, use:
9888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included in Northern America (as part of the identified country United States of America), despite being geographically close to and having similar social and cultural characteristics as the units classified to Polynesia in the SACC (ABS 2008).

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Ethnicity; Years in Australia.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: ABS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Date Case Closed

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date the case was closed in the Local Case Management System and/or NCIS.

Context: Required to produce case statistics such as time between notification and closure, estimating workload etc. Used as basis for inclusion of case in the NCIS Quality Assurance program.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: The date is automatically generated when the Sign Off field is activated.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Case Status.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/05/2005

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: The date is automatically generated when the Sign Off field is activated.
Comments:
Date Changed

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date on which any of the data fields in the NCIS database was last amended or updated. Does not include the initial upload of a case to the system.

Context: Allows users to identify cases which have been updated, amended, reopened or closed after (or between) a specified date(s). Useful for searches which are run on a regular basis.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Optional Mandatory.

Reported For: Cases which have been updated on the NCIS.
Reported When: Updates made to NCIS tables.

Codeset: Valid Date.

Guide for Use: The date is automatically generated when at least one data field in a case is modified on the NCIS. Includes attachment of documents to an existing case.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items: Coroner Closed; Date Case Closed; Date of Notification of Death; Time of Notification of Death.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: The date is automatically generated or updated upon modification to any of the NCIS tables.

Comments: Date is not displayed on the NCIS interface, it is stored in the database as the Last Modified data field.
Date of Birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date of birth of the deceased person.

Context: Required to derive age for demographic analyses such as by age of death.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Valid date.
If Date of Birth unknown, use:
08/08/8888 Still Enquiring
09/09/9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use:
If year of birth is known (but Date of Birth is not), use date 01/01/CCYY to estimate age (where CCYY is year of birth).
If date of birth is unknown, but an assessment can be made of the age (in years) the derived date of birth, using the age as a basis should be entered.
Date of Birth must be earlier or equal to Date of Notification of Death, Body Found, Death, Incident and Last Seen Alive (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Verification Rules:
This field must not be null.
‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:
Age (At Death); Date of Death; Date of Notification.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Date of Notification of Death

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The date on which notification of death was received by the coroner.
Context: There is a requirement to know when the coronial process was initiated.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case is entered into system.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: The date is uploaded to the NCIS from the Local Case Management Systems where it is automatically generated as the case is entered onto the court system. If this date does not reflect the true date of the notification it may be overwritten.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Date of Notification of Death (in combination with Time of Notification of Death) must be later than the Date/Time combinations entered for Incident, Death, Last Seen Alive and Body Found.
Date of Notification of Death must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).
Related Items: Date of Birth; Time of Notification of Death.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Automatically inserted as case is entered onto system or revised at Coroners’ offices by designated Coroners’ staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Death Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The country of the address where the death occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN

Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:

- 9777 Not Applicable
- 8888 Still Enquiring
- 9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0

Organisation Source: ABS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the death occurred.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 100
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free Text
Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. should be recorded in the Death Address – Free Text data field.
Verification Rules: May be null.
Related Items: Death Address – Country; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2007 2 13/06/2017
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
# Death Address – Postcode

## Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The postcode of the address where the death occurred.

**Context:**
This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

## Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>NNNN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Case closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999). If the postcode is unknown, use:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8888 Still Enquiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9999 Unlikely To Be Known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide for Use:**
The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

**Verification Rules:**
Must not be null.

‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Suburb.

## Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definition Source:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation Source:</td>
<td>Australia Post.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCIS Table Source:</td>
<td>Time Location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Entry:</td>
<td>Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Death Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The state or territory of the address where the death occurred.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

| Data Type: | Numeric |
| Field Size: | Min. 1 Max. 2 |
| Status: | Mandatory. |
| Reported For: | All cases. |
| Reported When: | Case closed. |

**Codeset:**

- 00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
- 01 New South Wales
- 02 Victoria
- 03 Queensland
- 04 South Australia
- 05 Western Australia
- 06 Tasmania
- 07 Northern Territory
- 08 Australian Capital Territory
- 09 New Zealand
- 20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
- 88 Still Enquiring
- 99 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states.

Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Death Address – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the death occurred should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

**Verification Rules:**
Must not be null.

‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Street;
Death Address – Suburb; Death Address – Postcode;
Death Address – Country.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2010

Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a)

Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The number and street of the address where the death occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The suburb of the address where the death occurred.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text  
**Form:** Text  
**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 32  
**Layout:** Text  
**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Case closed.

**Codeset:** Free text. 
If the suburb is unknown, use:

- 7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
- 8 Still Enquiring
- 9 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community. The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

**Verification Rules:** Must not be null.  
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:** NCIS.

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Death Address – Town/City

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

**Definition:** The Town/City of the address where the death occurred.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

**Data Type:** Text

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 40

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** New Zealand cases.

**Reported When:** Case Closed

**Codeset:** Free text.

If the suburb is unknown, use:

- 9999944 Don't Know
- 9999955 Refused to Answer
- 9999977 Response Unidentifiable
- 9999988 Response Outside Scope
- 9999996 No Fixed Abode
- 9999997 Country Not Stated
- 9999998 New Zealand Not Further Defined
- 9999999 Not Stated

**Guide for Use:** A city is a territorial authority area which has a minimum population of 50,000, is predominantly urban in character, is a distinct entity and a major centre of activity within its parent region.

**Verification Rules:** Must not be null.

**Related Items:**

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.

**Organisation Source:** New Zealand Coroners System.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.

**Comments:**
Death Address – Free Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Free text field for entry of details relating to where the death occurred.

Context: Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. As Required
Layout: Text

Status: Optional.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Activity, Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

Codeset: Free text.

Guide for Use: Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. of institutions can also be recorded.

Verification Rules: May be null.

Related Items: Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death (Between Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date range during which death occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the death occurred.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact date is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an 'unknown'.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Cases where date of death is stated within a range rather than exact.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two date fields are used in conjunction with Death (Between Time) to represent the range in which death most likely occurred. The first of the two date fields records the first date in the range, with the last date recorded in the second date field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the death occurred anytime between the two reported dates/times.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (On Date) has been coded. ‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases. Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive. Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found. Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).

Related Items: Death (Between Time); Death (On Date); Death (On Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death (On Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact date that death occurred.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases where the exact date of death is stated.

Reported When: As available or on Case closure.

Codeset: Valid date.
If the date/s are unknown (and a date range cannot be determined), use:
08/08/8888 Still Enquiring
09/09/9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Death (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the death occurred.
If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.
If the exact moment is not known use Death (Between Date) and Death (Between Time) to indicate the rage during which death occurred.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (Between Date) has been coded.
‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive.
Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found.
Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).

Related Items: Death (On Time); Death (Between Date); Death (Between Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death (Between Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The time range during which death occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the death occurred is known.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact time is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an ‘unknown’.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Cases where time of death is stated within a range rather than exact.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure.
Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two time fields are used in conjunction with Death (Between Date) to represent the range in which death most likely occurred. The first of the two time fields records the first time in the range, with the last time recorded in the second time field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible clearly indicating that the death could have been found anytime between the two reported dates/times.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (On Date) has been coded. Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive. Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found. Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Death (Between Date); Death (On Date); Death (On Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death (On Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact time that death occurred.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases where the exact time of death is stated.

Reported When: As available or on Case closure.

Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
If the time/s are unknown (and a time range cannot be determined), use:
00:00 Unknown

Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Death (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the death occurred.
If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.
If the exact moment is not known use Death (Between Date) and Death (Between Time) to indicate the rage during which death most likely occurred.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (Between Time) has been coded.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive.
Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found.
Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Death (On Date); Death (Between Date); Death (Between Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Registration Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The number allocated to the death on Registry of Birth, Deaths and Marriages with the jurisdiction.

Context: To allow easy identification of relevant Death Registry information associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: Alphanumeric
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: The layout and domain of a death registration number may differ between jurisdictions.
Guide for Use: Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Description of Procedure Type – Other

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A description of the type of procedure requested to support the coronial investigation, if neither autopsy, toxicology nor finding.

Context: One or more procedures may be requested for a coronial case, it is important to identify the type of procedure requested for each case for coronial and epidemiological purposes. For example police reports, DNA etc.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text  Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 64  Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: Enter details on the type of procedure for which a document is being attached.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null if the data item Procedure type for ‘Other’ is coded as Yes.
Related Items: Procedure Type; Procedure Status.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Procedure.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Employment Status

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The employment status of the deceased.

Context: The Australian Health Ministers’ Advisory Council Health Targets and Implementation Committee (1988) identified socioeconomic status as the most important factor explaining health differentials in the Australian population.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: 1 Child not at school
2 Student
3 Employed
4 Unemployed
5 Home duties
6 Retired/Pensioner
7 Other
8 Prisoner
9 Still enquiring
10 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use: Category "7 – Other" comprises all persons not clearly identified in the remaining seven categories.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘9 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Ethnicity

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The ethnic group or groups that people identify with or feel they belong to. Ethnicity is a measure of cultural affiliation, as opposed to race, ancestry, nationality or citizenship. Ethnicity is self-perceived and people can belong to more than one ethnic group.

Context: Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: NNNNNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: New Zealand cases.
Reported When: Case Closed
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 3.
If Ethnicity is unknown, use:
95555 Refused to Answer
97777 Unidentifiable
98888 Not Applicable
99999 Not Specified

Guide for Use: The collection of ethnicity information is based on self-identification. However, obviously self-identification is not always possible for a variety of reasons, however it should be noted that ethnicity in the coronial dataset is therefore based on a third party’s perception of the deceased’s ethnic identity rather than their own. At death, ethnicity is supplied by next-of-kin.

In New Zealand, it is the responsibility of with the Funeral Director and Registry Counter Staff; to collect this information directly from the next of kin.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null, for New Zealand cases.

Not valid for Australian cases.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
Organisation Source: New Zealand Coroners System.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.
Comments:
Event Date

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

**Definition:** The date the multiple fatality event occurred.

**Context:** A component of the Multiple Fatality Event.

Relational and Representational Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 10 Max. 10</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>DD/MM/CCYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory for MFE allocation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Valid Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>Enter the date of the event which resulted in the multiple deaths, not the date of the individual deaths (which may occur after the initial event).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Verification Rules:

**Related Items:** Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Multiple Fatality Event

**Data Entry:** Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Description

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

**Definition:**
A more detailed description of the category of incident involved in a Multiple Fatality Event.

**Context:**
A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 2</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory for MFE allocation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If Event Type is coded as ‘1 – Vehicle Incident’:

- 01 Land Vehicle – Single Vehicle
- 02 Land Vehicle – Multiple Vehicles
- 03 Aircraft
- 04 Watercraft
- 09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘2 – External (Non-Intentional) Incident’:

- 01 Fire
- 02 Drowning
- 03 Crushing
- 04 Chemical / Substance Toxicity
- 05 Exposure
- 06 Workplace Incident
- 07 Explosion
- 09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘3 – Intentional Acts’:

- 01 Homicide Victims but Not Perpetrator
- 02 Homicide / Suicide
- 03 Homicide / Legal Intervention
- 04 Suicide Pact / Multiple Suicides
- 05 Terrorism
- 09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘4 – Natural Disaster’

- 01 Tsunami
- 02 Flood/Storm
- 03 Bushfire
- 04 Earthquake
- 09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘9 – Other’:

- 09 Other
Guide for Use:  

**Land Vehicle – Single Vehicle**
Vehicle incident which only involves one vehicle and, if appropriate, a counterpart (which is not a land vehicle) i.e. collisions with trees, guard railings, pedestrians, walls etc.

Note: Land Vehicle refers to any vehicle operated on land or ground surfaces, this includes: motor vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, trains, trams, buses etc.

**Land Vehicle – Multiple Vehicles**
Vehicle incident which involves at least two vehicles and, if appropriate, a counterpart (which is not a land vehicle).

Note: Land Vehicle refers to any vehicle operated on land or ground surfaces, this includes: motor vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, trains, trams, buses etc.

**Aircraft**
Vehicle incident which involves at least one aircraft.

Aircraft refers to a machine or structure which was designed for and has the capacity to travel through the air, includes: airplanes, helicopters, gyrocopters, balloons, gliders etc.

**Watercraft**
Vehicle incident which involves at least one watercraft.

Watercraft refers to any vehicle which was designed for and is used for water transportation.

**Exposure**
Death resulting from extending exposure to natural or artificial elements.
Includes: hyperthermia, hypothermia, dehydration.

**Workplace Incident**
Deaths resulting from a workplace incident or exposure.

This should be used to describe all events which can be attributed to the operations of a workplace, regardless of the cause of death or mechanism of injury.

**Homicide Victims but Not Perpetrator**
At least two deaths resulting from the actions of the same person(s) where the perpetrator is not included as one of the fatalities.

**Homicide / Suicide**
At least two deaths resulting from the actions of the same person(s) where the perpetrator has intentionally take their own life.

**Homicide / Legal Intervention**
At least two deaths resulting from the actions of the same person(s) where the perpetrator is included as one of the fatalities however the death of the perpetrator was the contributed to by the actions of law enforcement officers. This includes police pursuits, hostage negotiations, domestic disputes etc.

**Suicide Pact / Multiple Suicides**
At least two deaths which have resulted from intentional action of the deceased persons, either as a pact or agreement or as a matter of circumstance (i.e. wives intentional death leads husband to act) to end their lives.

**Other**
At least two deaths resulting from factors not identified in available codeset.

Verification Rules:

Related Items:  
Event Date, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative attributes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version:</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>01/07/2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition Source:</td>
<td>NCIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation Source:</td>
<td>NCIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCIS Table Source:</td>
<td>Multiple Fatality Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Entry:</td>
<td>Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments:</td>
<td>Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Event Details

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: Free text description of the particulars and circumstances of the specific multiple fatality event.

Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Alpha
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 500
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.
Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.
Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.
Codeset: Free Text
Guide for Use: Describe the event using as much detail as possible without any facts which can individually identify the persons involved.
The description should be meaningful and useful for the future identification of the key factors and elements of the event
NOTE: The MFE is about the EVENT which result in the multiple deaths not each individual death.
The content of the Event Details is at the discretion of the coder creating the MFE, although suggestions for inclusion include:
• A brief summary of the circumstances;
• Details regarding safety equipment, e.g. seatbelt worn, airbag deployed;
• Type and model of aircraft;
• Weather conditions;
• Influence of external factors such as alcohol and drugs.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Number

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: A unique number that identifies a specific multiple fatality event.

Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: NNNNN

Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.

Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.

Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

Codeset: Automatically generated by the system based on previous MFE creation.

Guide for Use: Each jurisdiction runs a separate allocation system; individual jurisdictions can be identified within the MFE Number.

The Event Number within each jurisdiction will reset to 00001 at the commencement of each calendar year.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NCIS

Organisation Source: NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event

Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
### Event Title

**Identifying and Definitional Attributes**

**Definition:** A title which can be used to identify the specific Multiple Fatality Event.

**Context:** A component of the Multiple Fatality Event.

**Relational and Representational Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Alpha</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 50</td>
<td>Layout: Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Mandatory for MFE allocation.

**Reported For:** Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.

**Reported When:** Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

**Codeset:** Free Text

**Guide for Use:**

The allocated name should be succinct, meaningful and useful for the future identification of the event and applicable cases. The content of the title is at the discretion of the coder creating the MFE, although suggestions for inclusion include:

- Location (suburb) of event;
- Name of watercraft (e.g. “Sailing Lady” Boating Incident);
- Indication of land vehicles involved (e.g.: Car v Motorcycle);
- Type of Incident (e.g. 2002 Bali Bombings).

**Verification Rules:**

**Related Items:** Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

### Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Multiply Fatality Event

**Data Entry:** Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Type

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: An identifier for the broad category of event involved in a Multiple Fatality Event.

Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N

Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.

Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.

Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

Codeset:
1 Vehicle Incident
2 External (Non-Intentional) Incident
3 Intentional Acts
4 Natural Disaster
9 Other

Guide for Use: Select the category which best suits the event (will impact on subsequent data fields that can be selected).

‘External (Non-Intentional) Incident’ should be selected for all unintentional acts which do not involve a vehicle incident or natural disaster.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NCIS

Organisation Source: NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event

Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Year

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The year in which the multiple fatality event occurred
Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: CCYY
Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.
Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.
Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.
Codeset: Predefined years within the specifications of the NCIS.
Guide for Use: Select the year in which the event occurred.
If outside the specifications of the NCIS (prior to 2000) then enter the year that the case was notified to the Coroner.
If both the Event Year and Notification Year are outside the specifications of the NCIS, contact the NCIS to determine if the case should be retained in the system.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Given Names 1

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Primary given name of the deceased.
Context: A requirement for the identification of the deceased.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text  Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32  Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
If Given Names1 is unknown, use:
8 Still enquiring
9 unlikely to be known

Guide for Use: If the identity of the deceased has not been established at time of case
closure code as ‘9’.
Punctuation Guide:
If the surname contains special characters they should be included using
the following guidelines:
• Hyphen, Apostrophe, Full Stop – name should be entered without a
  space before or after the punctuation (unless appropriate); i.e. Smith-Jones, Smith’s, St. Smith
• Space – name should be entered with space(s) between word(s).
  i.e. Van Dee Smith

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Given Names 2; Surname.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW, NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial
Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Given Names 2

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Subsequent given name(s) of the deceased.

Context: A requirement for the identification of the deceased.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Optional

Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text

Guide for Use: Can remain blank for cases where the deceased does not have a middle or second given name or this is unknown.

Punctuation Guide:
If the surname contains special characters they should be included using the following guidelines:

- Hyphen, Apostrophe, Full Stop – name should be entered without a space before or after the punctuation (unless appropriate);
  i.e. Smith-Jones, Smith’s, St. Smith
- Space – name should be entered with space(s) between word(s).
  i.e. Van Dee Smith

Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Given Names 1; Surname.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW, NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Geocoding Result Code

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: An indication of the quality of the match to the original address found by the geocoding software.

Context: Provides a confidence level for the geocoded data.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Code
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 6
Layout: NNNNNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All geocoded cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: A 6 digit code, with each digit representing different aspects of the final result.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st digit</th>
<th>Overall Accuracy Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Matched to the specified building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Matched to the centre of the specified street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matched to the centre of the specified suburb or postcode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No Match Found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2nd digit</th>
<th>State/Region Match Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Exact match to the specified state/region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Matched to the state/region, with a variation of spelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State/Region not supplied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No Match Found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3rd digit</th>
<th>Suburb/Postcode Match Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Exact match to the specified suburb/postcode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Matched to a surrounding suburb/postcode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Matched to postcode but suburb not used or not supplied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matched to suburb with variation i.e. use of North, South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Matched to suburb with variation of spelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Matched to suburb but postcode was altered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4th digit</th>
<th>Street Name Match Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Exact match to the specified street name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Matched to street name with slight variation of spelling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5th digit</th>
<th>Street Type Match Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Exact match to the specified street type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Street Type not supplied or not recognised by software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No Match Found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6th digit Street/Building Number Match Indicator

0 Exact match to the specified street/building number
1 Matched to a nearby street/building number
2 Matched to the centre of the specified street, matched to suburb
3 Matched to the centre of the specified street, matched to postcode
4 Matched to the centre of the specified street, matched to suburb

Guide for Use:

General Rule: The lower the result code, the better the match result.

Example of geocode results:

100000 A perfect building-level match
100001 A building-level match to nearest building number – specified number could not be located
101000 A perfect building-level match located in surrounding suburb – match for specified suburb could not be located
200000 A centre of street match – either street/building number was not provided or could not be located
201000 A centre of street match located in surrounding suburb – either street/building number was not provided or could not be located
300000 A centre of suburb match – either street was not provided or could not be located

Please note that geocoding of incident and residential addresses is only included on the NCIS where the result code produced for the address is of sufficient accuracy.

For a full list of the result codes accepted on the database, please contact the NCIS Unit.

Verification Rules:
This field may be null.

Related Items:
Remoteness Area (RA); Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2); Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA3); Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010 2 13/06/2017

Definition Source: QuickLocate 3.6 Desktop Geocoder, NCIS

Organisation Source: MapData Sciences, NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Geocoding

Data Entry: NCIS Unit

Comments:
Hospital Record Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: If applicable, the number linking the deceased to their hospital record.

Context: To allow easy identification of relevant hospital record associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: See Guide for Use
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: The layout and domain of a hospital record number may differ between jurisdictions. Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
ICD-10 Cause of Death

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The diseases, morbid conditions or injuries which either resulted in or contributed to death and the circumstances of the accident or violence which produced any such injuries.

Context: This information enables categorisation of the disease, condition or injury and poisoning and external causes. It is important for epidemiological research, planning, injury prevention and for identifying cases for in-depth research.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 5
Layout: ANN.N
Status: Specified.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Australian ICD-10 codes are provided the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS).
New Zealand ICD-10-AM codes are provided by the New Zealand Ministry of Health.


Guide for Use: Australia Cause of Death Codes
Cause of Death codes for Australian cases are provided by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. The clinical coding classification used in Australia is the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, (ICD-10).

New Zealand Cause of Death Codes
Cause of Death codes for New Zealand cases are provided by the New Zealand Ministry of Health. The clinical coding classification used in New Zealand is ICD-10-AM, the Australian Modification of ICD-10, in conjunction with the ICD-10 rules and guidelines for mortality coding.

The extensive nature of ICD enables classification of causes of death at various levels of detail. The underlying cause of death is coded, as are a maximum of 30 multiple causes.

Note: the underlying cause of death will also appear within the multiple causes section.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Context; Counterpart; Medical Cause of Death; Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport: Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.
### Administrative attributes

**Version:**

1  01/07/1998  
2  01/07/2000  
3  13/06/2017  

**Definition Source:**


**Organisation Source:**

ACCD, WHO.

**NCIS Table Source:**

ICD-10.

**Data Entry:**

At ABS by designated ABS staff and uploaded to NCIS in yearly extracts.  
At NZ Ministry of Health by designated staff and uploaded to NCIS in yearly extracts.

**Comments:**
Incident Activity Details

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The type of activity being undertaken by the person when injured, or when they died (if a "natural cause" death).

Context: Allows for the identification of areas of responsibility and main purpose of activity being undertaken by the deceased at the time of the injury event. Being able, for example, to distinguish "injury while working for income" or "injury while playing sport" from among all cases is a basic step.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 5
Layout: NN.NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.

Codeset:
Refer Supplementary Codeset 4 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 Paid Work
1.1 Travelling To/From Paid Work
1.2 Travelling in the Course of Paid Work
1.3 Paid Work
1.99 Unspecified Paid Work

2 Unpaid Work (Outside the Home)
2.1 Travelling To/From Unpaid Work
2.2 Travelling in the Course of Unpaid Work
2.3 Unpaid Work
2.4 Fire Fighting
2.5 Emergency Service Activities
2.99 Unspecified Unpaid Work

3 Education
3.1 Physical Education Class, School Sports
3.2 Education Activities
3.3 Informal Activity During Lunch or Other Daily Break Times
3.4 Travel To/From School
3.98 Other Specified Education
3.99 Unspecified Education

4 Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time
4.1 Organised Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time
4.2 Informal Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time
4.99 Unspecified Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

5 Leisure or Play
5.1 Hobby Activities
5.2 Leisure Time Activities with an Entertainment Element, such as going to the cinema, to a dance/party
5.3 General Play / Leisure Activities
5.98 Other Specified Leisure or Play Activity
5.99 Unspecified Leisure or Play Activity
6 Vital Personal Activity
6.1 Resting, Sleeping
6.2 Eating, Drinking
6.3 Washing, Showering, Bathing etc.
6.4 Toiletry Activities
6.5 Daily Activities
6.6 Walking, Moving Around
6.7 Personal Activities
6.8 Sexual Activities
6.9 Birth Process
6.10 Feeling Unwell
6.98 Other Specified Personal Activity
6.99 Unspecified Personal Activity

7 Being Taken Care Of
7.1 Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional
7.2 Being Taken Care Of by Non Health Care Person
7.99 Unspecified Whether Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional or Non Health Care Person

8 Travelling Not Elsewhere Classified
8.1 General Travel by Vehicle
8.2 General Travel by Foot
8.3 Waiting For Transport

9 Domestic Duties
9.1 Cleaning, Cooking, Clothes, Washing, etc.
9.2 Gardening
9.3 Household Maintenance
9.4 Caring for Children, Relatives
9.5 Caring for Animals/Pets
9.6 Shopping
9.7 Vehicle Maintenance
9.8 Domestic Fire Fighting
9.9 Moving Furniture
9.10 Fire Preparedness
9.11 Collecting Firewood
9.98 Other Specified Domestic Duties
9.99 Unspecified Domestic Duties

98 Other Activity
98.1 Self Inflicted Harm
98.2 Drug Taking Activities
98.3 Violent or Aggressive Activities
98.4 Criminal Activity
98.5 Lying in Path of Vehicle
98.6 Chroming, Petrol or Solvent Sniffing
98.7 Hunting
98.8 Risk Taking Behaviour
98.9 Tree Felling
98.10 Gambling Activities
98.11 Rescue Activities
98.12 Helping Injured Person
98.13 Fleeing Dangerous Situation
98.98 Other Specified Activity Excluding Travel

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: Select the category that best describes the specific activity being undertaken by the deceased when the injury event occurred, on the basis of the information available at the time it is recorded.

Incident Activity Details has two coding levels, with the second level providing a more detailed description.

If more than one category are equally appropriate (following assessment of inclusion and exclusion criteria), select the activity that comes first in the code list.

If there was no injury event (such as with natural cause cases), select the activity being undertaken at the time of death.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Occupation – Text; Industry at Incident – Text; Sports/Recreation; Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

3 01/07/2007 4 01/07/2010

5 01/07/2014

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: ‘Activity’ is a rather blurred item for which it is difficult to draft mutually exclusive categories that are recognisable. The intention of the data item is to identify activities of high policy and research interest that could be reasonably identified using the coding frame. These primarily relate to work and to sporting activity. A number of other areas are not well served by the activity data item, but this is a problem common to all potentially suitable coding frames currently available. If no suitable category is available such cases should be coded to the “Other specified” category.
Incident Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
This is the country of the address where the incident/injury occurred.

**Context:**
This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:** Min. 4 Max. 4

**Layout:** NNNN

**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Case closed.

**Codeset:** Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.

If the country is unknown, use:

- 9777 Not Applicable
- 8888 Still Enquiring
- 9999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).

**Verification Rules:**
This field must not be null.

‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:** ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.

**Organisation Source:** ABS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Incident Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the incident/injury occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 100
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free Text.

Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. should be recorded in the Incident Address – Free Text data field.

Verification Rules: May be null.
Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2007 2 13/06/2017
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The postcode of the address where the incident/injury occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset: Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999).

If the postcode is unknown, use:

7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution;
Incident Address – Suburb; Incident Address – State;
Incident Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: Australia Post.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The state or territory of the address where the incident/injury occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:

00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
01 New South Wales
02 Victoria
03 Queensland
04 South Australia
05 Western Australia
06 Tasmania
07 Northern Territory
08 Australian Capital Territory
09 New Zealand
20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
88 Still Enquiring
99 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – Country.
### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>01/07/1998</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 01/07/2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:** NHDD: Version 13.  
Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a).

**Organisation Source:** AIHW.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The number and street of the address where the incident/injury occurred.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).
Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution;
Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State,
Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The suburb of the address where the incident/injury occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community.
The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – Town/City

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

**Definition:** The Town/City of the address where the incident/injury occurred.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event. Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

| Data Type: | Text |
| Field Size: | Min. 1 Max. 40 |
| Layout: | Text |

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** New Zealand cases.

**Reported When:** Case Closed

**Codeset:** Free text. If the suburb is unknown, use:

- 9999944 Don't Know
- 9999955 Refused to Answer
- 9999977 Response Unidentifiable
- 9999988 Response Outside Scope
- 9999996 No Fixed Abode
- 9999997 Country Not Stated
- 9999998 New Zealand Not Further Defined
- 9999999 Not Stated

**Guide for Use:** A city is a territorial authority area which has a minimum population of 50,000, is predominantly urban in character, is a distinct entity and a major centre of activity within its parent region.

**Verification Rules:** Must not be null.

**Related Items:**

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.

**Organisation Source:** New Zealand Coroners System.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.

**Comments:**
Incident Address – Free Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Free text field for entry of details relating to where the incident/injury occurred.

Context: Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. As Required
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
Guide for Use: Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. of institutions can also be recorded.
Verification Rules: May be null.
Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident (Between Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date range during which the incident occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the incident occurred is known.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact date is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an 'unknown'.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Conditional Mandatory
Reported For: Cases where date of incident is stated within a range rather than exact.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure
Codeset: Valid date
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two date fields are used in conjunction with Incident (Between Time) to represent the range in which the injury event occurred. The first of the two date fields records the first date in the range, with the last date recorded in second date field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the injury event occurred sometime between the two reported dates/times.
Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Incident (On Date) has been coded.
‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive.
Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).
Related Items: Incident (Between Time); Incident (On Date); Incident (On Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Incident (On Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact date the incident occurred.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date

Form: Date

Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10

Layout: DD/MM/CCYY

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases where the exact date of the incident is stated.

Reported When: As available or on Case closure.

Codeset: Valid date.

If the date/s are unknown (and a date range cannot be determined), use:

08/08/8888 Still Enquiring

09/09/9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Incident (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the injury event commenced.

If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.

If the exact moment is not known use the Incident (Between Date) and Incident (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the incident occurred.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Incident (Between Date) has been coded.

‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive.

Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.

Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).

Related Items: Incident (On Time); Incident (Between Date); Incident (Between Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Incident (Between Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The time range during which the incident occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the incident occurred is known.

**Context:** This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact time is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an 'unknown'.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Time

**Form:** Time

**Field Size:** Min. 5 Max. 5

**Layout:** HH:MM

**Status:** Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:** Cases where time of incident is stated within a range rather than exact.

**Reported When:** As available or on Case closure

**Codeset:** Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.

**Guide for Use:** This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two time fields are used in conjunction with Incident (Between Date) to represent the range during which the incident occurred. The first of the two time fields records the first time in the range, with the last time recorded in second time field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible clearly indicating that the injury event occurred sometime between the two reported dates/times.

**Verification Rules:** This field may be null only if Death (On Time) has been coded. Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive. Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).

**Related Items:** Incident (Between Time); Incident (On Time); Incident (On Time).

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Incident (On Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The exact time the incident occurred.
Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Time
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases where the exact time of the incident is stated.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure.
Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
If the time/s are unknown (and a time range cannot be determined), use:
00:00 Unknown
Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Incident (On Date) to represent the exact moment that the injury event commenced.
If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.
If the exact moment is not known use the Incident (Between Date) and Incident (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the death occurred.
Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Incident (Between Time) has been coded.
Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive.
Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).
Related Items: Incident (On Date); Incident (Between Date); Incident (Between Time).

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident Occupation

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.

Context: There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 6

Layout: NNNNNNN

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Codeset: The NCIS utilises the The Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO) classification, as per the ABS. A search table is applied to the data field, to allow users to identify the appropriate occupation. The full codeset is available on the NCIS website.

If the occupation is unknown or not considered an occupation (i.e. retired) code as:

997000 Response Unidentifiable
999000 Response Outside Scope
999999 Not Stated

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Select the appropriate Occupation for deceased; this may not be the usual occupation of the deceased but was the occupation that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.

Further clarification of the deceased’s occupation is provided for in the Usual Occupation and Usual Occupation Text data fields.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Related Items: Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry; Incident Industry – Text; Incident Occupation – Text: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010


NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Incident Occupation – Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.

Context: There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Codeset: Free Text.
If the occupation at incident is unknown, use “9” to indicate this.

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Enter the appropriate Occupation for deceased; this may not be the usual occupation of the deceased but was the occupation that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.
Further clarification of the deceased’s occupation is provided for in the Usual Occupation and Usual Occupation Text data fields.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Related Items: Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry; Incident Industry – Text; Incident Occupation: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2010

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Indigenous Origin

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: A measure of whether a person identifies or is identified as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islanders descent or origin.
Context: Accurate and reliable statistics regarding the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples is vital for planning, promotion and delivery of services, monitoring of health, wellbeing, and risk factors.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
1 Aboriginal not Torres Strait Islander origin
2 Torres Strait Islander not Aboriginal origin
3 Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin
4 Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin
8 Still enquiring
9 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use: The definition is in accordance with Commonwealth definition. An Indigenous person “is a person of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent identifies as an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander and is accepted as such by the community in which he or she lives.” (High Court of Australia in Commonwealth V Tasmania (1983) 46 ALR 625).
There are three components to the above definition: Descent; Self-identification; and Community acceptance. From a coronial perspective, it is not practicable (or possible) to collect information based on self-identification; therefore Indigenous Origin is commonly based on fulfilment of the other two components.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:
Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Industry at Incident

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The industry of the job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.

**Context:** There is considerable user demand for data on industry-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Alphanumeric

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 5

**Status:** Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

**Codeset:** The NCIS utilises the The Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC) classification, as per the ABS.

A search table is applied to the data field, to allow users to identify the appropriate occupation.

The full codeset is available on the NCIS website.

If the occupation is unknown or not considered an occupation (i.e. retired) code as:

- T9940 Don’t Know
- T9950 Refused to Answer
- T9970 Response Unidentifiable
- T9980 Response Outside Scope
- T9999 Not Stated

**Guide for Use:** This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Enter the appropriate Industry for deceased; this may not be usual industry in which the deceased works but was the industry that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.

**Verification Rules:** May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

**Related Items:** Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry – Text; Incident Occupation; Incident Occupation – Text: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** ABS, (2006) ANZSIC Catalogue No.1292.0

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Industry at Incident – Text

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:**
The industry of the job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.

**Context:**
There is considerable user demand for data on industry-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 255</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Free Text. If the occupation at incident is unknown, use “9” to indicate this.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>This data field is only displayed when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’. Enter the appropriate Industry for deceased; this may not be usual industry in which the deceased works but was the industry that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification Rules:</td>
<td>May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Items:</td>
<td>Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry; Incident Occupation; Incident Occupation – Text: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>01/07/1998</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01/07/2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:**
NCIS.

**Organisation Source:**
NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:**
Time Location.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Inquest Held

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Identifies whether an inquest was held in relation to the death investigation.
Context: An inquest into the death may or may not be held, as decided by the coroner.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:
1 Yes
2 No
Guide for Use: The completion of an inquest has no bearing on the coding of the Coroner's Recommendation/Warning data field as recommendations and warnings can be made even when a full inquest is not held.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Coroner's Recommendation/Warning.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Intent – Case Completion

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The role of human purpose in the event resulting in death as determined at the completion of the coronial investigation.

**Context:** The assessed role of human intent in the occurrence of an injury has consequences for the prevention of recurrence and for the assistance of next of kin.

Determination of intent can be difficult as it is often influenced by legal, personal or social sensitivities.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:**
- Min. 1
- Max. 3

**Layout:** NNN

**Status:** Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** When Case Type not coded to ‘1 – Death by Natural Cause(s)’ or ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’.

**Codeset:**
- 1 Unintentional
- 2 Intentional Self-Harm
- 3 Assault
- 4 Legal Intervention
- 5 Operations of War, Civil Conflict and Acts of Terrorism
- 6 Complications of Medical or Surgical Care
- 7 Undetermined Intent
- 8 Other Specified Intent
- 999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Intent – Case Completion is reported upon the finalisation of the coronial investigation. Coding should reflect the decision reached by the Coroner.

It is important to remember that intent is determined based on the aim, objective or goal of those involved in the event leading to injury and death.

Hindsight may make the outcome of a person’s actions or the event, seem obvious but Intent – Case Completion must be based on the intent of those involved at the time of the incident i.e. what they planned to have happen not what did happen.

Coders are discouraged from drawing conclusions regarding intent, except in accordance with specific guidelines.

**Coding Guidance**

Injuries resulting from an animal attack should be coded as “Unintentional”, unless the animal was used as a weapon by a person intent on inflicting injury.
Self-inflicted or self-harm injuries to child aged under five (5) years are coded as “Unintentional”, with the exception of cases involving a child banging their head in frustration or anger.

“Assault” - refers to injuries inflicted by the deceased or by other persons with the aim of injuring or killing; including violent attacks against the will of the victim and consensual violence.

Injuries received by a bystander to violent events, non-combatants in a conflict should be coded as “Assault”.

‘7 – Undetermined Intent’ should be coded for cases where the intent of the deceased or others involved in the event cannot be determined despite extensive investigation (often used for cases where Intentional Self-Harm is suspected but the evidence does not satisfy the legal requirement).

‘999 – Unlikely to be known’ should only be used after the coroner has delivered a finding.

Verification Rules:
This field may be null if Case Type = ‘1 – Death by Natural Cause(s)’ or ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’.

Related Items:
Case Type – Notification; Case Type – Completion;
Intent – Notification (Presumed).

Administrative attributes

Version:
1 01/07/1998
2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007

Definition Source:
ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source:
WHO.

NCIS Table Source:
Time Location.

Data Entry:
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Intent – Notification (Presumed)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The role of human purpose in the event resulting in death as known at the time of notification of death to the coronial office.

Context: The assessed role of human intent in the occurrence of an injury has consequences for the prevention of recurrence and for the assistance of next of kin.

Determination of intent can be difficult as it is often influenced by legal, personal or social sensitivities.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric  Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3 Layout: NNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: When Case Type not coded to ‘1 – Death by Natural Cause(s)’ or ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’.

Codeset:
1 Unintentional
2 Intentional Self-Harm
3 Assault
4 Legal Intervention
5 Operations of War, Civil Conflict and Acts of Terrorism
6 Complications of Medical or Surgical Care
7 Undetermined Intent
8 Other Specified Intent
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Intent – Notification is based on information available to investigators at the time the death is reported to the coroner and should not be updated throughout or at the completion of the coronial investigation.

Coding Guidance

Injuries resulting from an animal attack should be coded as “Unintentional”, unless the animal was used as a weapon by a person intent on inflicting injury.

Self-inflicted or self-harm injuries to child aged under five (5) years are coded as "Unintentional", with the exception of cases involving a child banging their head in frustration or anger.

“Assault” - refers to injuries inflicted by the deceased or by other persons with the aim of injuring or killing; including violent attacks against the will of the victim and consensual violence.
Injuries received by a bystander to violent events, non-combatants in a conflict should be coded as “Assault”.

‘7 – Undetermined Intent’ should be coded for cases where the intent of the deceased or others involved in the event cannot be determined despite extensive investigation (often used for cases where Intentional Self-Harm is suspected but the evidence does not satisfy the legal requirement).

‘888 – Still enquiring’ should be used when the intent is unclear and further investigation is required.

‘999 – Unlikely to be known’ should not be used for Intent – Notification as further investigation is required at this point is time.

**Verification Rules:**
This field may be null if Case Type = ‘1 – Death by Natural Cause(s) or ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’.

**Related Items:**
Case Type – Notification; Case Type – Completion; Intent – Case Completion.

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Definition Source</th>
<th>Organisation Source</th>
<th>NCIS Table Source</th>
<th>Data Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 01/07/1998</td>
<td>ICECI: Version 1.2.</td>
<td>WHO.</td>
<td>Time Location.</td>
<td>Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 01/07/2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 01/07/2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jurisdiction Identifier

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

**Definition:** An identifier of the primary jurisdiction involved in the Multiple Fatality Event.

**Context:** A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Data Type:</strong></th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th><strong>Form:</strong></th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Size:</strong></td>
<td>Min. 2</td>
<td>Max. 2</td>
<td>JJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status:</strong></td>
<td>Mandatory for MFE allocation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reported For:</strong></td>
<td>Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reported When:</strong></td>
<td>First case involved in the event is processed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Codeset:</strong></td>
<td>00 National</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01 New South Wales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02 Victoria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>03 Queensland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>04 South Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>05 Western Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06 Tasmania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07 Northern Territory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08 Australian Capital Territory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09 New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide for Use:

**National MFE Allocation**
Allocated by the NCIS Quality Assurance Manager and communicated to all jurisdictions via appropriate means. Coders within each jurisdiction will be able to attach the applicable cases for the jurisdiction to this MFE.

**Jurisdictional MFE Allocation**
Allocated by the jurisdiction in which the event occurred (the primary jurisdiction) assuming that a coronial investigation is completed by the jurisdiction.

**Cross-Jurisdictional Events/Deaths**
In an effort to avoid multiple MFE’s being generated where two of more jurisdictions are investigating fatalities from the event, it is vital that only the primary jurisdiction create the MFE.

The primary jurisdiction must notify any secondary jurisdictions and the NCIS Quality Manager so that subsequent cases can be added to the MFE.

**“Primary” Jurisdiction**
The jurisdiction in which the event resulting in multiple fatalities occurred and a coronial investigation was completed, regardless of the deaths and coronial investigations which subsequently occurred in a secondary jurisdiction.
Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NCIS

Organisation Source: NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event

Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Last Seen Alive Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The country of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.
Organisation Source: ABS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 100 Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

Codeset: Free Text.

Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. should be recorded in the Body Found Address – Free Text data field.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2007 1 13/06/2017

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The postcode of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999).
If the postcode is unknown, use:
7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: Organisation Source: Australia Post.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The state or territory of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Form:** Code  
**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 2  
**Layout:** NN  
**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb or Postcode).

**Codeset:**
- 00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
- 01 New South Wales
- 02 Victoria
- 03 Queensland
- 04 South Australia
- 05 Western Australia
- 06 Tasmania
- 07 Northern Territory
- 08 Australian Capital Territory
- 09 New Zealand
- 20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
- 88 Still Enquiring
- 99 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states. Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Last Seen Alive Address – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the deceased was last known to be alive should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

**Verification Rules:** May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed. ‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – Country.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2010

Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a).

Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The number and street of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The suburb of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Free text. If the suburb is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community. The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed. ‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Town/City

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The Town/City of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event. Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 40
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: New Zealand cases.
Reported When: Case Closed
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
9999944 Don't Know
9999955 Refused to Answer
9999977 Response Unidentifiable
9999988 Response Outside Scope
9999996 No Fixed Abode
9999997 Country Not Stated
9999998 New Zealand Not Further Defined
9999999 Not Stated

Guide for Use: A city is a territorial authority area which has a minimum population of 50,000, is predominantly urban in character, is a distinct entity and a major centre of activity within its parent region.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
Organisation Source: New Zealand Coroners System.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.
Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Free Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Free text field for entry of details relating to where the deceased was last seen alive.

Context: Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. as Required
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).
Codeset: Free text.
Guide for Use: Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. of institutions can also be recorded.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the data items on the screen are completed.
Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive (Between Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The date range during which the deceased was last known to be alive; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the deceased was last known to be alive is known.

**Context:** This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact date is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an ‘unknown’.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Date

**Form:** Date

**Field Size:** Min. 10 Max. 10

**Layout:** DD/MM/CCYY

**Status:** Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:** Case where date/time of event is stated within range rather than exact.

**Reported When:** Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Valid date.

**Guide for Use:** This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two date fields are used in conjunction with Last Seen Alive (Between Time) to represent the range in which the deceased was last known to be alive. The first of the two date fields records the first date in the range, with the last date recorded in second date field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the deceased was last known to be alive at some point between the two reported dates/times.

**Verification Rules:** Valid when the exact date is not known, unusual for Last Seen Alive as this is the first in the sequence of events and the exact date/time that the deceased was last known to be alive is usually documented. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

**Related Items:** Last Seen Alive (Between Time); Last Seen Alive (On Date); Last Seen Alive (Between Date).
## Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Definition Source</th>
<th>Organisation Source</th>
<th>NCIS Table Source</th>
<th>Data Entry</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
<td>NCIS</td>
<td>Time Location</td>
<td>Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01/07/2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Last Seen Alive (On Date)**

### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The exact date the deceased was last known to be alive.

**Context:** This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes

### Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Form: Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 10</td>
<td>Max. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>DD/MM/CCYY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Valid date.

If the date/s are unknown (and a date range cannot be determined), use:

- 08/08/8888 Still Enquiring
- 09/09/9999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**

Must be used in combination with Last Seen Alive (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the deceased was last known to be alive.

If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Last Seen Alive) use the Last Seen Alive (Between Date) and Last Seen Alive (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the deceased was last known to be alive.

**Verification Rules:**

This field should be completed when the exact date is known.

‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

- Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident.
- Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
- Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

**Related Items:**

Last Seen Alive (On Time); Last Seen Alive (Between Date); Last Seen Alive (Between Time).

### Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
### Last Seen Alive (Between Time)

#### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The time range during which the deceased was last known to be alive; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the deceased was known to be alive is known.

**Context:** This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact time is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an ‘unknown’.

#### Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Data Type:</strong></th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Form:</strong></td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Size:</strong></td>
<td>Min. 5 Max. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Layout:</strong></td>
<td>HH:MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status:</strong></td>
<td>Conditional Mandatory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reported For:** Case where date/time of event is stated within range rather than exact.

**Reported When:** Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.

**Guide for Use:** This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two time fields are used in conjunction with Last Seen Alive (Between Date) to represent the range in which the deceased was last known to be alive.

The first of the two time fields records the first time in the range, with the last time recorded in second time field.

The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the deceased was last known to be alive sometime between the two reported dates/times.

**Verification Rules:** Valid when the exact date is not known, unusual for Last Seen Alive as this is the first in the sequence of events and the exact date/time that the deceased was last known to be alive is usually documented.

Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident.

Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.

Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

**Related Items:** Last Seen Alive (Between Date); Last Seen Alive (On Date); Last Seen Alive (On Time).
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive (On Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact time the deceased was last known to be alive.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time  
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5  Max. 5  Layout: HH:MM
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

Codeset:
Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
If the date/s are unknown (and a date range cannot be determined), use:
00:00 Unknown

Guide for Use:
Must be used in conjunction with Last Seen Alive (On Date) to represent the exact moment that the deceased was last known to be alive.
If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Last Seen Alive) use the Last Seen Alive (Between Date) and Last Seen Alive (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the deceased was last known to be alive.

Verification Rules:
This field should be completed when the exact time is known.
Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident.
Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Last Seen Alive (On Date); Last Seen Alive (Between Date); Last Seen Alive (Between Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Local Case Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The case number ascribed to a singular coronial case.
Context: Required for the identification of the deceased.

Relational and representational attributes

| Data Type: | Alphanumeric                                      | Form: | Alphanumeric                                      |
| Field Size: | Min. 1 Max. 32                                    | Layout: | Alphanumeric                                      |
| Status: | Mandatory.                                         |
| Reported For: | All cases.                                        |
| Reported When: | Case is entered into system.                      |
| Codeset: | Automatic allocation by LCMS.                     |

Guide for Use: The layout and domain of a local case number may differ between jurisdictions. Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.

The current Local Case Number formats for NCIS jurisdictions are:

(Where: C = Case file number, Y = Year of Death, J = Jurisdiction and CSU = Coronial Services Unit)

- ACT  CCCC/YYYY
- NSW  YYYYCCCCCCCC
- NT  JCCCC/YYYY
- QLD  CCCC/YYYY
- SA  CCCC/YYYY
- TAS  JCCCC/YYYY
- VIC  YYYY00CCCC
- WA  CCCC/YYYY
- NZ  CSU-YYYY-JJJ-CCCCCC

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Case Court.

Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>Definition Source:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 01/07/1998</td>
<td>NCIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 01/07/2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 01/07/2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Local Government Area (LGA)

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Local Government Areas (LGAs) are an ABS approximation of officially gazetted LGAs as defined by each State and Territory. LGAs cover incorporated areas of Australia. Incorporated areas are legally designated parts of States and Territories over which incorporated local governing bodies have responsibility. Unincorporated areas are also represented.

Context: Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in death occurred or in which deceased resided.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: NNNNN
Status: Specified.
Reported For: Usual Residential Address and Incident Location for all cases containing an address that can be geocoded.
Reported When: As available.
A regular review of Residential and Incident address data allows for the geocoding of previously uncoded addresses and the revision of applicable codes for amended addresses.
If address cannot be geocoded, the field will be null.
Guide for Use: Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Remoteness Area (RA); Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2); Statistical Areas Level 3 (SA3); Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4).

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2010 2 13/06/2017 3 17/09/2018
Definition Source: ABS.
Organisation Source: NCIS, ABS.
NCIS Table Source: Geocoding.
Data Entry: NCIS Unit.
Comments: Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
**Location – Body Found**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** The specific location (place) where the deceased’s body was found.

**Context:** Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targeted interventions and resource allocation and utilisations.

In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 3</td>
<td>Max. 5</td>
<td>NN.NN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Advisable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Location differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode, State or Country).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If any location is unknown, use the following approach:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>888 – Still Enquiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>999 – Unlikely To Be Known</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide for Use:** Select the category that best describes the specific location where the body of the deceased was found (after death).

Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.

A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads.

Choose the category which refers to the whole entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-standing house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’);

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.

**Verification Rules:** This field may be null unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Location – Death; Location – Incident; Location – Last Seen Alive.
Administrative attributes

Version:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01/07/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01/07/2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>01/07/2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.

Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
**Location – Death**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** The specific location (place) where the death occurred.

**Context:** Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targeted interventions and resource allocation and utilisations. In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>NN.NN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Case closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>Select the category that best describes the specific location where the death occurred. Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object. A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads. Choose the category which refers to the while entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-standing house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’); If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification Rules:</td>
<td>This field must not be null. ‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Items:</td>
<td>Location – Body Found; Location – Incident; Location – Last Seen Alive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998  2 01/07/2000  3 01/07/2007  4 01/07/2010

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.

Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
Location – Incident

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The specific location (place) where the deceased was situated when injured/where the incident occurred or was started.

**Context:** Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targeted interventions and resource allocation and utilisations.

In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric  **Form:** Code  **Code**

**Field Size:** Min. 3 Max. 5  **Layout:** NN.NN

**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Case closed.

**Codeset:** Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.

If any location is unknown, use the following approach:

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Select the category that best describes the specific location where the incident occurred.

Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.

A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads.

Choose the category which refers to the whole entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-standing house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’);

If deceased incurs more than one injury, select the location at which the more severe injury occurred;

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.

**Verification Rules:** This field must not be null.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Location – Body Found; Location – Death; Location – Last Seen Alive.
### Administrative attributes

**Version:**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01/07/2007</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:**

ICECI: Version 1.2.

**Organisation Source:**

WHO.

**NCIS Table Source:**

Time Location.

**Data Entry:**

Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**

Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.

Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
Location – Last Seen Alive

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The specific location (place) where the deceased was last known to be alive, includes: last seen alive, last spoken to or last emailed, sms’d.

Context: Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targeted interventions and resource allocation and utilisation.

In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 5
Layout: NN.NN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Location differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode, State or Country).

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.

If any location is unknown, use the following approach:

888  Still Enquiring
999  Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Select the category that best describes the specific location where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.

A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads.

Choose the category which refers to the while entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-standing house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’);

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.

Verification Rules: This field may be null unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Location – Body Found; Location – Death; Location – Incident.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1  01/07/1998  2  01/07/2000
       3  01/07/2007  4  01/07/2010

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.

Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
Marital Status

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The marital status of the deceased at the time of death.

**Context:**
Marital status is a core data item in a wide range of social, labour and demographic statistics. Its main purpose is to establish the living arrangements of individuals, to facilitate analysis of the association of marital status with the need for and use of services and for epidemiological analysis.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Form:</strong></td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Size:</strong></td>
<td>Min. 1 Max. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status:</strong></td>
<td>Mandatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reported For:</strong></td>
<td>All cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reported When:</strong></td>
<td>Case closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Codeset:</strong></td>
<td>1 Never married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Married (including de facto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 Still enquiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Unlikely to be known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide for Use:**
The category Married (including de facto) should be generally accepted as applicable to all de facto couples, including of the same sex.

**Verification Rules:**
This field must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 01/07/1998</th>
<th>2 01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definition Source:</strong></td>
<td>NHDD: Version 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation Source:</strong></td>
<td>AIHW.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NCIS Table Source:</strong></td>
<td>Case Death.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Entry:</strong></td>
<td>Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comments:</strong></td>
<td>The ABS has defined registered marital status based on a legal concept and social marital status, a social, marriage-like arrangement (i.e. de facto marriage). The ABS standards working party recommended that the ABS registered marital status be accepted. The wording of certain information fields in NHDD Version 14 has been altered to suit the requirements of NCIS. The definition is unchanged, but the data domain has been adjusted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mechanism of Injury

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The means, environmental event, condition or circumstance in which injury was sustained, including poisoning and adverse effect. The way in which the injury resulting in death was sustained.

Context: Physical trauma results from the transfer of energy, in one form or another, to the tissues that are damaged. The process whereby this occurs may be described as the ‘mechanism of injury.’ This data item enables many types of mechanisms of injury to be coded.

In some cases, the mechanism is obvious (e.g. crushed by a falling tree). In other cases it may be more complex. For example, the mechanism of injuries sustained in a car crash may be a poorly defined combination of striking moving or static objects, deceleration, etc. In other cases, the mechanism may have more than one step. For example, an event resulting in injury might begin with slipping on a wet floor, injury being sustained when the person’s head strikes a nearby basin while falling.

Relational and representational attributes

- **Data Type:** Numeric
- **Form:** Code
- **Field Size:** Min. 3 Max. 7
- **Layout:** NN.NN.N
- **Status:** Conditional Mandatory.
- **Reported For:** All cases.
- **Reported When:** Mandatory where Case Type = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’.

May be reported for cases where with any other Case Type - Completion (Natural death, Body not recovered, Unknown) where it is determined that an external factor contributed to the death.

**Codeset:** Refer Supplementary Codeset 6 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 Blunt Force

1.01 Transport Injury Event

1.01.1 Vehicle Occupant
1.01.2 Pedestrian/ Swimmer
1.01.3 Pedal Cyclist
1.01.4 Motorcyclist/ Motorcycle Rider
1.01.5 Mobility Scooter User
1.01.6 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
1.01.7 Watercraft User
1.01.8 Other Specified Transport Injury Event
1.01.9 Unspecified Transport Injury Event

1.02 Contact with Object or Animal

1.02.1 Contact with Moving Object
1.02.2 Contact with Static Object
1.02.3 Struck by Thrown or Falling Object
1.02.4 Struck by Moving Object Before Which Person Moved/Was Moved
1.02.5 Contact with Animal: Non-Piercing or Non-Penetrating
1.02.6 Ejected From Vehicle
1.02.8 Other Specified Contact with Object or Animal
1.02.9 Unspecified Contact with Object or Animal
1.03 Contact with Person
1.03.1 Struck or Kicked by a Person
1.03.2 Sexual Assault by Bodily Force
1.03.3 Collision with Another Person
1.03.4 Shaken or Thrown by Another Person
1.03.8 Other Specified Contact with a Person
1.03.9 Unspecified Contact with a Person

1.04 Crushing
1.04.1 Pinching, Crushing Between Objects
1.04.2 Crushing Between Persons
1.04.3 Crushed by Single Object
1.04.8 Other Specified Crushing
1.04.9 Unspecified Crushing

1.05 Falling, Stumbling, Jumping, Pushed
1.05.1 Falling/Stumbling by Tripping on Same Level
1.05.2 Falling/Stumbling by Slipping on Same Level
1.05.3 Other Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on the Same Level
1.05.4 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: Less than 1 Metre
1.05.5 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: 1 Metre or More
1.05.6 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from an Unspecified Height
1.05.7 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on Stairs/Steps
1.05.8 Other Specified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed
1.05.9 Unspecified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed

1.06 Abrading, Rubbing

1.98 Other Specified Contact with Blunt Force
1.99 Unspecified Contact with Blunt Force

2 Piercing, Penetrating Force
2.01 Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing
2.01.1 Scratched or Clawed by a Person
2.01.2 Scratched or Clawed by an Animal
2.01.3 Cut, Slice, Slash
2.01.4 Tear, Rip, Saw
2.01.5 Sever, Hack Off
2.01.9 Unspecified Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing

2.02 Puncturing, Stabbing
2.02.1 Stabbed
2.02.2 Shot by Firearm
2.02.3 Shot by BB or Pellet Gun
2.02.4 Shot by Other Weapon
2.02.5 Impaled, Pierced by Animal or Object
2.02.8 Other Specified Puncturing
2.02.9 Unspecified Puncturing

2.03 Biting, Stinging, Invenomating
2.03.1 Bitten by Person
2.03.2 Bitten by Non-Venomous Animal
2.03.3 Bitten by Venomous Animal
2.03.4 Bitten or Stung by Non-Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
2.03.5 Bitten or Stung by Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
2.03.8 Other Specified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating
2.03.9 Unspecified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating

2.98 Other Specified Piercing, Penetrating Force
2.99 Unspecified Piercing, Penetrating Force
3 Other Mechanical Force
3.01 Struck by Explosive Blast
3.02 Contact with Machinery
3.98 Other Specified Mechanical Force
3.99 Unspecified Mechanical Force

4 Thermal Mechanism
4.01 Heating
4.01.1 Contact with Hot Liquid, Steam, Other Hot Gas
4.01.2 Contact with Hot Object or Solid Substance
4.01.3 Contact with Fire or Flame
4.01.4 Heating, Whole Body: Natural Source
4.01.5 Heating, Whole Body: Man-made Source
4.01.6 Inhalation of Smoke from Burning Object/Substance
4.01.7 Self Immolation
4.01.8 Other Specified Heating
4.01.9 Unspecified Heating
4.02 Cooling
4.02.1 Cooling: Natural Source
4.02.2 Cooling: Man-made Source
4.02.8 Other Specified Cooling
4.02.9 Unspecified Cooling
4.98 Other Specified Thermal Mechanism
4.99 Unspecified Thermal Mechanism

5 Threat to Breathing
5.01 Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.01.1 Hanging
5.01.2 Strangling
5.01.3 External Compression of Airway, Chest
5.01.4 Obstruction of Airway by Inhaled Object/Substance
5.01.5 Obstruction of Airway by Object Covering Mouth and Nose
5.01.6 Bed Sharing, Co-sleeping
5.01.7 Positional Asphyxia
5.01.8 Other Specified Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.01.9 Unspecified Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.02 Drowning/Near Drowning
5.02.1 Drowning/Near Drowning following Fall into Water
5.02.2 Drowning/Near Drowning while in a Body of Water
5.02.3 Drowning/Near Drowning after Being Swept Off Rocks
5.02.4 Drowning/Near Drowning after Intentionally Entering Water
5.02.5 Drowning/Near Drowning following a Vehicle Accident
5.02.6 Drowning/Near Drowning Resulting From An Assault
5.02.7 Entangled or Snared Below Water Surface
5.02.8 Other Specified Drowning/Near Drowning
5.02.9 Unspecified Drowning/Near Drowning
5.03 Confinement in Oxygen-deficient Place
5.04 Anaphylaxis
5.05 Physical Restraint
5.98 Other Specified Threat to Breathing
5.99 Unspecified Threat to Breathing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01.a</td>
<td>Poisoning by Pharmaceutical Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01.b</td>
<td>Poisoning by Other Substance (Not Pharmaceutical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01.4</td>
<td>Intoxication Causing Driving Impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01.5</td>
<td>Intoxication Causing Impaired Judgment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01.6</td>
<td>Alcoholic Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.01.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.02</td>
<td>Corrosion by Chemical or Other Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.02.1</td>
<td>Corrosion by Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.02.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Corrosion by Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.02.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Corrosion by Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Physical Over-Exertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.01</td>
<td>Acute Over-exertion, Over-extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Physical Over-exertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Physical Over-exertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster, Or Other Force Of Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.01</td>
<td>Exposure To (Effect Of) Precipitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.01.1</td>
<td>Exposure to Rain, Storm, Cloudburst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.01.2</td>
<td>Exposure to Hurricane, Cyclone, Monsoon, Typhoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.01.3</td>
<td>Exposure to Hailstorm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.01.4</td>
<td>Exposure to Flood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.01.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.01.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.02</td>
<td>Exposure To (Effect Of) Wind Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.02.1</td>
<td>Exposure to Tornado, Whirlwind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.02.2</td>
<td>Exposure to Windstorm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.02.3</td>
<td>Exposure to Dust Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.02.4</td>
<td>Exposure to Blizzard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.02.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.02.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.03</td>
<td>Exposure To (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.03.1</td>
<td>Exposure to Earthquake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.03.2</td>
<td>Exposure to Mudslide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.03.3</td>
<td>Exposure to Avalanche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.03.4</td>
<td>Exposure to Tidal Wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.03.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.03.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.04</td>
<td>Exposure To (Effect Of) Eruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.04.1</td>
<td>Exposure to Volcanic Eruptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.04.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.04.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.08 Exposure To (Effect Of) Other Specified Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature

8.08.1 Exposure to Lightning

8.98 Other Specified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature

8.99 Unspecified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature

20 Complications of Health Care

20.01 Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.01.1 Adverse Effects in the Therapeutic Use of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care

20.01.2 Adverse Effects from Contaminated Medical or Biological Substances

20.01.3 Failure in Dosage of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care

20.01.8 Other Specified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.01.9 Unspecified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.02 Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.02.0 Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical Operation

20.02.1 Foreign Object Left in Body during Infusion or Transfusion

20.02.2 Foreign Object Left in Body during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion

20.02.3 Foreign Object Left in Body during Injection or Immunisation

20.02.4 Foreign Object Left in Body during Endoscopic Examination

20.02.5 Foreign Object Left in Body during Heart Catheterisation

20.02.6 Foreign Object Left in Body during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation

20.02.7 Foreign Object Left in Body during Removal of Catheter or Packing

20.02.8 Other Specified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.02.9 Unspecified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.03 Adverse Incidents Associated with Medical Devices in Diagnostic/Therapeutic Use

20.04 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.04.0 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical Operation

20.04.1 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Infusion or Transfusion

20.04.2 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion

20.04.3 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Injection or Immunisation

20.04.4 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Endoscopic Examination

20.04.5 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Heart Catheterisation

20.04.6 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation

20.04.7 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Administration of Enema

20.04.8 Other Specified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.04.9 Unspecified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care
20.05  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care
  20.05.1 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical Operation
  20.05.2 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Infusion or Transfusion
  20.05.3 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion
  20.05.4 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Injection or Immunisation
  20.05.5 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Endoscopic Examination
  20.05.6 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Heart Catheterisation
  20.05.7 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation
  20.05.8 Other Specified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care
  20.05.9 Unspecified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care

20.06  Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or Later Complication Caused by Surgical Operations or Other Surgical/Medical Procedures, Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure, NEC
  20.06.1 Surgical Operation or Procedure as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure
  20.06.2 Medical Procedure, Other than Surgical, as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure

20.07  Non-Administration of Surgical/Medical Care

20.08  Obstructed or Faulty Medical Device

20.09  Missed or Incorrect Diagnosis

20.10  Complications of Birth Process

20.11  Inadequate Medical Supervision

20.12  Refused Medical Treatment

20.98  Other Specified Complications of Health Care

20.99  Unspecified Complications of Health Care

98    Other Mechanism of Injury
  98.01  Contact with Foreign Body
    98.01.1 Foreign Body on Eye or Entering Into/Through Eye
    98.01.2 Foreign Body Entering Into or Through Other Natural Orifice
    98.01.8 Other Specified Contact with Foreign Body
    98.01.9 Unspecified Contact with Foreign Body
  98.02  Exposure to Electricity, Radiation
    98.02.1 Exposure to Electric Current
    98.02.2 Exposure to Welding Light
    98.02.3 Exposure to Other Visible and Ultraviolet Light: Man-made Sources
    98.02.4 Exposure to Sun Light
    98.02.5 Exposure to Other Non-ionising Radiation
    98.02.6 Exposure to Ionising Radiation, Non-natural
    98.02.8 Other Specified Exposure to Radiation
    98.02.9 Unspecified Exposure to Radiation
98.03 Exposure to Sound, Vibration
98.03.1 Exposure to Sound
98.03.2 Exposure to Vibration

98.04 Exposure to Air Pressure
98.04.1 Exposure to Suction
98.04.2 Exposure to Other Extreme or Changing Air Pressure
98.04.8 Other Specified Exposure to Air Pressure
98.04.9 Unspecified Exposure to Air Pressure

98.05 Exposure to Low Gravity

98.06 Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life
98.06.1 Lack of Food
98.06.2 Lack of Water
98.06.3 Lack of Food and Water
98.06.8 Other Specified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life
98.06.9 Unspecified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life

98.07 Exposure to Recent Surgery and/or Anaesthesia

98.09 Mesothelioma, Asbestosis

98.10 Smoking

98.11 Bullying

98.12 Distracted by Personal Use Item

98.13 Impaired Driver Control

98.14 Financial Stress or Strain

98.15 Exposure to Immense Weight

98.16 Impact of Terminal or Debilitating Condition

98.17 Assisted Suicide

98.18 Mental Health Issue

98.19 Driver Fatigue

98.20 Inactivated Safety Device

98.21 Other Industrial Disease

98.98 Other Specified Mechanism of Injury

99 Unspecified Mechanism of Injury

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Mechanism of Injury involves three (3) levels of coding; each level is more descriptive resulting in the most detail being provided in the third level. In addition, if ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’, is selected then Mode of Transport, Counterpart, Context and User must also be completed.
Each applicable case should be allocated at least one mechanism code, this is known as the Primary Mechanism of Injury. Where necessary to convey the nature of the event or various elements involved, a second (secondary 1) and third (secondary 2) mechanism code may be allocated.

Example: A person falls from a ship into water, and then drowns. Code the direct mechanism as ‘drowning/immersion’ and the ‘fall from a height’ as a contributing mechanism.

Necessity for Mechanism of Injury coding is conditional on the coding of Case Type – Completion.

Although not mandatory, the coding of Mechanism of Injury is acceptable in cases for which the Case Type coded as Natural Cause, Body Not Recovered or Unknown; where external factors are documented as contributing to the death in the Pathology Report or Coronial Finding, smoking or the use of drugs/alcohol are examples of such external factors.

Verification Rules:
This field may be null, where Case Type – Completion not ‘2 – Death due to External Cause(s)’.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:
Case Type – Case Completion; Context; Counterpart; Medical Cause of Death, Mode of Transport; Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007 4 01/07/2010
5 01/07/2014 6 01/09/2018

Definition Source: ICECI v2.1.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Mechanism.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Medical Cause of Death – Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Diagnosis or diagnoses relevant to the death of the deceased, based on the autopsy report. The breakdown for medical cause of death is 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2 and 3.

Context: To provide additional information about the medical cause of death to be recorded.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
Guide for Use: Coding should be completed whenever a pathology report is submitted to the coroner and duplicate the findings of the pathologist after autopsy.
Verification Rules: Cause of Death 1a must not be null.
Related Items: Case Type – Completion; Context; Counterpart; Intent – Case Completion; ICD-10 Cause of Death; Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Medical Certificate Case

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: To identify cases initially reported to the coroner and subsequently issued a medical certificate thus terminating the coronial case.

Context: To identify cases outside the specifications of the NCIS.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 1</td>
<td>Layout: N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>As available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Tick Box</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>The completion of this data item indicates that the case can be deleted from the NCIS, as it is outside the jurisdiction of the coroner. The case should remain in the applicable local case management systems.‖</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification Rules:</td>
<td>This field may be null.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Items:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative attributes

Version: 1  01/05/2005

Definition Source: 

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Mode of Transport

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The way by which the deceased was travelling at the time of the incident.

Context: Transport crashes involve a reference person, or a vehicle in which the reference person is travelling, usually colliding with one or more other people or objects. This data item enables coding of the mode of transport of the reference person.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 4
Layout: NN.N
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mechanism of Injury coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 7 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 Pedestrian
1.1 Person on Foot
1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
1.3 Swimmer
1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle

2 Pedal Cycle

3 Other Non-Motorised Transport Device
3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
3.2 Animal being Ridden
3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device
3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4 Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
4.1 Motorised Bicycle
4.2 Motorcycle
4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5 Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

6 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
7  **Heavy Transport Vehicle**
7.1 Bus or Coach
7.2 Truck
7.8 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle
7.9 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle

8  **Rail Vehicle**
8.1 Railway Train
8.2 Streetcar, Tram
8.3 Funicular, Monorail
8.8 Other Specified Rail Vehicle
8.9 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

9  **Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle**
9.1 Special Vehicle used in Industry
9.2 Special Vehicle used in Agriculture
9.3 Special Vehicle used in Construction

10 **Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle**
10.1 Snowmobile
10.2 Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp
10.3 Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4
10.4 Quad Bike, ATV
10.8 Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
10.9 Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

11 **Watercraft**
11.1 Merchant Ship
11.2 Passenger Ship
11.3 Fishing Boat, Trawler
11.4 Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft
11.5 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
11.6 Powered Watercraft
11.7 Jet Ski
11.8 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft
11.9 Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered

12 **Aircraft**
12.1 Powered Aircraft
12.2 Unpowered Aircraft
12.4 Space Craft
12.5 Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft
12.6 Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft
12.9 Unspecified Aircraft

98 **Other Specified Mode of Transport**

99 **Unspecified Mode of Transport**

888 **Still Enquiring**

999 **Unlikely To Be Known**

**Guide for Use:**
This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.
Select the code which best represents the method by which the deceased was travelling at the time of the injury event.
Mode of Transport involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.
If the deceased was hit, injured, killed, run over, knocked down, dragged or crushed by a vehicle and was not specified as being an occupant of the vehicle, code as a pedestrian.

If the deceased had been an occupant of a vehicle immediately prior to an incident involving the deceased being run over by own vehicle, code as Occupant Out Of Vehicle. Includes driver or passenger who falls out of vehicle, who exits vehicle to open a gate, jumped from moving vehicle.

If the deceased was known to be an occupant of a vehicle at the time of the incident, code as appropriate for the vehicle in which the deceased was travelling.

If more than one vehicle is specified and the particular vehicle in which the deceased was travelling is not identified, code as ‘98 – Unspecified Mode of Transport’.

A person boarding or alighting from a mode of transport is deemed to be a user of the vehicle.

**Verification Rules:**

This field must not be null if there is a transport factor involved in the causation of death.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**

Context; Counterpart; Mechanism of Injury; Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Definition Source</th>
<th>Organisation Source</th>
<th>NCIS Table Source</th>
<th>Data Entry</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
<td>ICECI: Version 1.2</td>
<td>WHO</td>
<td>Mechanism</td>
<td>Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
<td>This data item is based on the information on categories V01 to V79 in Chapter XX of ICD-10. Concepts and definitions are unchanged here, to facilitate mapping between ICECI and ICD-10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Multiple Fatality Event

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: An identification number allocated to cases where the one event resulted in multiple fatalities.

Context: To assist users in the identification of events which resulted in multiple fatalities, and to link multiple case records to a single events. Will assist with analysis of the impact of multiple fatality events.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric

Form: Identifier

Field Size: Min. 20 Max. 20

Layout: E-JJ-YYYY-NNNNN-NN-N

Status: Advisable.

Reported For: Single events which resulted in more than one death.

Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

Codeset: Allocated as an amalgamation of several data fields, refer to individual data definitions for further information.

E Event Flag

JJ Jurisdiction Identifier

YYYY Event Year

NNNNN Event Number

NN Event Description

N Event Type

Guide for Use: Event number is automatically allocated, in sequence, upon completion of the required data fields.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NCIS

Organisation Source: NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event

Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
No Object

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Identifies that there was no particular object or substance involved in causing death.

Context: The mechanism of injury causing death does not always have a corresponding object or substance involvement. This data item enables the lack of a contributing object or substance to be recorded.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mandatory where Mechanism of Injury is coded (i.e. where Case Type = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’) and there is no Object or Substance involved in the event resulting in death.
May be reported for cases with any other Case Type - Completion (Natural death, Body not recovered, Unknown) where it is determined that an external factor contributed to the death and a Mechanism of Injury has been coded.

Codeset: Tick Box.

Guide for Use: Completion of this data item indicates that no object or substance was involved in causing death. For example this applies to Mechanism of Injury categories:
- ‘7 – Physical Over-Exertion; and
- ‘98.06 – Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life’

Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Mechanism of Injury; Object or Substance Producing Injury.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Object or Substance Producing Injury

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
Objects, substances and phenomena which produce the injury/ies causing death.

**Context:**
Physical trauma results from the transfer of energy, in one form or another, to the tissues that are damaged. The energy (Mechanism of Injury) is conveyed by means of objects (e.g. a car), substances (e.g. hot water) and other phenomena of the physical world (e.g. electricity, radiation). This data item provides specific categories for the coding of objects/substances commonly involved in injury events and some broader categories to encompass the majority of objects/substances.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric
**Form:** Code

**Field Size:**
Min. 2 Max. 8
**Layout:** NN.NN.NN

**Status:** Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Mandatory where Mechanism of Injury is coded (i.e. where Case Type = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’) and there is an Object or Substance involved in the event resulting in death.

May be reported for cases with any other Case Type - Completion (Natural death, Body not recovered, Unknown) where it is determined that an external factor contributed to the death and a Mechanism of Injury has been coded.

**Codeset:**
Refer Supplementary Codeset 8 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 **Land Vehicle Or Means Of Land Transport**

1.01 **Person-Powered Means of Transport**
1.01.01 Transport Vehicle Drawn or Pushed by Person
1.01.05 Pedal Cycle
1.01.98 Other Specified Person-Powered Means of Transport
1.01.99 Unspecified Person-Powered Means of Transport

1.02 **Animal-Powered Means of Transport**
1.02.01 Animal Being Ridden
1.02.05 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
1.02.98 Other Specified Animal-Powered Means of Transport
1.02.99 Unspecified Animal-Powered Means of Transport

1.03 **Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle**
1.03.01 Motorcycle
1.03.05 Moped, Scooter, Vespa™
1.03.10 Three-wheeled Motor Vehicle or Scooter
1.03.15 Motorised Bicycle
1.03.98 Other Specified Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle
1.03.99 Unspecified Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle
1.04  Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.04.01  Passenger Car
1.04.05  Light Truck, Utility Van, Utility (Ute), Pick Up Truck
1.04.08  Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep
1.04.10  Minibus
1.04.98  Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.04.99  Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

1.05  Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.05.01  Bus, Coach
1.05.10  Tractor-trailer, Articulated Truck, 18 Wheeler, Rig
1.05.30  Heavy Truck NEC
1.05.60  Trailer or Horse-Float
1.05.98  Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.05.99  Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

1.06  Rail Vehicle
1.06.01  Streetcar, Tram, Electric Car, Car Trolley
1.06.05  Train
1.06.10  Funicular, Monorail, or Other Similar Rail Vehicle
1.06.98  Other Specified Rail Vehicle
1.06.99  Unspecified Rail Vehicle

1.07  Parts/Components of Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
1.07.01  Vehicle Doors, NEC
1.07.05  Vehicle Seatbelts, Deploying Airbags
1.07.10  Tyre (Tire) or Battery (attached, unattached)
1.07.15  Vehicle Window or Windshield
1.07.20  Interior of Vehicle
1.07.25  Engine of Vehicle
1.07.98  Other Specified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport
1.07.99  Unspecified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport

1.98  Other Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
1.98.01  Cable Car, Ski Chair Lift, Ski Lift with Gondola
1.98.05  Motorised Wheelchair
1.98.10  Small-Sized Motorised Vehicles for Children
1.98.15  Motorhome, Campervan
1.98.20  Caravan
1.98.30  Go Kart
1.98.40  Mobility Scooter, Gopher
1.98.98  Other Specified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport

1.99  Unspecified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
2 Mobile Machinery Or Special Purpose Vehicle

2.01 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Agriculture

2.01.01 Ride-on Lawnmower
2.01.05 Tractor
2.01.10 Harvesting Machine
2.01.15 Auger, Post-hole Digger
2.01.20 Equipment Towed or Powered by Tractors, NEC
2.01.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture
2.01.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture

2.02 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry

2.02.01 Forklift or Lift Truck
2.02.05 Mobile Crane
2.02.10 Battery-Powered Airport Passenger Vehicle
2.02.15 Logging Car
2.02.20 Coal-Car in Mine
2.02.25 Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry
2.02.30 Garbage Truck
2.02.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry
2.02.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry

2.03 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction

2.03.01 Grader
2.03.05 Front-end Loader, Bulldozer
2.03.10 Excavator, Digger, Mechanical Shovel
2.03.15 Road Roller
2.03.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction
2.03.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction

2.98 Other Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle

2.98.01 Ambulance
2.98.05 Fire Truck, Fire Engine
2.98.08 Police Vehicle
2.98.10 Race Car
2.98.15 Snowmobile, Ski Scooter
2.98.20 Special All-Terrain Vehicle/Off-Road Vehicle, Quad Bike
2.98.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle

2.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle
### 3 Watercraft Or Means Of Water Transport

#### 3.01 Powered (Motorised) Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.01.01</td>
<td>Merchant Ship, Cargo Ship, Oil Tanker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.05</td>
<td>Passenger Ship, Passenger Liner, Ocean Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.10</td>
<td>Fishing Boat, Trawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.15</td>
<td>Ferry Used for Short Trips Across Closed Waters (e.g. Small Lake, Minor River)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.20</td>
<td>Motorised Yacht, Motorboat, Powered Boat, Personal Powered Watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.23</td>
<td>Dinghy, Runabout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.25</td>
<td>Jet Ski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.30</td>
<td>Houseboat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.40</td>
<td>Hovercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.50</td>
<td>Airboat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.60</td>
<td>Submarine or Related Craft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.02 Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.02.01</td>
<td>Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.02.05</td>
<td>Canoe, Kayak, Row Boat, Pirogue, Piragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.02.10</td>
<td>Wave Board, Surfboard, Paddle Ski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.02.15</td>
<td>Windsurfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.03 Part/Component of Watercraft (Powered or Unpowered)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Watercraft or Means of Water Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.99</td>
<td>Watercraft, Unspecified as Powered or Unpowered, or Unspecified Means of Water Transport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4 Aircraft Or Means Of Air Transport

#### 4.01 Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.01.01</td>
<td>Helicopter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.03</td>
<td>Gyrocopter, Gyroplane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.05</td>
<td>Airship, Blimp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.10</td>
<td>Ultralight Powered Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.15</td>
<td>Private Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.20</td>
<td>Commercial Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.40</td>
<td>Military Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.50</td>
<td>Spacecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.02 Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.02.01 Passenger Balloon, Unpowered
4.02.05 Parachute
4.02.10 Hang-glider
4.02.15 Glider
4.02.20 Kiteboard
4.02.98 Other Specified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.02.99 Unspecified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport

4.03 Part/Component of Aircraft (Powered or Unpowered)

4.98 Other Specified Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.99 Unspecified Aircraft or Means of Air Transport

5 Furniture/Furnishing
5.01 Bed, Bedding or Bedding Accessories
5.01.01 Bunk Bed
5.01.05 Special Bed, Orthopaedic Bed or Stretcher
5.01.10 Hammock
5.01.15 Mattress, Sleeping Mat
5.01.20 Bed
5.01.25 Pillow, Cushion
5.01.30 Bedrails
5.01.35 Bedding, Bed Clothes
5.01.98 Other Specified Bedding or Bedding Accessories
5.01.99 Unspecified Bedding or Bedding Accessories

5.02 Chair, Sofa
5.02.01 Upholstered Chair, Sofa, Couch, Lounge, Divan
5.02.05 Hard Chair, Couch, Bench
5.02.10 Rocking, Gliding Chair
5.02.15 Folding Chair
5.02.20 Revolving Chair
5.02.25 Stool
5.02.30 Commode Chair
5.02.98 Other Specified Chair, Sofa
5.02.99 Unspecified Chair, Sofa

5.03 Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition
5.03.01 Rack, Bookshelf, Bookcase
5.03.05 Cabinet, Cupboard, Side Board, Chest of Drawers, Tall Boy, Dresser
5.03.10 Dining Room/Kitchen Table, Kitchen Bench
5.03.15 Coffee Table
5.03.20 Night Table, End Table
5.03.25 Desk, Workbench
5.03.30 Television Table, Stand, Cupboard
5.03.35 Folding Table
5.03.40 Room Divider or Partition
5.03.50 Fixtures of Cabinet, Cupboard, Drawers
5.03.98 Other Specified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition
5.03.99 Unspecified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition
5.04 Decoration, Decorating Item
5.04.01 Rug, Mat, Loose Carpet
5.04.05 Draperies, Curtains
5.04.10 Roller/Venetian Blind or Indoor Shutter
5.04.15 Window Covering Hardware
5.04.20 Mirror or Mirror Glass
5.04.25 Portrait, Picture, Picture Frame or Other Wall Hanging or Similar Decoration
5.04.30 Ornament, Bric-a-brac, Knick-Knack, Statue, Vase, Urn
5.04.35 Christmas Tree
5.04.40 Holiday Decorations
5.04.98 Other Specified Decoration, Decorating Item
5.04.99 Unspecified Decoration, Decorating Item

5.98 Other Specified Furniture/Furnishing

5.99 Unspecified Furniture/Furnishing

6 Infant Or Child Product
6.01 Baby or Child Article
6.01.01 Baby Pram, Buggy, Pusher, Stroller, Carriage
6.01.05 Baby Walker
6.01.10 Baby Exerciser, Jumper, or Portable Swing (Home Use)
6.01.15 High Chair, Booster Seat
6.01.20 Baby or Child Car Seat
6.01.25 Potty Chair, Training Seat
6.01.30 Cot, Crib, Baby Bed
6.01.45 Playpen, Travel Yard
6.01.50 Baby Gate or Barrier
6.01.55 Baby Carrier (Back Pack Type)
6.01.60 Baby Carrier (Pedal Cycle)
6.01.65 Baby Baths or Bathinnetes
6.01.68 Baby Bath Seat/Chair
6.01.70 Changing Table
6.01.75 Pacifier, Dummy
6.01.80 Baby Bottle or Nipple
6.01.85 Diaper, Nappy
6.01.90 Diaper Fastener
6.01.98 Other Specified Baby or Child Article
6.01.99 Unspecified Baby or Child Article

6.02 Toy
6.02.01 Tricycle (Child's) or Other Ride-On Toy
6.02.05 Toy Vehicle, Tonka Toy™
6.02.10 Toy Gun or Related Accessory
6.02.18 Other Toy Weapon or Projectile Toy
6.02.20 Toy - Art, Craft or Kit
6.02.25 Board Game or Accessory/Piece
6.02.30 Toy Sports Equipment
6.02.45 Ball, General, Other Than Sport Specific
6.02.50 Flying Toy
6.02.55 Doll, Doll Accessory or Part, Stuffed Toy
6.02.60 Balloon (Toy)
6.02.65 Other Inflatable Toy
6.02.70 Marble, Bead
6.02.75 Play Tent, Tunnel, or Other Enclosure
6.02.80 Toy Box or Chest
6.02.98 Other Specified Toy
6.02.99 Unspecified Toy

6.03 Playground Equipment
6.03.01 Tree House, Play House
6.03.05 Flying Fox
6.03.10 Monkey Bar
6.03.15 Other Playground Climbing Apparatus
6.03.20 Slide, Sliding Board
6.03.25 Swing, Swing Set
6.03.30 Seesaw, Teeter Totter
6.03.45 Powered Amusement Rides
6.03.98 Other Specified Playground Equipment
6.03.99 Unspecified Playground Equipment

6.98 Other Specified Infant or Child Product
6.99 Unspecified Infant or Child Product

7 Appliance Mainly Used In Household
7.01 Cooking or Kitchen Appliance
7.01.01 Electric Kettle
7.01.05 Electric Frying Pan, Deep Fryer
7.01.10 Electric Bread Making Machine
7.01.15 Food Processor, Blender, Juicer
7.01.20 Powered Knife
7.01.25 Electric Toaster, Toaster Oven
7.01.26 Microwave Oven
7.01.30 Other Electric Cooking or Food Processing Appliance
7.01.45 Stove, Oven, Cooktop
7.01.55 Pressurised Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
7.01.56 Other Type of Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
7.01.60 Coal Pot
7.01.61 Chulo Stove
7.01.65 Barbeque, Weber™ Grill, Outdoor Cookers/Griller, Outdoor Clay Oven
7.01.70 Dishwasher
7.01.75 Refrigerator, Freezer
7.01.98 Other Specified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance
7.01.99 Unspecified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance

7.02 Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool
7.02.01 Washing Machine
7.02.05 Other Specified Clothes Cleaning Appliance
7.02.10 Clothes Dryer
7.02.15 Clothes Iron, Press
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.02.16</td>
<td>Clothesline, Clothes Drying Rack, Clothseshorse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.02.20</td>
<td>Cleaning Tool (Unpowered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.02.25</td>
<td>Vacuum Cleaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.02.30</td>
<td>Powered Cleaning Tool NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.02.40</td>
<td>Ironing Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.02.50</td>
<td>Cleaning Appliance Hose or Fixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03</td>
<td>Lighting Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03.01</td>
<td>Free-standing Gas, Oil or Kerosene Lamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03.02</td>
<td>Electric Lamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03.05</td>
<td>Other Specified Lamp or Lamp Component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03.10</td>
<td>Battery-Operated Torch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03.15</td>
<td>Candle, Candlestick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Lighting Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.03.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Lighting Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>Heating or Cooling Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.04.01</td>
<td>Fan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.04.05</td>
<td>Electric or Gas Radiator, Heater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.04.10</td>
<td>Kerosene Heater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.04.20</td>
<td>Electric Blanket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.04.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Heating or Cooling Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.04.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Heating or Cooling Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>Sewing Appliance or Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.05.01</td>
<td>Sewing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.05.05</td>
<td>Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.05.10</td>
<td>Pin, Needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.05.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Sewing Appliance or Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.05.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Sewing Appliance or Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>Entertainment Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.06.01</td>
<td>Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.06.05</td>
<td>Video Recorder, DVD Player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.06.10</td>
<td>Video Camera, Camera, Digital Camera or Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.06.15</td>
<td>Sound Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.06.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Entertainment Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.06.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Entertainment Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.98</td>
<td>Other Household Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.98.01</td>
<td>Cord of Household Appliance, Extension Cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.98.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Household Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Household Appliance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Utensil or Container

#### 8.01 Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
- **8.01.01** Non-Electric Kettle
- **8.01.05** Knife NEC
- **8.01.10** Cooking Pot, Pan
- **8.01.15** Pressure Cooker
- **8.01.20** Cutlery, Food Preparation Utensil
- **8.01.98** Other Specified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
- **8.01.99** Unspecified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil

#### 8.02 Crockery, Kitchen Container
- **8.02.01** Drinking Glass, Cup Made from Glass or China, etc.
- **8.02.05** Plate, Bowl, Dish made from Glass or China, etc.
- **8.02.10** Glass Bottle or Jar
- **8.02.15** Container made from Plastic, Wood or Clay
- **8.02.98** Other Specified Crockery, Kitchen Container
- **8.02.99** Unspecified Crockery, Kitchen Container

#### 8.03 Cleaning Utensil or Container
- **8.03.05** Bucket, Pail
- **8.03.10** Broom, Mop
- **8.03.98** Other Specified Cleaning Utensil or Container
- **8.03.99** Unspecified Cleaning Utensil or Container

#### 8.04 Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container
- **8.04.01** Tinned Container, Tin Can
- **8.04.05** Box or Carton Containing Food or Drink
- **8.04.10** Grocery or Shopping Trolley/Cart
- **8.04.98** Other Specified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container
- **8.04.99** Unspecified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container

#### 8.98 Other Utensil or Container
- **8.98.01** Rubbish Bin, Trash Can, Dumpster
- **8.98.08** Heavy Container, Box, Package NEC
- **8.98.18** Bag, Sack NEC
- **8.98.98** Other Specified Utensil or Container
- **8.99** Unspecified Utensil or Container

### Item Mainly For Personal Use

#### 9.01 Clothes, Footwear, or Related Products
- **9.01.01** Belt, Braces, Suspenders, Sash
- **9.01.05** Button
- **9.01.10** Other Specified Clothes Fastener
- **9.01.15** Shoe, Sandal, Slipper, Boot
- **9.01.20** Shoelace, Shoe Buckle
- **9.01.25** Shirt, Blouse, T-Shirt, Trousers, Slacks, Jacket, Coat, Outerwear
- **9.01.30** Nightclothes, Pyjamas, Nightwear, Underwear, Undergarment, Lingerie
- **9.01.35** Neck Tie, Scarf
- **9.01.40** Socks, Stockings, Tights
- **9.01.98** Other Specified Clothes, Footwear or Related Product
- **9.01.99** Unspecified Clothes, Footwear or Related Product
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.02</td>
<td>Clothing Accessory or Personal Decoration Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.02.01</td>
<td>Wristwatch, Jewellery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03</td>
<td>Personal Grooming Utensil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.01</td>
<td>Hair Dryer, Curling Iron, Curler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.05</td>
<td>Comb, Hairbrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.10</td>
<td>Razor, Razor Blade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.15</td>
<td>Electric Shaver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.20</td>
<td>Electric Toothbrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.25</td>
<td>Towel, Hand Towel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.28</td>
<td>Other Toothbrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Personal Grooming Utensil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.03.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Personal Grooming Utensil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04</td>
<td>Toiletries, Cosmetics or Related Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.01</td>
<td>Cleaning Agent for Contact Lenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.05</td>
<td>Dental Care Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.10</td>
<td>Cotton Swab, Cotton Bud, Q-Tip™</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.15</td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.20</td>
<td>Deodorants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.25</td>
<td>Perfume, Cologne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.35</td>
<td>Hair Colouring Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.40</td>
<td>Hair Removal Preparation, Depilatory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.43</td>
<td>Other Hair Care Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.45</td>
<td>Nail Polish or Nail Polish Remover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.50</td>
<td>Body or Facial Cream/Lotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.55</td>
<td>Body Powder, Talc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.60</td>
<td>Cosmetics NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.65</td>
<td>Suntan or Sunscreen Products, Self-tan Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.70</td>
<td>Essential Oils, Oils used in Aromatherapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Toiletries or Related Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.04.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Toiletries or Related Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05</td>
<td>Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.01</td>
<td>Telephone, Mobile Phone, Cellular Phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.05</td>
<td>Personal Computer or Related Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.10</td>
<td>Fax Machine and Other Related Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.11</td>
<td>Typewriter Correction Fluid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.15</td>
<td>Pen, Pencil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.20</td>
<td>Other Stationery Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.05.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06</td>
<td>Arts and Crafts Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06.01</td>
<td>Artist Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06.05</td>
<td>Chalk, Crayon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06.10</td>
<td>Glazes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06.15</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06.20</td>
<td>Adhesive Tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Arts and Crafts Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.06.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Arts and Crafts Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.07  Personal Aid
9.07.01  Eyewear
9.07.05  Wheelchair
9.07.10  Cane, Walker, Walking Stick, Walking Frame
9.07.15  Prosthesis
9.07.20  Rubber Bathtub Mat
9.07.25  Shower or Bath Chair
9.07.98  Other Specified Personal Aid
9.07.99  Unspecified Personal Aid

9.08  Tobacco or Related Product
9.08.01  Cigarette, Cigar, Pipe
9.08.05  Lighter, Match
9.08.10  Aids to Quit Smoking
9.08.98  Other Specified Tobacco or Related Product
9.08.99  Unspecified Tobacco or Related Product

9.98  Other Personal Use Item
9.98.01  Vaporiser, Humidifier
9.98.05  Oil Burner
9.98.10  Condom, or Other Contraceptive Device
9.98.15  Sex Aids
9.98.20  Alarm Clock, Clock
9.98.25  Umbrella
9.98.30  Coins
9.98.40  Hand-held Fan
9.98.45  Personal Entertainment Device
9.98.98  Other Specified Personal Use Item

9.99  Unspecified Personal Use Item

10  Equipment Mainly Used In Sports/Recreational Activity
10.01  Ball used in Sport
10.01.01  Soft Ball
10.01.05  Puck, Hard Ball
10.01.98  Other Specified Ball
10.01.99  Unspecified Ball

10.02  Hand-held Sports Equipment
10.02.01  Spear, Javelin NEC
10.02.05  Bow, Arrow (Bow and Arrow), Bolt (Crossbow) NEC
10.02.10  Other Specified Sports Projectile
10.02.15  Bat, Hockey Stick
10.02.20  Racquet
10.02.25  Ice Pick
10.02.30  Skipping Rope
10.02.35  Gym or Exercise Weights
10.02.98  Other Specified Hand-held Sports Equipment
10.02.99  Unspecified Hand-held Sports Equipment
10.03 Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports and Exercise
- 10.03.01 Net
- 10.03.05 Rugby Pole, Net Pole, Goal Post
- 10.03.10 Trampoline
- 10.03.15 Gymnastic Equipment
- 10.03.20 Sports Mat
- 10.03.25 Diving Board, Platform
- 10.03.30 Exercise, Fitness Equipment - Movable (Portable)
- 10.03.35 Exercise, Fitness Equipment - Fixed
- 10.03.88 Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise - Movable (Portable)
- 10.03.98 Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise - Fixed
- 10.03.99 Unspecified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise

10.04 Equipment with Wheels or Designed for Movement, Mainly for use in Sports/Recreational Activity
- 10.04.01 Rollerskates, Rollerski, In-line Skates, Roller Blades
- 10.04.05 Skateboard
- 10.04.10 Folding Scooter
- 10.04.15 Waterski
- 10.04.20 Snow Ski
- 10.04.25 Snow Board
- 10.04.30 Ice Skate
- 10.04.35 Sled, Toboggan, Sleigh, Snow Disk, Snow Tube
- 10.04.98 Other Specified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement
- 10.04.99 Unspecified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement

10.05 Underwater Diving Equipment
- 10.05.01 Aqualung
- 10.05.05 Diving Belt, Weight
- 10.05.10 Wetsuit
- 10.05.15 Goggle/Mask, Flipper/Fin, Snorkel
- 10.05.20 Hookah, Surface Diving Equipment
- 10.05.98 Other Specified Diving Equipment
- 10.05.99 Unspecified Diving Equipment

10.98 Other Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity
- 10.98.01 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) designed for use in Sports
- 10.98.98 Other Specified Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

10.99 Unspecified Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

11 Tool, Machine, Apparatus Mainly Used For Work-Related Activity
11.01 Machinery or Fixed Plant
- 11.01.01 Cutting/Slicing Machinery or Fixed Plant
- 11.01.05 Crushing/Pressing Machinery or Fixed Plant
- 11.01.10 Heating/Cooking Machinery or Fixed Plant
- 11.01.15 Refrigeration Machinery or Fixed Plant
- 11.01.20 Lifting Machinery
11.01.25 Hoist Machinery
11.01.30 Crane Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.35 Elevated Work Platform
11.01.40 Conveyors, etc.
11.01.45 Mains - Gas, Water, Sewerage, Steam, Hot Water, Electricity
11.01.50 Shearing Plant
11.01.55 Dairy/Milking Plant
11.01.60 Press
11.01.65 Garbage Compactor
11.01.70 Threshing Machine
11.01.71 Chaff-Cutter, Fodder-Cutter
11.01.98 Other Specified Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.99 Unspecified Machinery or Fixed Plant

11.02 Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.02.01 Drill
11.02.05 Chainsaw
11.02.10 Other Power Saw
11.02.15 Welder, Welding Equipment
11.02.20 Nail Gun, Stud Driver
11.02.25 Grinder, Buffer, Polisher, Sander
11.02.28 Powered Turning or Gripping Tool
11.02.30 Powered Garden Tool
11.02.35 Powered Push Lawnmower
11.02.40 Industrial Vacuum Cleaner
11.02.98 Other Specified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.02.99 Unspecified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.03 Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.03.01 Push Lawnmower (Unpowered)
11.03.05 Hammer, Mallet
11.03.10 Chopping Tool
11.03.15 Cutting Tool
11.03.20 Digging or Tilling Tool
11.03.25 Lifting Tool
11.03.28 Unpowered Turning or Gripping Tool
11.03.30 Nail, Screw, Tack, etc.
11.03.35 Fishhook used for Work-Related Activity
11.03.40 Rat/Mouse Trap used for Work-Related Activity
11.03.98 Other Specified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.03.99 Unspecified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.04 Pressure-based Equipment
11.04.01 Gas Cylinder
11.04.05 Pressurised Hose, Pipe
11.04.10 Compressor, Generator
11.04.98 Other Specified Pressure-based Equipment
11.04.99 Unspecified Pressure-based Equipment

11.05 Other Unpowered Equipment
11.05.01 Ladder, Movable Step
11.05.05 Scaffolding
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.05.10</td>
<td>Helmet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.05.15</td>
<td>Earplugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.05.20</td>
<td>Welding Mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.05.28</td>
<td>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.05.30</td>
<td>Fire Extinguisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.05.35</td>
<td>Jumper Leads, Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.05.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Unpowered Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.05.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Unpowered Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.98</td>
<td>Other Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly used for Work-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Related Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.98.01</td>
<td>Mechanical Power Transmission Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.98.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Tool, Machine, Apparatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly used for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work-Related Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01</td>
<td>Sharp Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01.01</td>
<td>Spear, Javelin designed as Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01.05</td>
<td>Arrow (Bow and Arrow) or Bolt (Crossbow) designed as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01.10</td>
<td>Knife designed as Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01.15</td>
<td>Sword, Dagger, Bayonet, Machete, Panga, Cutlass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01.20</td>
<td>Spear Gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Sharp Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Sharp Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02</td>
<td>Firearm or Related Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.01</td>
<td>Bullet, Pellet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.05</td>
<td>Hand Gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.10</td>
<td>Rifle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.15</td>
<td>Shotgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.20</td>
<td>Airgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Firearm or Related Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Firearm or Related Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98</td>
<td>Other Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.01</td>
<td>Club, Cudgel, Rod, Knopkierie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.05</td>
<td>Electrical Prod, Stun Gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.10</td>
<td>Capsicum Spray, Mace, Pepper Spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Animal, Plant, Or Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01</td>
<td>Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.03</td>
<td>Tree, Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.05</td>
<td>Leaves, Flowers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.13</td>
<td>Mushroom, Toadstool, Fungus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.25</td>
<td>Plant Seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.30</td>
<td>Fruit from Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.34</td>
<td>Plant Thorn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.01.35  Branch or Stick (as separate from tree, plant)
13.01.50  Venomous or Toxic Plant NEC
13.01.98  Other Specified Plant
13.01.99  Unspecified Plant

13.02  Bird
13.02.01  Ostrich, Emu
13.02.05  Parrot, Parakeet, Cockatoo
13.02.10  Raven, Crow, Magpie
13.02.98  Other Specified Bird
13.02.99  Unspecified Bird

13.03  Insect, Invertebrate
13.03.01  Bee
13.03.05  Wasp
13.03.10  Hornet
13.03.15  Ant
13.03.20  Spider
13.03.25  Scorpion
13.03.30  Tick
13.03.35  Centipede, Millipede
13.03.98  Other Specified Insect, Invertebrate
13.03.99  Unspecified Insect, Invertebrate

13.04  Land Mammal
13.04.01  Dog
13.04.05  Cat
13.04.10  Rat, Guinea Pig, Mouse
13.04.15  Pig, Wild Boar
13.04.20  Sheep, Goat
13.04.25  Cow, Bull, Bovine Animals
13.04.30  Horse, Pony, Donkey, Mule, Ass
13.04.35  Baboon, Monkey, Chimpanzee, Gorilla
13.04.40  Marsupials
13.04.45  Deer, Moose, Antelope, Zebra, Wildebeest
13.04.50  Hippopotamus
13.04.55  Lion, Puma, Panther, Cougar, Mountain Lion, Tiger
13.04.60  Bear, Grizzly Bear, Polar Bear
13.04.65  Elephant
13.04.70  Buffalo, Bison, African Buffalo
13.04.98  Other Specified Land Mammal
13.04.99  Unspecified Land Mammal

13.05  Marine Animal
13.05.01  Shark
13.05.05  Other Fishes
13.05.10  Sea Snake
13.05.15  Marine Mammal
13.05.20  Jellyfish
13.05.25  Coral
13.05.98  Other Specified Marine Animal
13.05.99  Unspecified Marine Animal
13.06  Reptile or Amphibian
  13.06.01  Non-Venomous Snake
  13.06.05  Venomous Snake
  13.06.10  Snake, Unspecified Whether Venomous or Not
  13.06.15  Lizard, Gecko, Goanna
  13.06.20  Frog, Toad
  13.06.25  Crocodile, Alligator
  13.06.98  Other Specified Reptile or Amphibian
  13.06.99  Unspecified Reptile or Amphibian

13.07  Person(s)
  13.07.01  Person, Self
  13.07.10  Crowd of People
  13.07.15  Person, Other
  13.07.98  Other Specified Person
  13.07.99  Unspecified Person

13.98  Other Specified Animal

13.99  Unspecified Animal

14  Building, Building Component, Or Related Fitting

14.01  Building Fitting
  14.01.01  Flush Toilet
  14.01.05  Pit Latrine
  14.01.10  Bathtub
  14.01.15  Shower
  14.01.18  Shower Frame
  14.01.20  Fitted Counter, Counter-top, Kitchen Top
  14.01.25  Light Fitting or Fixture
  14.01.98  Other Specified Building Fitting
  14.01.99  Unspecified Building Fitting

14.02  Door, Window, or Related Fitting/Feature
  14.02.01  Door, Door Sill
  14.02.05  Glass Door
  14.02.10  Security Door or Gate, Fly Gate
  14.02.15  (Burglar) Bars on Windows
  14.02.20  Window
  14.02.25  Exterior Window Shutters
  14.02.30  Awning, Canopy
  14.02.35  Door Handle, Door Hinge
  14.02.98  Other Specified Door or Window Related Fitting/Feature
  14.02.99  Unspecified Door or Window Related Fitting/Feature

14.03  Floor or Related Fitting/Feature
  14.03.01  Floor - Carpeted
  14.03.05  Floor - Tile, Brick, Concrete
  14.03.10  Floor - Wood
  14.03.15  Floor - Mud, Clay, Animal Dung
  14.03.98  Other Specified Floor or Related Fitting/Feature
  14.03.99  Unspecified Floor or Related Fitting/Feature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.04</td>
<td>Wall or Related Fitting/Feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.01</td>
<td>Fireplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.05</td>
<td>Built-in Barbeque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.10</td>
<td>Wall - Brick, Concrete, Tile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.15</td>
<td>Wall - Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.20</td>
<td>Wall - Mud, Clay, Animal Dung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.25</td>
<td>Towel, Hand Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.30</td>
<td>Wall or Ceiling Hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.04.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98</td>
<td>Other Building, Building Component or Fitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.01</td>
<td>In-ground Swimming Pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.02</td>
<td>Above-ground Swimming Pool, External Spa or Hot Tub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.05</td>
<td>Fence, Gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.10</td>
<td>Moving Ramp, Escalator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.15</td>
<td>Lift, Elevator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.16</td>
<td>Stairs, Steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.20</td>
<td>Handrail, Railing, Banister, Balustrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.30</td>
<td>Balcony, Roof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.35</td>
<td>Rafter, Beam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.40</td>
<td>Pergola, Gazebo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.45</td>
<td>Bus or Tram Shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.50</td>
<td>Electrical Transmission Line in or around Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.55</td>
<td>Fittings/Pipes for Gas, Steam, Hot Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.57</td>
<td>Drain Pipes, Downpipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.60</td>
<td>Electrical Fixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.61</td>
<td>Ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.62</td>
<td>Non-ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.70</td>
<td>Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.75</td>
<td>Wharf, Jetty, Pier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.80</td>
<td>External and Non-permanent Building Fixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.85</td>
<td>Walk In Robe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.90</td>
<td>Water Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.95</td>
<td>Building Insulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.98.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Building, Building Component or Fitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Building, Building Component or Fitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ground Surface or Surface Conformation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01</td>
<td>Ground Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.01</td>
<td>Cliff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.05</td>
<td>Slope, Ramp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.10</td>
<td>Trench, Ditch, Pit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.15</td>
<td>Sewer Grate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.20</td>
<td>Open Drain, Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.30</td>
<td>Gutters, Drains, Kerbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.35</td>
<td>Bush, Remote or Undeveloped Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.40</td>
<td>Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.45</td>
<td>Embankment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.50</td>
<td>Footpath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.55</td>
<td>Roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.60</td>
<td>Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.65</td>
<td>Ground – Grass, Dirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.70</td>
<td>Ground – Concrete, Brick, Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Ground Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Ground Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02</td>
<td><strong>Body of Water</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.01</td>
<td>Man-made Well, Dug Well for Underground Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.05</td>
<td>Water Reservoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.15</td>
<td>Puddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.20</td>
<td>Dam, Lake, Waterhole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.25</td>
<td>River, Stream, Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.30</td>
<td>Swamp, Marsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.35</td>
<td>Beach, Seashore, Rocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.40</td>
<td>Open Sea, Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.50</td>
<td>Fishpond/Ornamental Lake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.55</td>
<td>Waterfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Body of Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Body of Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.98</td>
<td><strong>Other Surface Conformation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.98.08</td>
<td>Sloping Surface NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.98.18</td>
<td>Even Surface NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.98.28</td>
<td>Uneven Surface NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.98.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Surface Conformation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.99</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified Surface Conformation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Material NEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01</td>
<td>Natural Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.01</td>
<td>Snow, Ice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.05</td>
<td>Natural Grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.08</td>
<td>Rock, Stone, NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.10</td>
<td>Wood - Timber, Board, Splinter NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.15</td>
<td>Gravel, Soil, Sand NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.19</td>
<td>Hay, Straw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.20</td>
<td>Grain in Bulk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Natural Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Natural Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02</td>
<td>Manufactured/Industrial Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.01</td>
<td>Artificial Grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.05</td>
<td>Bitumen, Asphalt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.08</td>
<td>Brick, Concrete, Concrete Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.10</td>
<td>Molten Metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.18</td>
<td>Metal - Sheet, Part, Piece etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.28</td>
<td>China, Ceramics - Sheet, Part, Piece etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.30</td>
<td>Molten Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.38</td>
<td>Glass - Sheet, Piece, Shard, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.02.40</td>
<td>Frozen Liquid or Gas (with temperature &lt; 0°C / 32°F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16.02.58 Plastic
16.02.68 Paper, Cardboard, etc.
16.02.75 Asbestos
16.02.80 Cloth, Material
16.02.98 Other Specified Manufactured/Industrial Material
16.02.99 Unspecified Manufactured/Industrial Material

16.98 Other Material, NEC
16.99 Unspecified Material, NEC

17 Fire, Flame, Smoke

17.01 Fire, Flame
17.01.01 Burning Oil
17.01.05 Other Burning Liquid
17.01.10 Burning Gas NEC
17.01.15 Controlled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure
17.01.20 Controlled Fire, Flame, Not in Building or Structure
17.01.25 Uncontrolled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure
17.01.30 Uncontrolled Fire, Flame Not in Building or Structure
17.01.40 Ignition of Highly Flammable Material
17.01.50 Self Immolation
17.01.60 Bushfire, Wildfire
17.01.98 Other Specified Fire or Flame
17.01.99 Unspecified Fire or Flame

17.02 Smoke
17.02.10 Smoke Inhalation

17.99 Unspecified as to Whether Fire, Flame, or Smoke Caused the Injury

18 Hot Object/Substance NEC

18.01 Hot Liquid
18.01.01 Hot Tap Water
18.01.05 Boiling Water (Other than Tap Water)
18.01.98 Other Specified Hot Liquid
18.01.99 Unspecified Hot Liquid

18.02 Hot Air or Gas
18.02.01 Steam, Hot Vapour
18.02.98 Other Specified Hot Air or Gas
18.02.99 Unspecified Hot Air or Gas

18.98 Other Specified Hot Object/Substance
18.99 Unspecified Hot Object/Substance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>19</th>
<th>Food, Drink</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.01</td>
<td>Food, Drink, or Related Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.05</td>
<td>Hot Cooking Oil or Fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.10</td>
<td>Hot Solid Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.15</td>
<td>Hot Drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.20</td>
<td>Cold Solid Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.25</td>
<td>Cold Drink - Non-Alcoholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.40</td>
<td>Baby Formula, Food</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 19.98 | Other Specified Food, Drink |
| 19.99 | Unspecified Food, Drink |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20</th>
<th>Pharmaceutical Substance For Human Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To allow for easier maintenance and revision the “Pharmaceutical Substance For Human Use” is stored separate to the NCIS Data Dictionary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to the Supplementary Codesets available on the NCIS website. [<a href="http://www.ncis.org.au">www.ncis.org.au</a>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21</th>
<th>Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.01</td>
<td>Glue or Adhesive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.01.01</td>
<td>Contact Glue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.01.05</td>
<td>Epoxies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.01.10</td>
<td>Cyanoacrylate Glue (Super Glue™)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Glue or Adhesive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Glue or Adhesive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 21.02 | Fuel or Solvent |
| 21.02.01 | LPG Gas, Natural Gas, Methane Gas, Propane Gas, Butane Gas |
| 21.02.05 | Petrol, Diesel, Gasoline |
| 21.02.10 | Lubricating Oils, Motor Oil |
| 21.02.15 | Methylated Spirits |
| 21.02.20 | Kerosene/Paraffin |
| 21.02.25 | Turpentine |
| 21.02.38 | Alcohol, Methanol NEC |
| 21.02.40 | Ethylene Glycol, Antifreeze |
| 21.02.45 | Toluene |
| 21.02.98 | Other Specified Fuel or Solvent |
| 21.02.99 | Unspecified Fuel or Solvent |

| 21.03 | Paint, Coating or Stripping Agent |
| 21.03.01 | Paint, Varnish, Stain |
| 21.03.05 | Paint Thinner, Paint Stripper |
| 21.03.10 | Rust Remover |
| 21.03.98 | Other Specified Coating or Stripping Agent |
| 21.03.99 | Unspecified Coating or Stripping Agent |
21.04  Pet (Veterinary) Product, Pesticide, Herbicide
21.04.01  Pet (Veterinary) Product
21.04.05  Mouse, Rat Poison
21.04.06  Moth Repellent
21.04.10  Organophosphate NEC
21.04.15  Synthetic Pyrethroids
21.04.18  Other Insecticide
21.04.25  Fungicide
21.04.30  Weed Killer, Herbicide
21.04.35  Strychnine
21.04.40  Paraquat
21.04.98  Other Specified Pesticide Herbicide
21.04.99  Unspecified Pesticide, Herbicide

21.05  Cleaning Agent
21.05.01  Detergent for Dishes or Dishwasher, Rinse Aid
21.05.05  Laundry Detergent or Additive, Fabric Softener, Stain Remover
21.05.10  Dry Cleaning Agent NEC
21.05.15  Bleach, Soaking Agent
21.05.20  Chlorine
21.05.25  Lye Soap
21.05.30  Disinfectants
21.05.35  Drain Cleaners
21.05.98  Other Specified Cleaning Agent
21.05.99  Unspecified Cleaning Agent

21.06  Reactant used in Chemical Industry Process, Industry Manufacturing NEC
21.06.05  Cyanide
21.06.10  Hydrogen Sulphide
21.06.15  Hydrochloric Acid
21.06.20  Sodium Hydroxide, Caustic Soda

21.98  Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance
21.98.01  Motor Vehicle Exhaust Gas
21.98.03  Other Sources of Carbon Monoxide
21.98.05  Carbon Dioxide NEC
21.98.10  Helium Gas
21.98.15  Mercury
21.98.20  Lead
21.98.28  Heavy Metal NEC
21.98.30  Plant Food or Fertiliser, Plant Hormones
21.98.40  Fabric Dye
21.98.50  Leather Dye
21.98.60  Food Dye
21.98.70  Photographic Products
21.98.80  Traditional Medicine, Folk Remedy NEC
21.98.85  Nitrogen
21.98.90  Barbeque Heat Beads, Cooking Charcoal
21.98.98  Other Specified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

21.99  Unspecified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance
40 Medical/Surgical Device
40.01 General Hospital or Personal Use Device
40.01.01 Hypodermic Needle/Syringe
40.01.05 Glass Thermometer with Mercury
40.01.08 Other Type of Thermometer
40.01.10 Device, Hoist for Lifting Patients
40.01.15 Bone Cement
40.01.98 Other Specified General Hospital or Personal Use Device
40.01.99 Unspecified General Hospital or Personal Use Device

40.02 General or Plastic Surgery Device

40.03 Anaesthesiology Device

40.04 Cardiovascular Device

40.05 Ear/Nose/Throat Device

40.06 Gastroenterology Device

40.07 Neurological Device

40.08 Obstetric or Gynaecological Device

40.09 Ophthalmic Device

40.10 Orthopaedic Device

40.11 Radiological Device

40.12 Physical Medicine Device

40.98 Other Specified Medical/Surgical Device

40.99 Unspecified Medical/Surgical Device

98 Other Object/Substance

98.01 Law Enforcement Equipment
98.01.01 Handcuffs
98.01.98 Other Specified Law Enforcement Equipment
98.01.99 Unspecified Law Enforcement Equipment

98.02 Public Use Item
98.02.01 Fire Hydrant
98.02.05 Telephone Pole, Stobie Pole
98.02.10 High-tension Overhead Power Line
98.02.15 Barrier, Railing, Armclo Guard Rail
98.02.20 Boom Gates
98.02.25 Traffic Control Devices
98.02.98 Other Specified Public Use Item
98.02.99 Unspecified Public Use Item
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98.03</td>
<td>Camping Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.03.01</td>
<td>Tent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.03.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Camping Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.03.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Camping Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04</td>
<td>Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.01</td>
<td>Rope, String, or Twine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.05</td>
<td>Barbed Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.08</td>
<td>Other Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.10</td>
<td>Chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.20</td>
<td>Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.30</td>
<td>Strap, Webbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.40</td>
<td>Tie Down, Zip Tie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.50</td>
<td>Dog Leash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05</td>
<td>Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.01</td>
<td>Fireworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.05</td>
<td>Explosive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06</td>
<td>Weather, Natural Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.10</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.15</td>
<td>Flood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.20</td>
<td>Lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.25</td>
<td>Earthquake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.30</td>
<td>Volcanic Eruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.35</td>
<td>Avalanche etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.40</td>
<td>Prolonged Outdoor Exposure - Heat/Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.42</td>
<td>Prolonged Indoor Exposure – Heat/Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.45</td>
<td>Exposure to Average Weather Conditions – Snow, Frost, Rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.50</td>
<td>Heatwave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Weather, Natural Disaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Weather, Natural Disaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07</td>
<td>Personal Pressures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.05</td>
<td>Gambling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.10</td>
<td>Substance Addiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.15</td>
<td>Work Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.20</td>
<td>Family Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98</td>
<td>Other Object/Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.01</td>
<td>High-pressure Jet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.05</td>
<td>Laser Light and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.10</td>
<td>Laser Pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.28</td>
<td>Sharp Object NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.38</td>
<td>Blunt Object NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.48</td>
<td>Motor, Engine NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.50</td>
<td>Dry Cell Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.55</td>
<td>Disc Battery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guide For Use: Each applicable case should be allocated at least one object/substance code, this is known as the Primary Object or Substance Producing Injury. Where necessary to convey the various elements involved, a second (secondary 1) and third (secondary 2) Object/Substance code may be allocated.

Example: A person falls from a passenger ship into the sea, and then drowns. Code the primary object as sea (natural body of water) and secondary1 contributing object as passenger ship.

Object or Substance Producing Injury coding involves three (3) levels of coding; each level is more description resulting in the most detail being provided in the third level.

Although not mandatory, the coding of Mechanism of Injury is acceptable for cases which the Case Type coded as Natural Cause, Body Not Recovered or Unknown; where external factors are documented as contributing to the death in the Pathology Report or Coronial Finding, smoking or the use of drugs/alcohol are examples of such external factors.

Verification Rules: This field may be null, where Case Type – Completion not ‘2 – Death due to External Cause(s)’ or where the ‘No Object’ data item is selected. ‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Context; Counterpart; Mechanism of Injury; Medical Cause of Death – Text; Mode of Transport; User.
OHS Agency Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: If applicable, the number linking the deceased to their OHS agency case.

Context: To allow easy identification of relevant OHS reports associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Alphanumeric

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: See Guide for Use

Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free text.
The layout of the number may differ between jurisdictions.

Guide for Use: Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
OHS/WHS Investigation

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Indication of whether a case has been reported to an investigated by an appropriate Occupational Health and Safety or Work Safe organisation.

Context: Provide approved NCIS users with information relating to formal case investigations (separate to the coding of the NCIS Work Relatedness data field). This will provide users with an opportunity to contact Work Safe agencies if needed, to request a copy of the Work Safe investigation.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1 Layout: N
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Tick Box.
Guide for Use: Coders are advised to tick the field when a case has been investigated by a relevant OHS or Work Safe organisation regardless of the outcome of the investigation.
This field is separate to the coding of the Work Relatedness field which is a reflection of the Coroners determination of whether a case was work related or not.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Work Relatedness; Incident Activity Details

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2014
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Original Case Number

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Identify the local case number allocated to the case by the court from which the case was transferred for investigation and completion.
Context: Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Alphanumeric  
Form: Alphanumeric  
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16  
Layout: Alphanumeric  
Status: Optional.  
Reported For: All cases.  
Reported When: As available.  
Codeset: Text.  
Guide for Use: Enter the local case number allocated to the case by the originating court.  
Verification Rules: This field may be null unless Transferred Details = ‘1 – Transferred In’.  
Related Items: Case Status; Local Case Number; Transfer Details; Transferred To.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/05/2005  
Definition Source:  
Organisation Source: NCIS.  
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.  
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.  
Comments:
Perpetrator Relationship to Deceased

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The recognised relationship of the perpetrator to the deceased at the time of the assault which resulted in death.

Context: In the absence of a national, standard definition for “family/domestic related death” it was determined that capturing the relationship between the perpetrator and deceased in assault cases would allow NCIS users to make their own determination as to which relationships they include in a definition of “family/domestic related”.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric  Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1  Max. 2  Layout: NN
Status: Conditional Mandatory
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Intent – Case Completion coded as ‘3 – Assault’

Codeset:
1  Spouse (married)
2  De-Facto
3  Separated/Divorced Spouse
4  Ex De-Facto
5  Girlfriend/Boyfriend
6  Ex Girlfriend/Boyfriend
7  Extra-Marital Lover/Former Lover
8  Parent (Biological/Adoptive)
9  Child (Biological/Adoptive)
10 Step-Parent (inc. de-facto of parent)
11 Step-Child
12 Sibling (Biological/Adoptive)
13 Step-Sibling/Half-Sibling
14 Grandparent
15 Grandchild
16 Other Family Member
17 Familial/Kin Relationship within a specific culture
18 Formal Care Giver
19 Informal Care Giver
20 Housemate
21 Friend
22 Acquaintance
23 Relationship Rival
24 Official Authority
25 Stranger
26 Other Relationship
97 Not Stated
99 Unknown Perpetrator
Guide for Use:

Ideally, perpetrator should be coded based on official processes which suggest involvement in the assault (either police arrest, charge, finding of guilt or reference within coronial finding).

However in the event there has not been any official processes completed in relation to the assault, the perpetrator can be coded based on the information provided by police in the notification of death, or police brief.

In the event there are more than one perpetrator associated with an assault, the coding should reflect the relationship with the highest interpersonal ranking (e.g. there is a fatal assault in which the deceased was beaten by their roommate and 2 of the roommate’s friends. The roommate should be the relationship coded as it has a higher interpersonal ranking).

In the event there are more than one relationship categories that could apply to a perpetrator, the coding should reflect the relationship with the highest interpersonal ranking (e.g. if siblings are also sharing a house, the sibling should be the relationship coded, as it has a higher interpersonal ranking than roommate).

In the event that the relationship options have the same interpersonal ranking, the relationship that is closest to the top of the table should be used (e.g. if the perpetrator is both a grandchild and formal care giver of the deceased, code grandchild.)

Intimate relationships (Spouse, De-facto, Separate/Divorced, Ex De-facto, Girlfriend/Boyfriend and Ex-Girlfriend/Boyfriend) apply to both heterosexual and homosexual associations between the deceased and the perpetrator.

14 Grandparent
Includes biological, adoptive and step grandparents.

15 Grandchild
Includes biological, adoptive and step grandparents.

16 Other Family Member
Includes in-laws, niece/nephew, uncle/aunt, cousin etc.

17 Familial/Kin Relationship within a specific culture
Should be based on cultural recognition of the relationship as being “like family” in the relevant person's community.

18 Formal Care Giver
Includes cases where there is a legal or commercial arrangement for the provision of care (foster parent, care giver in institution, health care provider, baby sitter, etc.).

19 Informal Care Giver
Includes cases where deceased was dependent on the care giver in a non-commercial/informal arrangement for daily living activities e.g. help with shopping, making appointments, bathing etc.

22 Acquaintance
Includes persons known to deceased outside work other than friend.

23 Relationship Rival
Includes those linked by a common intimate partner - partner’s extramarital lover or an ex-partners new partner.

24 Official Authority
Includes police, military, prison officer, private security.

25 Stranger
Includes persons known to the deceased for less than 24 hours. Should be used when the perpetrator was essentially unknown to the deceased.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Other Relationship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes Employee/Employer, Work Colleague, Landlord/Tenant, Student/Teacher, and Gang Member.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not Stated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Should be used when the identity of the perpetrator is known but the relationship between the perpetrator and the deceased is unknown or not stated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Unknown Perpetrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Should be used when the identity (and subsequently, relationship) of the perpetrator is unknown to investigating authorities at the time of case closure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Verification Rules:** This field may not be null if Intent – Case Completion = ‘3 – Assault’.

**Related Items:** Intent – Case Completion, FDV Related Death

**Administrative attributes**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version:</td>
<td>1 01/07/2014 2 01/09/2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:** NCIS, Australian Institute of Criminology, International Classification of Disease, 10th Edition (ICD-10)

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Police Case Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The number linking the deceased to the police case.

Context: To allow easy identification of relevant police reports associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: Alphanumeric
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free text.
Guide for Use: Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Post Mortem Number

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: A unique number that is assigned to a case that has had a post mortem performed.
Context: To allow easy identification of post mortem reports associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Alphanumeric  Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1  Max. 30  Layout: Alphanumeric
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free text.
The layout of the number may differ between jurisdictions.
Guide for Use: Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Procedure Type.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Procedure Comment

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Text information about the procedure(s).

**Context:** To provide opportunity for additional information about the procedures associated with a particular case to be recorded.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 255</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** As available.

**Codeset:** Free text.

**Guide for Use:** Describe the specific procedure or results as detailed on the applicable procedure report.

**Verification Rules:** This field should be completed as necessary.

**Related Items:** Description of Procedure Type – Other; Procedure Completed; Procedure Status; Procedure Type.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Procedure Completed (Finding, Autopsy, Toxicology)

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Identifies whether a procedure has been performed for each of the different procedures types – Finding, Autopsy and Toxicology.
Context: Allows users to determine what procedures were conducted during the investigation of a fatality and assists with expectations of the availability of a procedure report. Also used for document attachment statistics.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case Closed.
Codeset: 1 Yes
2 No
Guide for Use: Relates to three separate data fields which must each be completed prior to case closure (located on the NSW/VIC Data Entry Screen for NSW and VIC coders and the Case Detail screen of the LCMS).

Autopsy Done
Was an Autopsy or Post Mortem completed as part of the coronial investigation? (Includes visual inspection of the body or pathologist review of medical history and Cause of Death Certificate in absence of body.)

Toxicology Done
Was a toxicology analysis completed as part of the coronial investigation?

Finding/Recommendation Done
Was a Coronial Finding (including In-Chambers) completed as part of the coronial investigation? (Does not include matters dispensed with.)

The data fields are linked to both the Procedure Status (which specifies if the relevant document is available for NCIS users), and Coronial Recommendations/Warnings (for Finding/Recommendation Done).

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Description of Procedure Type – Other; Procedure Comment; Procedure Status; Procedure Type.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2000 2 01/07/2010
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Informally referred to as "Procedure Document"
Procedure Status

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Identifies the status of each procedure.

Context: To identify and record the progression of a case in terms of its type/s of procedure/s performed.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Optional
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:

1 Requested
2 In progress
3 Completed – Document Attached
5 Completed – Document Not Attached
6 Completed - Document Sent Directly

Guide for Use:

Verification Rules: This field must not be null where Procedure Completed = ‘1 – Yes’.
Related Items: Description of Procedure Type –Other; Procedure Comment; Procedure Completed; Procedure Type.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000 2 01/07/2010
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Drop down list of choices available.
Procedure Type

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A description of the type of procedure requested to support the coronial investigation.

Context: One or more procedures may be requested for a coronial case, it is important to identify the number and type of procedures deemed necessary and if a document was produced for each case for coronial and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: Text
Status: Optional
Reported For: All cases
Reported When: As available
Codeset: Autopsy
Toxicology
Finding
Other

Guide for Use: Complete the relevant coding for the appropriate procedure.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null where Procedure Completed = ‘1 – Yes’.

Related Items: Description of Procedure Type –Other; Procedure Comment; Procedure Document; Procedure Status.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Quality Assured

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Status of the case in respect to the NCIS Quality Assurance Program.

Context: An indication of the reliability of the coded data within a case.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date  Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10  Max. 10  Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Optional Mandatory.

Reported For: Closed cases, primarily cases that have been processed through the NCIS Quality Assurance Program.
Reported in two key locations: Case Details Screen and results of Query Design search.

Reported When: Cases have been closed.

Codeset: Case Details Screen
- Quality Assured
- Exempt for Quality Assurance

Query Design Search (Results Output)
- Blank
- Awaiting Review
- Under Review
- Accepted

Guide for Use: The code is allocated by the NCIS Quality Assurance team upon completion of the review of a case. Only closed cases are reviewed.

Case Details Screen
Blank
Case is still open and not eligible for the QA Program.

Exempt From Quality Assurance
Case does not meet the criterion for quality review. Relates to Natural Cause deaths where Mechanism of Injury has not been coded and pre-defined keywords do not appear in any of the Cause of Death fields.

Quality Assured
Case has been reviewed and all coding has been accepted as accurate based on the information the QA Team has access to. The case has been locked to prevent any further upload of data from changing the case (excepting document attachment).

Query Design Search (Results Output)
Blank
Case is still open and not eligible for the QA Program.
Awaiting Review
Case has yet to be assessed within the QA Program. The data on this case has not been verified by the NCIS QA Team, new uploads can still be accepted.

Under Review
Case has not yet been reviewed or is currently under review; however the QA team has not yet accepted the coding and does not provide assurance as to reliability.

Accepted
Case has been reviewed and all coding has been accepted as accurate based on the information the QA Team has access to. The case has been locked to prevent any further upload of data from changing the case (excepting document attachment).

Verification Rules:
This field may be null.

Related Items:
Date Case Closed; Status.

Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>Definition Source:</th>
<th>Organisation Source:</th>
<th>NCIS Table Source:</th>
<th>Data Entry:</th>
<th>Comments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 01/07/2010</td>
<td>NCIS</td>
<td>NCIS</td>
<td>Case Death.</td>
<td>Based on the QA Status provided by the NCIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remoteness Area (RA)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Remoteness Areas divide Australia on the basis of their relative access to services.
There are six categories of remoteness area: Major Cities of Australia, Inner Regional Australia, Outer Regional Australia, Remote Australia, Very Remote Australia and Migratory.

Context: Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in death occurred or in which deceased resided.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Specified.
Reported For: Usual Residential Address and Incident Location for all cases containing an address that can be geocoded.
Reported When: As available.
A regular review of Residential and Incident address data allows for the geocoding of previously uncoded addresses and the revision of applicable codes for amended addresses.

0 Major Cities of Australia
1 Inner Regional Australia
2 Outer Regional Australia
3 Remote Australia
4 Very Remote Australia
5 Migratory - Offshore - Shipping
9 No address

Guide for Use: Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Local Government Area (LGA); Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2); Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA3); Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 13/06/2017 2 17/09/2018
Definition Source: ABS
Organisation Source: NCIS, ABS
NCIS Table Source: Geocoding
Data Entry: NCIS Unit.
Comments: Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
Residential Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The country of the address where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).

8888 – Still Enquiring is not valid for closed cases.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Residential Address – Postcode; Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Street; Residential Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.

Organisation Source: ABS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Residential Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 100
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc. should be recorded in the Residential Address – Free Text data field.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
Related Items: Residential Address – Country; Residential Address – Postcode; Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Street; Residential Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2007 2 13/06/2017
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Residential Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The postcode of the address where the deceased was known to reside.
Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999).
If the postcode is unknown, use:
7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.
Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Residential Address – Country; Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Street; Residential Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: Australia Post.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Residential Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The state or territory of the address where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:
00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
01 New South Wales
02 Victoria
03 Queensland
04 South Australia
05 Western Australia
06 Tasmania
07 Northern Territory
08 Australian Capital Territory
09 New Zealand
20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
88 Still Enquiring
99 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states. Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Residential – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the deceased resided should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed. ‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Residential Address – Street; Residential Address – Suburb; Residential Address – Postcode; Residential Address – Country.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998  2 01/07/2000  3 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NHDD: Version 13, Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a).

Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Residential Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The street of the address where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Residential Address – Country; Residential Address – Postcode; Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Residential Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The suburb of the address where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community.
The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Residential Address – Country; Residential Address – Postcode;
Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: NCIS.

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Residential Address – Town/City

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The Town/City of the address where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event. Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 40
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: New Zealand cases.
Reported When: Case Closed
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
9999944 Don't Know
9999955 Refused to Answer
9999977 Response Unidentifiable
9999988 Response Outside Scope
9999996 No Fixed Abode
9999997 Country Not Stated
9999998 New Zealand Not Further Defined
9999999 Not Stated

Guide for Use: A city is a territorial authority area which has a minimum population of 50,000, is predominantly urban in character, is a distinct entity and a major centre of activity within its parent region.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
Organisation Source: New Zealand Coroners System.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.
Comments:
Response Received

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Indication of whether a response by an external agency has been made about a coronial recommendation directed to that agency.

Context: To allow for the review of frequency and content of agency responses to coronial recommendations/warnings.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Optional.
Reported For: When a response to a Coronial Recommendation made in the Finding is received.
Reported When: When Available.
Codeset: 1 Yes
2 No
Guide for Use: Default is to “No”, this should be amended once a response is received from the agency.
Note: The completion of this data field may not be the responsibility of the Coronial Office; it may fall under the responsibility of a connected department.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Summary; Response Type.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Recommendation Agencies
Data Entry:
Comments: Each recommendation made within a finding is treated separately when coding the Recommendation Type and Agency Type data fields. Therefore a response which addresses multiple recommendations will need to be allocated to each relevant recommendation.
Response Summary

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Summary of responses to coronial recommendations/warnings provided by an applicable agency.

**Context:** Briefly describes action taken in response to coronial recommendations/warnings.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text  
**Form:** Text  
**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max.  
**Layout:** Text  
**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** When a response to a Coronial Recommendation made in the Finding is received.

**Reported When:** Relevant documentation is available.

**Codeset:** Free Text

**Guide for Use:** Enter in the relevant details as per the response received from the applicable agency.

**Verification Rules:**

**Related Items:** Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Received; Response Type.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Recommendation Agencies

**Data Entry:**

**Comments:**
### Response Type

#### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Stated ability of the applicable agency to implement recommendations/warnings made in a Coronial Finding.

**Context:** Allows for analysis of the implementation rate of coronial recommendations.

#### Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 1</td>
<td>Layout: N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Conditional Mandatory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>When a response to a Coronal Recommendation made in the Finding is received.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>When a response is received to a particular recommendation from a specific agency.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Codeset:        | 1 Yes – Full Implementation  
|                 | 2 Yes – Partial Implementation  
|                 | 3 No                           |

**Guide for Use:**

The data field will remain inactive until the Response Received data field is coded as “Yes”.

- **Yes – Full Implementation**
  - Agency has indicated that they intent to implement the coronial recommendation in its entirety.

- **Yes – Partial Implementation**
  - Agency has indicated that they can implement some of the elements of the coronial recommendation.

- **No**
  - Agency has indicated that they will be unable to implement the coronial recommendation.

**Verification Rules:**

This field must not be null if Response Type = ‘1 – Yes’.

**Related Items:**

Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Received; Response Summary.

#### Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Recommendation Agencies

**Data Entry:**

**Comments:**
Restricted Case

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: To limit access to case details to the case creator and others to whom that user grants permission.

Context: To provide added security to the protection of case information.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1

Layout: N

Status: Optional.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: As available.

Codeset: Tick Box.

Guide for Use: If this data item is completed, this indicates that the particular case has been restricted for viewing and editing by the case creator.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Guidance:

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
**Sex**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** The sex of the deceased.

**Context:** Required for identification, case description and epidemiological studies.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Case closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>1 Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 Still enquiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Unlikely to be known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide for Use:**

The biological distinction between a male and female person. Where an inconsistency exists between the physical (anatomical) and genetic (chromosomal) characteristics the identification is generally based on the physical characteristics of the deceased. Coding should adhere to determination by the pathologist and/or Coroner.

A ‘still enquiring’ and ‘unlikely to be known’ category is provided for situations such as when it is not (yet) possible for the sex to be determined, because (for example) of the state of the remains.

**Verification Rules:**

This field must not be null.

‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:** NHDD: Version 14.

**Organisation Source:** AIHW.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** The term ‘sex’ refers to the biological differences between males and females, while the term ‘gender’ refers to the socially expected/perceived dimensions of behaviour associated with males and females – masculinity and femininity. The ABS advises that the correct terminology for this data item is sex.
Sports/Recreation

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The type of sport or active recreation being undertaken by the person when injured, or when they died (if a "natural cause" death).

Context: Information on the specific sport or recreation being undertaken is required to identify high risk sports or active recreation and associated problems that might be amenable to prevention activities.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 5
Layout: NN.NN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as '4 – Sport and Exercise During Leisure Time'.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 9 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 TEAM BALL SPORTS
1.01 Basketball
1.02 American Tackle Football
1.03 American Touch or Flag Football
1.04 Australian Rules Football
1.05 Other Specified Football
1.06 Unspecified Football
1.07 Handball – Team
1.08 Netball
1.09 Rugby Union
1.10 Rugby League
1.11 Unspecified Rugby
1.12 Outdoor Soccer
1.13 Indoor Soccer
1.14 Unspecified Soccer
1.15 Volleyball
1.16 Walleyball
1.98 Other Specified Team Ball Sport
1.99 Unspecified Team Ball Sport

2 TEAM BAT OR STICK SPORTS
2.01 Baseball
2.02 Cricket
2.03 Ice Hockey
2.04 Street/Ball Hockey
2.05 Field Hockey
2.06 Floor Hockey
2.07 Other specified Hockey
2.08 Unspecified Hockey
2.09 Ringette
2.10 Softball
2.11 T - ball
2.12 Indoor Cricket
2.13 Lacrosse
2.14 Vigoro
2.98 Other Specified Team Bat or Stick Sport
2.99 Unspecified Team Bat or Stick Sport
### TEAM WATER SPORTS
- 3.01 Rescue and Resuscitation
- 3.02 Synchronised Swimming
- 3.03 Underwater Hockey
- 3.04 Water Polo
- 3.98 Other Specified Team Water Sport
- 3.99 Unspecified Team Water Sport

### BOATING SPORTS
- 4.01 Canoeing
- 4.02 Jet Skiing
- 4.03 Kayaking/White-Water Rafting
- 4.04 Power Boat Racing
- 4.05 Rowing/Sculling
- 4.06 Surf Boating
- 4.07 Yachting/Sailing
- 4.98 Other Specified Boating Sport
- 4.99 Unspecified Boating Sport

### INDIVIDUAL WATER SPORTS
- 5.01 Diving - Platform
- 5.02 Diving - Springboard
- 5.03 Diving - Unspecified
- 5.04 Fishing
- 5.05 Scuba Diving
- 5.06 Snorkelling
- 5.07 Surfing/Boogie Boarding
- 5.08 Surf Life Saving
- 5.09 Swimming – Competitive
- 5.10 Water Skiing
- 5.11 Water Tubing
- 5.12 Wind Surfing
- 5.13 Diving – Cliff
- 5.14 Swimming – Recreational
- 5.15 Rock Fishing
- 5.16 Crabbing, Crayfishing
- 5.17 Underwater Fishing
- 5.18 Compressor Diving
- 5.19 Sailboarding
- 5.98 Other Specified Individual Water Sport
- 5.99 Unspecified Individual Water Sport

### ICE OR SNOW SPORTS
- 6.01 Bobsledding
- 6.02 Curling
- 6.03 Ice Skating/Ice Dancing
- 6.04 Luge
- 6.05 Ski Patrolling
- 6.06 Alpine/Downhill Skiing
- 6.07 Nordic/Cross Country Skiing
- 6.08 Freestyle Skiing
- 6.09 Snow Ski Jumping
- 6.10 Other Specified Skiing
- 6.11 Unspecified Skiing
- 6.12 Snowmobiling
- 6.13 Snow Boarding
- 6.14 Speed Skating
- 6.15 Tobogganing
- 6.98 Other Specified Ice or Snow Sport
- 6.99 Unspecified Ice or Snow Sport
7  INDIVIDUAL ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES
7.01  Aerobics/Callisthenics
7.02  Jogging/Running
7.03  Tai Chi
7.04  Track & Field - Racing over Obstacles or Hurdles
7.05  Track & Field - Sprinting (1 - 400 metres)
7.06  Track & Field - Running Middle Distances (401 - 1,500 Metres)
7.07  Track & Field - Running Long Distances (greater than 1,500 Metres)
7.08  Track & Field - High Jump
7.09  Track & Field - Long Jump
7.10  Track & Field - Pole Vault
7.11  Track & Field - Triple Jump
7.12  Track & Field - Discus
7.13  Track & Field - Javelin
7.14  Track & Field - Hammer Throw
7.15  Track & Field - Shot Putt
7.16  Other Specified Track & Field
7.17  Unspecified Track & Field
7.18  Walking
7.19  Yoga/Pilates
7.20  Stationary Aerobic Exercise With Equipment
7.98  Other Specified Individual Athletic Activity
7.99  Unspecified Individual Athletic Activity

8  ACROBATIC SPORTS
8.01  Cheerleading
8.02  Gymnastics - Balance Beam
8.03  Gymnastics - Floor Exercise/Tumbling
8.04  Gymnastics - High Bar
8.05  Gymnastics - Parallel Bars
8.06  Gymnastics - Rhythmic (with props)
8.07  Gymnastics - Rings
8.08  Gymnastics - Side Horse/Pommel Horse
8.09  Gymnastics - Trampoline/Mini-Trampoline
8.10  Gymnastics - Uneven Parallel Bars
8.11  Gymnastics - Vault
8.12  Other Specified Gymnastics
8.13  Unspecified Gymnastics
8.98  Other Specified Acrobatic Sport
8.99  Unspecified Acrobatic Sport

9  AESTHETIC ACTIVITIES
9.01  Dancing
9.02  Marching
9.98  Other Specified Aesthetic Sport
9.99  Unspecified Aesthetic Sport

10  RACQUET SPORTS
10.01  Badminton
10.02  Racquetball
10.03  Squash
10.04  Table Tennis/ Ping-Pong
10.05  Tennis
10.98  Other Specified Racquet Sport
10.99  Unspecified Racquet Sport

11  TARGET/PRECISION SPORTS
11.01  Archery
11.02  Bocce, Boules, Petanque
11.03  Billiards, Pool, Snooker
11.04 Lawn Bowling
11.05 Croquet
11.06 Darts
11.07 Golf
11.08 Ten Pin Bowling
11.09 Firearm Shooting
11.10 BB or Pellet Gun Shooting
11.11 Paintball Gun Shooting
11.98 Other Specified Target/Precision Sport
11.99 Unspecified Target/Precision Sport

12 COMBATIVE SPORTS
12.01 Akido
12.02 Boxing
12.03 Fencing
12.04 Judo
12.05 Jujitsu
12.06 Karate
12.07 Kendo
12.08 Kick-Boxing
12.09 Kung Fu
12.10 Tae Kwon Do
12.11 Wrestling - Freestyle
12.12 Wrestling - Greco-Roman
12.13 Wrestling - Professional (entertainment style)
12.14 Self Defence Training
12.98 Other Specified Combative Sport
12.99 Unspecified Combative Sport

13 POWER SPORTS
13.01 Power Lifting
13.02 Olympic Weightlifting
13.03 Strength Training/Body Building
13.04 Timber-related Sports
13.98 Other Specified Power Sport
13.99 Unspecified Power Sport

14 EQUESTRIAN ACTIVITIES
14.01 Dressage
14.02 Endurance Riding
14.03 Eventing
14.04 Mustering or Stock Work
14.05 Polo/Polocrosse
14.06 Pony Club
14.07 Racing
14.08 Rodeo
14.09 Show Jumping
14.10 Steeplechase
14.11 Trail or General Horseback Riding
14.12 Trotting/Harness
14.98 Other Specified Equestrian Activity
14.99 Unspecified Equestrian Activity

15 ADVENTURE SPORTS
15.01 Abseiling/Rappelling
15.02 Hiking
15.03 Mountaineering
15.04 Orienteering/Rogaining
15.05 River Rafting
15.06 Rock Climbing
15.07  Bungee Jumping
15.08  Base Jumping
15.98  Other Specified Adventure Sport
15.99  Unspecified Adventure Sport

16  WHEELED MOTOR SPORTS
16.01  Riding an All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV)
16.02  Motorcycling
16.03  Motor Car Racing
16.04  Go-Carting/Carting
16.05  Motorised Scootering
16.98  Other Specified Motor Sport
16.99  Unspecified Motor Sport

17  WHEELED NON-MOTORED SPORTS
17.01  Cycling - BMX
17.02  Cycling - Mountain
17.03  Cycling - Road
17.04  Cycling - Track/Velodrome
17.05  Other Specified Cycling
17.06  Unspecified Cycling
17.07  In-Line Skating/Rollerblading
17.08  Roller Skating
17.09  Skate Boarding
17.10  Scootering
17.11  Spinning/Stationary Bike Riding
17.12  Street Luge
17.98  Other Specified Wheeled Non-Motored Sport
17.99  Unspecified Wheeled Non-Motored Sport

18  MULTIDISCIPLINE SPORTS
18.01  Biathlon - Cross-Country Skiing Event
18.02  Biathlon - Shooting Event
18.03  Biathlon - Unspecified Event
18.04  Decathlon - 100 Metre Event
18.05  Decathlon - 400 Metre Event
18.06  Decathlon - 1,500 Metre Event
18.07  Decathlon - 110 Metre Hurdles Event
18.08  Decathlon - Long Jump Event
18.09  Decathlon - High Jump Event
18.10  Decathlon - Shot Putt Event
18.11  Decathlon - Discus Event
18.12  Decathlon - Javelin Event
18.13  Decathlon - Pole Vault Event
18.14  Decathlon - Unspecified Event
18.15  Heptathlon - 200 Metre Event
18.16  Heptathlon - 100 Metre Hurdles Event
18.17  Heptathlon - High Jump Event
18.18  Heptathlon - Long Jump Event
18.19  Heptathlon - Javelin Event
18.20  Heptathlon - Shot Putt Event
18.21  Heptathlon - 800 Metre Event
18.22  Heptathlon - Unspecified Event
18.23  Modern Pentathlon - Shooting Event
18.24  Modern Pentathlon - Fencing Event
18.25  Modern Pentathlon - Swimming Event
18.26  Modern Pentathlon - Equestrian Event
18.27  Modern Pentathlon - Running Event
18.28  Modern Pentathlon - Unspecified Event
18.29  Triathlon - Cycling Event
### Guide for Use:

This data field is only displayed and mandatory when the Incident Activity Details = '4 – Sport or Exercise During Leisure Time.

The main purpose of the item is to provide information on the specific sport or active recreation being undertaken at the time of the injury.

Select the item which best characterises the type of activity being undertaken by the person when injured, on the basis of the information available at the time it is recorded.

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the codeset.

### Verification Rules:

This field must not be null if Incident Activity Details = '4 – Sport or Exercise During Leisure Time.

'888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

### Related Items:

Incident Activity Details.
Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2s) are medium-sized general purpose areas built up from whole Statistical Areas Level 1 (SA1s). Their aim is to represent a community that interacts together socially and economically.

Context: Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in death occurred and in which deceased resided.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 9 Max. 9
Layout: NNNNNNNNN
Status: Specified.
Reported For: Usual Residential Address and Incident Location for all cases containing an address that can be geocoded.
Reported When: As available.
A regular review of Residential and Incident address data allows for the geocoding of previously uncoded addresses and the revision of applicable codes for amended addresses.
If address cannot be geocoded, the field will be null.
Guide for Use: Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Local Government Area (LGA); Remoteness Area (RA); Statistical Areas Level 3 (SA3); Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 13/06/2017 2 17/09/2018
Definition Source: ABS
Organisation Source: NCIS, ABS
NCIS Table Source: Geocoding
Data Entry: NCIS Unit.
Comments: Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
**Statistical Areas Level 3 (SA3)**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** The Statistical Areas Level 3 (SA3s) provide a standardised regional breakup of Australia. The aim of SA3s is to create a standard framework for the analysis of ABS data at the regional level through clustering groups of SA2s that have similar regional characteristics.

**Context:** Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in death occurred and in which deceased resided.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 5</td>
<td>Max. 5</td>
<td>Layout: NNNNN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Specified.

**Reported For:** Usual Residential Address and Incident Location for all cases containing an address that can be geocoded.

**Reported When:** As available.

A regular review of Residential and Incident address data allows for the geocoding of previously uncoded addresses and the revision of applicable codes for amended addresses.

**Codeset:** Australian Statistical Geography Standard 2016 (ASGS). ABS Catalogue No. 1270.0.55

If address cannot be geocoded, the field will be null.

**Guide for Use:** Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.

**Verification Rules:** This field may be null.

**Related Items:** Local Government Area (LGA); Remoteness Area (RA); Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2); Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4).

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 13/06/2017</th>
<th>2 17/09/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition Source:** ABS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS, ABS

**NCIS Table Source:** Geocoding

**Data Entry:** NCIS Unit.

**Comments:** Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The Statistical Areas Level 4 (SA4s) regions are the largest sub-State regions in the Main Structure of the ASGS. They are designed for the output of labour force data and reflect labour markets within each State and Territory within the population limits imposed by the Labour Force Survey sample. SA4s provide the best sub-state socio-economic breakdown in the ASGS.

**Context:**
Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in death occurred and in which deceased resided.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Field Size:**
- Min. 3
- Max. 3

**Status:** Specified.

**Form:** Code

**Reported For:**
Usual Residential Address and Incident Location for all cases containing an address that can be geocoded.

**Reported When:**
As available.

A regular review of Residential and Incident address data allows for the geocoding of previously uncoded addresses and the revision of applicable codes for amended addresses.

**Codeset:**
Australian Statistical Geography Standard 2016 (ASGS). ABS Catalogue No. 1270.0.55

If address cannot be geocoded, the field will be null.

**Guide for Use:**
Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.

**Verification Rules:**
This field may be null.

**Related Items:**
Local Government Area (LGA); Remoteness Area (RA); Statistical Areas Level 2 (SA2); Statistical Areas Level 3 (SA3).

Administrative attributes

**Version:**
1  13/06/2017  2  17/09/2018

**Definition Source:** ABS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS, ABS

**NCIS Table Source:** Geocoding

**Data Entry:** NCIS Unit.

**Comments:**
Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
Surname

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Surname of the deceased.
Context: A requirement for the identification of the deceased.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
8 Still enquiring
9 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use: If the identity of the deceased has not been established at time of case closure code as ‘9’.

Punctuation Guide: If the surname contains special characters they should be included using the following guidelines:
- Hyphen, Apostrophe, Full Stop – name should be entered without a space before or after the punctuation (unless appropriate);
  i.e. Smith-Jones, Smith’s, St. Smith
- Space – name should be entered with space(s) between word(s).
  i.e. Van De Smith

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Given Names 1; Given Names 2.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW, NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Time of Notification of Death

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The time at which notification of death was received by the coroner.

Context: There is a requirement to know when the coronial process was initiated.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case is entered into system.
Codeset: Valid time.
If the time of notification of death is unknown, use:
00:00 Unknown Time

Guide for Use: Expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
The date is uploaded to the NCIS from the Local Case Management Systems where it is automatically generated as the case is entered onto the court system. If this date does not reflect the true date of the notification it may be overwritten.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
Time of Notification of Death (in combination with Date of Notification of Death) must be later than the Date/Time combinations entered for Incident, Death, Last Seen Alive and Body Found.
Date of Notification of Death must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Date of Notification of Death.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Automatically inserted as case is entered onto system or revised at Coroners’ offices by designated Coroners’ staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Transferred Details

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Indicates movement of the case between courts and/or jurisdictions.
Context: Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: 1 Transferred In
2 Transferred Out
Guide for Use: Triggers the display of additional data items to enter the name of the court to which the case was transferred to or from.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Case Status; Local Case Number; Original Case Number; Transferred From.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/05/2005
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Transferred From

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Identify the name of the court from which the case was transferred for investigation and completion.

Context: Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text  Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 11  Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
Guide for Use: Enter the court name from which the case was transferred.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Case Status; Local Case Number; Original Case Number; Transfer Details; Transferred To.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/05/2005

Definition Source: 

Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Transferred To

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Identify the name of the court to which the case is being transferred for investigation and completion.

Context: Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 50
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
Guide for Use: Enter the court name to which the case has been transferred.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Case Status; Local Case Number; Original Case Number; Transfer Details; Transferred From.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/05/2005

Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Type of Recommendation

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Nature of recommendation or comment made within a Coronal Finding.

Context: Allows differentiation between the source of recommendations/warnings detailed by a Coroner in a Finding. Used to ascertain the source of recommendations/warnings.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1

Layout: N

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: Where Recommendation/Warning field = ‘Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.

Reported When: When detail available, prior to or at case closure.

Codeset:
1 Original Recommendation Made
2 Endorsement of Suggested Recommendation by External Agency
3 Reiteration of Previous Recommendation Made

Guide for Use:

Original Recommendation Made
The recommendation or comment made in the coronial finding has been developed by the coroner in this matter and has not been referenced in any previous finding.

Endorsement of Suggested Recommendation by External Agency
The recommendation or comment made in the coronial finding is an endorsement of a one suggested or previously enacted by an external agency or interested party to this proceeding (i.e. police officer, local council, expert body).

Reiteration of Previous Recommendation Made
The recommendation or comment made in the coronial finding is a reiteration or affirmation of those made by a coroner in a previous finding.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Recommendation/Warning = ‘1 – Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.

Related Items: Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Response Received; Response Summary; Response Type.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NCIS

Organisation Source: NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Recommendation Agencies

Data Entry:

Comments:
User

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Role of the deceased with the specified means of transport at the time of the injury event.

Context: People in or on means of transport occupy one (or more) roles, the distinction of which may be important for injury analysis and prevention. Very commonly distinguished roles are driver (or similar roles, such as pilot or rider) and passenger.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric  Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1   Max. 3   Layout: NNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mechanism of Injury coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.
Codeset:
1  Person on Foot, Bystander, Swimmer
2  Driver, Rider or Operator
3  Passenger
4  Person Boarding or Alighting a Vehicle
5  Person on Outside of Vehicle
6  Vehicle Occupant Not Otherwise Specified
7  Occupant Out Of Vehicle
8  Other Role of the Injured Person
888  Still Enquiring
999  Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’. Select the code which best represents the role the deceased played in the transport event during which injury occurred. User involves one (1) specified level of coding.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if there is a transport factor involved in the causation of death. ‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Context; Counterpart; Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Object or Substance Producing Injury.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998   2 01/07/2000
         3 01/07/2007   4 01/07/2014

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.
Organisation Source: WHO.
NCIS Table Source: Mechanism.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: This data item is based on the information on categories V01 to V79 in Chapter XX of ICD-10. Concepts and definitions are unchanged here, to facilitate mapping between ICECI and ICD-10.
Usual Occupation

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The usual job or duties in which the deceased was principally engaged.

**Context:** There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 2</td>
<td>Max. 6</td>
<td>NNNNNN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>As available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Use the search table to identify the appropriate occupation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the occupation is unknown or not considered an occupation (i.e. retired) code as:

- 997000 Response Unidentifiable
- 999000 Response Outside Scope
- 999999 Not Stated

**Guide for Use:** Where possible the occupation should be coded to the 6 digit level unit group (see Comments). If the information available regarding the deceased's occupation is not detailed enough to code to the 6th digit level, the higher levels can be used.

**Verification Rules:** This field may be null.

**Related Items:** Employment Status; Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000


**Organisation Source:** AIHW, ABS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** The five levels of the ANZSCO (with appropriate examples):

- 8 Major groups 1-digit codes
- 43 Sub-major groups 2-digit codes
- 97 Minor groups 3-digit codes
- 358 Unit groups 4-digit codes
- 1014 Occupation 6-digit codes

- 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers
- 73 Road and Rail Drivers
- 733 Truck Drivers
- 7331 Truck Drivers
- 733111 Truck Driver (General)
Usual Occupation – Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The usual job or duties in which the deceased was principally engaged.

Context: There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, including from NOHSC and from industry.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
If the usual occupation - text is unknown, use:
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: This data item is routinely collected as part of the police death reporting process.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
'8 – Still Enquiring' is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Employment Status; Usual Occupation.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: This text data item is required in addition to the coded data item to allow verification of the coding and recording of occupation details even when the appropriate code is not clear.
Work Cover Number

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: If applicable, the number linking the deceased to their work cover investigation.
Context: To allow easy identification of relevant cases reported to and investigated by work cover.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Alphanumeric  Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1  Max. 16  Layout: See Guide for Use
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
Guide for Use: The layout and domain of a number may differ between jurisdictions. Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items:

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998  2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Work Relatedness

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
Death that occurs as a result of injury, disease or illness that has been attributed to the work environment, event or activity of the deceased or other person(s).

The concept of "work-related death" primarily involves activity that contributes to a business or undertaking.

**Context:**
Required for identification of incidents that are related to or caused by work activities or work exposures.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1 Max. 1</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>As available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codeset:**

- 1 Work-related
- 2 Not Work-Related
- 9 Unlikely to be known

**Guide for Use:**
The concept of 'work related' includes activity that contributes to a business or undertaking.

Any case where it is determined that exposure of the deceased to their own or another person's work environment or activities contributed to the death, with the exception of industrial disease, should be coded as 'Work-Related'.

For NCIS purposes, a broad definition of work-relatedness should be applied, including cases for which the deceased (or relevant persons) would not be eligible for workers compensation.

The key aspect of identification within the NCIS is the coronial recognition that a work factor or activity contributed to the death.

Coders may not have all relevant case information in order to make a clear decision about whether a death was work related. In the event the coronial investigation does not provide sufficient information and work relatedness is not specified in the coronial findings, the case should be coded as ‘unlikely to be known’.

Work related deaths occur in the following contexts:

**Workers**
People receiving payment, profit or payment in-kind for services rendered. Includes work experience placements that may not be paid.

- This includes: tradesperson such as an electrician who completes electrical work at own home or the home of a friend for no payment. Expertise is required and the same work methods and safety precautions must be applied, irrespective of payment.
- This includes: hobbies where a person in engaged in activities that may generate a sideline income, in addition to their usual income. Such hobbies may include bee keeping, hobby farming or craft items sold at markets.
Volunteers
Volunteers where training and professional knowledge is required, or where the governing organisation is administered professionally. In other words; but for the fact that the person does not receive an income for their services, what they are doing resembles paid work.
- This includes: CFA fire-fighters or Meals on Wheels delivery drivers.
- This does not include: volunteering where there is no professional expertise or training required such as weeding at a school working bee.

Bystanders
Deceased is not working but suffers a fatal injury as a result of exposure to the work environment or activity of another person.
- This includes: a pedestrian fatally injured by a commercial vehicle.
- This includes: any fatal injury that occurs to a non-worker on the working part of a farm such as a dam, shed, field etc. regardless of the activity undertaken at the time of death.

Commuting To and From Work
Fatalities that occur while commuting to and from a work location, or during a recess period such as a lunch break are not considered to be work related.

Fatalities that occur while commuting between work locations, where the purpose of the travel is to get from one workplace to another, are considered to be work related.

Commercial Vehicles
Workers with commercial vehicles such as truck drivers, taxi drivers, and tradespeople are considered to be working whenever the commercial vehicle is in use. When a driver, passenger or bystander is fatally injured by a commercial vehicle, this is considered to be work related.

Criminal Activity and Work Relatedness
Criminal activity is not considered to be a work activity for the purpose of determining work related fatalities.

Exceptions are:
- Prostitution: for NCIS purposes, this is a work activity.
- Assault/Homicide: included if the attack is directly connected to the victim's work activity or environment (i.e. bank tellers, shop assistants).
- Bystanders injured, but otherwise not involved, as a result of an incident involving law enforcement, security guards and/or criminals.
- Where the criminal activity is incidental to an event involving a legitimate work activity or environment such as use of illegal drugs.

Industrial Disease
If, during the course of work activity, a worker is exposed to substances that lead to a disease that is ultimately fatal, this is categorised as industrial disease. EG. Mesothelioma.

These deaths are often not reported for coronial investigation and practices for reporting vary between jurisdictions. Therefore to include these cases in the work related definition would lead to misrepresented data.
Cases where industrial disease is determined to be the cause of death are identifiable by other methods within the database. Therefore, for the purposes of NCIS coding, industrial disease is not considered work related and should not be coded as such. Further information, real world examples and coding guidelines are available in the NCIS: Coding Manual and User Guide.

**Verification Rules:**
This field may be null.

**Related Items:**
Work Relatedness; Incident Activity Details

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01/07/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01/07/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>19/04/2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:**
Adapted from Safe Work Australia

**Organisation Source:**
National Coronial Information System (NCIS)

**NCIS Table Source:**
Time Location

**Data Entry:**
Coded via local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by the NCIS.

**Comments:**
Note: Amendment to the definition as of 1 July 2014 may impact on the inclusion and exclusion of cases within the Work Related codeset. No review of previously coded cases was undertaken at the time of revision.

Exclusionary information for research

Research extracts and analysis can be assisted by utilising exclusionary data fields such as Incident Activity Details and Intent – Completion to remove cases which do not fit the other Work Related definitions. For example:

Commuting deaths (travelling to/from work) can be excluded by eliminating all cases where Incident Activity Details = ‘1.1 – Travelling To/From Paid Work’ and/or ‘2.1 Travelling To/From Unpaid Work’
Years in Country

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Length of time in years the deceased resided in the respective country.
Context: There is considerable interest in people's period of residence within a country following migrating from other countries. The duration of time migrants have been in a country can provide an indication of how likely they may be to become accustomed to local practices and environments.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
- 00 Under one year residence in Country
- 01-97 1 to 97 years residence in Country
- 98 Born in Country
- 888 Still enquiring
- 999 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use:
Reporting for Australian Coronial Cases:
The number of years the deceased resided in Australia should only be recorded if the deceased was not born in Australia. If the deceased was born in Australia use the code 98 Born in Country. If the deceased resided in Australia more than 97 years, record it as 97 years.

Reporting for New Zealand Coronial Cases:
The number of years the deceased resided in New Zealand should only be recorded if the deceased was not born in New Zealand. If deceased was born in New Zealand, use code 98 Born in Country. If the deceased resided in New Zealand more than 97 years, record it as 97 years.

Verification Rules:
This field must not be null.
’888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Country of Birth.

Administrative attributes
Version:
- 1 01/07/1998
- 2 01/07/2000
- 3 01/07/2010
Organisation Source: AIHW.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: This data item was endorsed by the Council of Ministers of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs in April 1999 as part of the Standards for Statistics on Cultural and Language Diversity (ABS, 1999).
### Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Structured Numerical Order

#### 1 Oceania and Antarctica

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Norfolk Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Australian External Territories, nec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Melanesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>New Caledonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1304</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1402</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404</td>
<td>Micronesia , Federated States of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>French Polynesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504</td>
<td>Niue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1505</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Samoa, American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507</td>
<td>Tokelau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Wallis and Futuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Pitcairn Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1599</td>
<td>Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Antarctica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1601</td>
<td>Adélie Land (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602</td>
<td>Argentinian Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td>Australian Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1604</td>
<td>British Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1605</td>
<td>Chilean Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1606</td>
<td>Queen Maud Land (Norway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1607</td>
<td>Ross Dependency (New Zealand)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 North-West Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>Channel Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2106</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107</td>
<td>Guernsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>Jersey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Western Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2302</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2307</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2311</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Northern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2401</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2402</td>
<td>Faeroe Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2404</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2405</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2406</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2407</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408</td>
<td>Aland Island</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3 Southern and Eastern Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Southern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>Andorra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103</td>
<td>Holy See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3104</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3105</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3106</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3107</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3108</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>South Eastern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3201</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3202</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3203</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3204</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3205</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3206</td>
<td>Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3207</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3212</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3213</td>
<td>Yugoslavia, Former Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3214</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3215</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3216</td>
<td>Kosovo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>33</th>
<th>Eastern Europe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3301</td>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3302</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3303</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3304</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3305</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3306</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3307</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3308</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3311</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4</th>
<th>North Africa and the Middle East</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>North Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4101</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4102</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4103</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4104</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4105</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4106</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4107</td>
<td>Western Sahara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4108</td>
<td>Spanish North Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>South Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>North Africa, nec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>42</th>
<th>Middle East</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4202</td>
<td>Gaza Strip and West Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4204</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4205</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4206</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4207</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4208</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4211</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4212</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4213</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4214</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4215</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4216</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4217</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5</th>
<th>South-East Asia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Mainland South-East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5101</td>
<td>Myanmar, The Republic of the Union of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5102</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5104</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5105</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>52</th>
<th>Maritime South-East Asia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5201</td>
<td>Brunei Darussalam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5202</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5203</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5204</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5205</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5206</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>North-East Asia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6101</td>
<td>China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6102</td>
<td>Hong Kong (SAR of China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6103</td>
<td>Macau (SAR of China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6104</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6105</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6106</td>
<td>Tibet Autonomous Region of China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>62</th>
<th>Japan and the Koreas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6201</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6202</td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of (North)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6203</td>
<td>Korea, Republic of (South)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7</th>
<th>Southern and Central Asia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Southern Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7101</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7102</td>
<td>Bhutan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7103</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7104</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7105</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7106</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7107</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>72</th>
<th>Central Asia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7201</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7202</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7203</td>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7204</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7205</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7206</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7207</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7208</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7211</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7207</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7208</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7209</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8422</td>
<td>St Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8423</td>
<td>St Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>St Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8426</td>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8427</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8428</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8431</td>
<td>St Barthelemy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8432</td>
<td>St Martin (French Part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8433</td>
<td>Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8435</td>
<td>Sint Maarten (Dutch part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9101</td>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9102</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9103</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9104</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9105</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9106</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9107</td>
<td>Congo, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9108</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9111</td>
<td>Côte d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9112</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9113</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9114</td>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9115</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9116</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9117</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9118</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9121</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9122</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9123</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9124</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9125</td>
<td>Sao Tom and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9126</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9127</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9128</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7207</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7208</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7209</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8422</td>
<td>St Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8423</td>
<td>St Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>St Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8426</td>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8427</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8428</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8431</td>
<td>St Barthelemy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8432</td>
<td>St Martin (French Part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8433</td>
<td>Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8435</td>
<td>Sint Maarten (Dutch part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8422</td>
<td>St Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8423</td>
<td>St Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>St Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8426</td>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8427</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8428</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8431</td>
<td>St Barthelemy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8432</td>
<td>St Martin (French Part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8433</td>
<td>Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8435</td>
<td>Sint Maarten (Dutch part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8422</td>
<td>St Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8423</td>
<td>St Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>St Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8426</td>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8427</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8428</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8431</td>
<td>St Barthelemy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8432</td>
<td>St Martin (French Part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8433</td>
<td>Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8435</td>
<td>Sint Maarten (Dutch part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9215</td>
<td>Mayotte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9216</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9217</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9218</td>
<td>Reunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9221</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9222</td>
<td>St Helena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9223</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9224</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9225</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9226</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9227</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9228</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9231</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9232</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9299</td>
<td>Southern and East Africa, nec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Alphabetical Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country Code</th>
<th>Country Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1601</td>
<td>Adélie Land (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7201</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408</td>
<td>Aland Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3201</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4101</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>Andorra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9201</td>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8401</td>
<td>Anguilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8401</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8201</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602</td>
<td>Argentinian Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7202</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8403</td>
<td>Aruba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td>Australian Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Australian External Territories, nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7203</td>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B8404</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7101</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8405</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3301</td>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2302</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8301</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9101</td>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8101</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7102</td>
<td>Bhutan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8202</td>
<td>Bolivia, Plurinational State of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8433</td>
<td>Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3202</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9202</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8203</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1604</td>
<td>British Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5201</td>
<td>Brunei Darussalam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3203</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9102</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9203</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5102</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9103</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8102</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9104</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8406</td>
<td>Cayman Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9105</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9106</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>Channel Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8204</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1605</td>
<td>Chilean Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6101</td>
<td>China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8205</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9204</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9108</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9107</td>
<td>Congo, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8302</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9111</td>
<td>Côte d'Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3204</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8407</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3205</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3302</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2401</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9205</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8408</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8411</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E8206</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4102</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8303</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9112</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9206</td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3303</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9207</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2402</td>
<td>Faeroe Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8207</td>
<td>Falkland Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3206</td>
<td>Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8208</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>French Polynesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Country Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9113</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9114</td>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>Gaza Strip and West Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7204</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9115</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3207</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2404</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8412</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8413</td>
<td>Guadeloupe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8304</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107</td>
<td>Guernsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9116</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9117</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8211</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8414</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103</td>
<td>Holy See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8305</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6102</td>
<td>Hong Kong (SAR of China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3304</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2405</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7103</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5202</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4204</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4205</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3104</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8415</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6201</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4206</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7205</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9208</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1402</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6202</td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of (North)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6203</td>
<td>Korea, Republic of (South)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3216</td>
<td>Kosovo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4207</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7206</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3305</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4208</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9211</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9118</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4103</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3306</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6103</td>
<td>Macau (SAR of China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9212</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9213</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5203</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7104</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9121</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3105</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8416</td>
<td>Martinique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9122</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9214</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9215</td>
<td>Mayotte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8306</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404</td>
<td>Micronesia , Federated States of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2307</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6104</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3214</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8417</td>
<td>Montserrat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4104</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9216</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5101</td>
<td>Myanmar, The Republic of the Union of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9217</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7105</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>New Caledonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8307</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9123</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9124</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504</td>
<td>Niue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Norfolk Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>North Africa, nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2406</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9777</td>
<td>Not Applicable (eg: no fixed address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O
4211 Oman

P
7106 Pakistan
1407 Palau
8308 Panama
1302 Papua New Guinea
8212 Paraguay
8213 Peru
5204 Philippines
1513 Pitcairn Islands
3307 Poland
1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec
3106 Portugal

Q
4212 Qatar
1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)

R
9218 Reunion
3211 Romania
1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
3308 Russian Federation
9221 Rwanda

S
1505 Samoa
1506 Samoa, American
3107 San Marino
9125 Sao Tom and Principe
4213 Saudi Arabia
2105 Scotland
9126 Senegal
3215 Serbia
9223 Seychelles
9127 Sierra Leone
5205 Singapore
8435 Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
3311 Slovakia
3212 Slovenia
1303 Solomon Islands
9224 Somalia
9225 South Africa
8299 South America, nec
4111 South Sudan
9299 Southern and East Africa, nec
3108 Spain
4108 Spanish North Africa
7107 Sri Lanka
8431 St Barthelemy
9222 St Helena
8422 St Kitts and Nevis
8423 St Lucia
8432 St Martin (French Part)
8103 St Pierre and Miquelon
8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines
9888 Still Enquiring
4105 Sudan
8214 Suriname
9226 Swaziland
2407 Sweden
2311 Switzerland

T
6105 Taiwan
7207 Tajikistan
9227 Tanzania
5104 Thailand
6106 Tibet Autonomous Region of China
5206 Timor-Leste
9128 Togo
1507 Tokelau
1508 Tonga
8425 Trinidad and Tobago
4106 Tunisia
4215 Turkey
7208 Turkmenistan
8426 Turks and Caicos Islands
1511 Tuvalu

U
9228 Uganda
3312 Ukraine
4216 United Arab Emirates
8104 United States of America
9999 Unlikely To Be Known
8215 Uruguay
7211 Uzbekistan

V
1304 Vanuatu
8216 Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of
5105 Vietnam
8427 Virgin Islands, British
8428 Virgin Islands, United States

W
2106 Wales
1512 Wallis and Futuna
4107 Western Sahara

Y
4217 Yemen
3213 Yugoslavia, Former Republic of

Z
9231 Zambia
9232 Zimbabwe
Supplementary Codeset 2: Counterpart (Detailed)

1 Pedestrian
   1.1 Person on Foot
      Includes
      - person at the side of the road, changing tyre of vehicle, making adjustment to the engine
      - bystander
      - pedestrian, NOS

   1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
      Includes
      - ice and in-line skates
      - skis, sled
      - push-cart
      - motorised or hand-powered wheelchair
      - the person riding in, as well as the person pushing or pulling, a baby carriage/stroller, wheelchair, person-drawn rickshaw, etc.

   1.3 Swimmer
      Includes
      - Person in water who is hit by a watercraft

   1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
      Includes
      - Driver or Passenger who falls out of transport vehicle/device
      - Driver or Passenger who exits vehicle to open gate
      - Driver or Passenger who is run over by the vehicle in which they were traveling just prior to the incident (i.e. jumps from moving vehicle).

2 Pedal Cycle
   Includes
   - unpowered bicycle or tricycle
   - Push bike
   - cycle rickshaw
   Excludes
   - motorised pedal cycle (4.1 or 4.2)
   - child’s toy tricycle (not a transport device)

3 Other Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle

   3.2 Animal being Ridden

   3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
      Includes
      - an object or transport device which is towed behind a motor vehicle, as it is unable to manoeuvre without propulsion from another source, such as a car, 4WD

   3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device

   3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4 Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   4.1 Motorised Bicycle
      Includes
      - moped or Vespa™
      - scooter model of motorised bicycle
      Excludes
      - motorised tricycle (5)
4.2 Motorcycle
Includes
• motorcycle with sidecar
• scooter model of motorcycle
Excludes
• dirt bike (10.8)

4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
Refers to a mobility aid, similar to a wheelchair but designed much like a motor scooter or motorised bicycle. The vehicle may have 3 or 4 wheels and is usually powered by a battery and a small motor, usually resulting in a maximum speed of less than 10 kph.
Includes
• Footpath Scooter, Buggy

4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5 Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
Includes
• motorised tricycle
• motorised rickshaw
• three-wheeled motor car
Excludes
• three-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

6 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
Includes
• vehicle with up to 10 seats
Excludes
• minibus, passenger van (6.2)
• light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
• Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
• Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)
• four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
Includes
• vehicle with 11-19 seats
Excludes
• light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
• bus, coach (7.1)

6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
Includes
• Ute
Excludes
• Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
• Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)

6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
Includes
• go kart, racing cart
• golf cart

6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
7 Heavyl Transport Vehicle
7.1 Bus or Coach
   Includes
   • vehicle with 20 or more seats
   Excludes
   • minibus, passenger van (6.2)

7.2 Truck
   Includes
   • tractor-trailer, articulated lorry, 18-wheeler, rig, lorry
   • panel truck, tow truck
   • fire truck
   Excludes
   • pick-up truck, utility, goods or work van (6.3)

7.8 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle
7.9 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle

8 Rail Vehicle
8.1 Railway Train
8.2 Streetcar, Tram
8.3 Funicular, Monorail
   Excludes
   • cable car, not on rails, ski chair-lift, ski lift with gondola (98)

8.8 Other Specified Rail Vehicle
8.9 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

9 Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle
   Excludes
   • vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (not considered a transport device)

9.1 Special Vehicle used in Industry
   Includes
   • battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
   • forklift
   • coal-car in mine

9.2 Special Vehicle used in Agriculture
   Includes
   • tractor, combine
   • self-propelled farm machinery

9.3 Special Vehicle used in Construction
   Includes
   • bulldozer
   • digger, mechanical shovel
   • dump truck

10 Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
10.1 Snowmobile
10.2 Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp
10.3 Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4
10.4 Quad Bike, ATV
10.8 Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
Includes
• dirt bike
• dune buggy
Excludes
• three- or four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.4)
• quad motorcycle (10.4)

10.9 Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

11 Watercraft
11.1 Merchant Ship
Includes
• cargo ship
• freighter
• oil tanker

11.2 Passenger Ship
Includes
• ferry
• ocean, passenger liner
• cruise ship

11.3 Fishing Boat, Trawler

11.4 Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft
Includes
• dingy (dinghy)/rowboat with outboard motor
• hovercraft in use over water, land or swamp
• houseboat
• motorboat, powered boat, motorised yacht, personal powered watercraft
• submarine

11.5 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
Excludes
• schooner, tall ship (11.8)

11.6 Powered Watercraft
Includes
• Dinghy, Runabout, Power Boat, Motor Boat, Jet Boat, Tinnie

11.7 Jet Ski

11.8 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft
Includes
• dingy (dinghy)/rowboat, unpowered, inflatable raft, raft NOS
• kayak, canoe, paddle ski
• pirogue, piragua
• schooner, tall ship
• surf board
• unpowered watercraft NOS
• wave board, windsurfer

11.9 Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered

12 Aircraft
12.1 Powered Aircraft
Includes
• airplane, aeroplane
• helicopter
• ultralight, microlight, powered glider
• blimp, dirigible
Excludes
• space craft (12.4)
12.2 Unpowered Aircraft
Includes
• balloon
• glider, hang-glider

12.4 Space Craft

12.5 Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft

12.6 Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft
Includes
• parachute used on voluntary jump from undamaged aircraft

12.9 Unspecified Aircraft

13 Fixed or Stationary Object

13.1 Vehicle Parked at the Side of a Road or in a Parking Lot

13.2 Small Loose Object
Includes
• fallen stone or rock
• tree branch

13.3 Small or Light Fixed Object
Includes
• small pole
• traffic sign
• bush, small tree

13.4 Large or Heavy Fixed Object
Includes
• utility pole
• hydrant
• large or unspecified tree
• guard rail or boundary fence
• bridge or overpass abutment
• safety island, inter-highway divider
• building

13.5 Ground Surface

13.8 Other Specified Fixed or Stationary Object
Includes
• boulder
• landslide or avalanche (not in motion)
• wall of hillside cut for road

13.9 Unspecified Fixed or Stationary Object

14 Animal

14.1 Unattended Animal

14.2 Animal Being Herded

14.8 Other Specified Animal
Excludes
• animal pulling a conveyance (3.1)

14.9 Unspecified Animal
15 No Counterpart

15.1 Sudden Movement of Vehicle, Without Collision, Resulted in Injury
Includes
• sudden braking
• sudden swerving
• going around corner too quickly

15.2 Rollover of Vehicle Without Collision

15.9 No Counterpart

98 Other Specified Counterpart
Includes
• cable car (not on rails)
• ice-yacht and land-yacht
• ski chair-lift
• ski lift with gondola
Excludes
• other non-motorised transport devices (3.1 – 3.9)

99 Unspecified Counterpart

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
<p>| 10 | 12924 | French |
| 10000 | European | 12925 | Greenlander |
| 11 | 12926 | Hungarian |
| 11111 | New Zealand European | 12927 | Icelandic |
| 12 | 12928 | Latvian |
| 12100 | British | 12929 | Lithuanian |
| 12111 | Celtic | 12930 | Maltese |
| 12112 | Channel Islander | 12931 | Norwegian |
| 12113 | Cornish | 12932 | Portuguese |
| 12114 | English | 12933 | Romanian/Rumanian |
| 12115 | Gaelic | 12934 | Romany/Gypsy |
| 12116 | Irish | 12935 | Russian |
| 12117 | Manx | 12936 | Sardinian |
| 12118 | Orkney Islander | 12937 | Slavic/Slav |
| 12119 | Scottish (Scots) | 12938 | Slovak |
| 12120 | Shetland Islander | 12939 | Spanish |
| 12121 | Welsh | 12940 | Swedish |
| 12199 | British NEC | 12941 | Swiss |
| 12211 | Dutch/Netherlands | 12942 | Ukrainian |
| 12311 | Greek (incl. Greek Cypriot) | 12943 | American (US) |
| 12411 | Polish | 12944 | Burgher |
| 12500 | South Slav (formerly Yugoslav) | 12945 | Canadian |
| 12511 | Croat/Croatian | 12946 | Falkland Islander/Kelper |
| 12512 | Dalmatian | 12947 | New Caledonian |
| 12513 | Macedonian | 12948 | South African |
| 12514 | Serb/Serbian | 12949 | Afrikaner |
| 12515 | Slovene/Slovenian | 12950 | Zimbabwean |
| 12516 | Bosnian | 12999 | European NEC |
| 12599 | South Slav (formerly Yugoslav) NEC | 21 | |
| 12611 | Italian | 21111 | Maori |
| 12711 | German | 30 | |
| 12811 | Australian | 30000 | Pacific Island nfd |
| 12911 | Albanian | 31 | |
| 12912 | Armenian | 31111 | Samoan |
| 12913 | Austrian | 32 | |
| 12914 | Belgian | 32100 | Cook Island Maori |
| 12915 | Bulgarian | 32111 | Aitutaki Islander |
| 12916 | Byelorussian | 32112 | Atiu Islander |
| 12917 | Corsican | 32113 | Mangaia Islander |
| 12918 | Cypriot Unspecified | 32114 | Manihiki Islander |
| 12919 | Czech | 32115 | Mauke Islander |
| 12920 | Danish | 32116 | Mitiaro Islander |
| 12921 | Estonian | 32117 | Palmerston Islander |
| 12922 | Finnish | 32118 | Penrhyn Islander |
| 12923 | Flemish | 32119 | Pukapuka Islander |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32120</td>
<td>Rakahanga Islander</td>
<td>37199</td>
<td>Other Pacific Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32121</td>
<td>Rarotongan</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Asian nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>40000</td>
<td>Southeast Asian nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33111</td>
<td>Tongan</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>41000</td>
<td>Khmer/Kampuchean/Cambodian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34111</td>
<td>Niuean</td>
<td>41111</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>41211</td>
<td>Burmese, Indonesian (incl. Indonesian (incl. Javanese/Sundanese/Sumatran))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35111</td>
<td>Tokelauan</td>
<td>41311</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>41411</td>
<td>Burmese, Indonesian (incl. Indonesian (incl. Javanese/Sundanese/Sumatran))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36111</td>
<td>Fijian (except Fiji Indian/Indo-Fijian)</td>
<td>41412</td>
<td>Javanese/Sundanese/Sumatran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td>41413</td>
<td>Lao/Laotian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37111</td>
<td>Admiralty Islander</td>
<td>41414</td>
<td>Malay/Malayan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37112</td>
<td>Australian Aboriginal</td>
<td>41415</td>
<td>Thai/Tai/Siamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37113</td>
<td>Austral Islander</td>
<td>41499</td>
<td>Other Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37114</td>
<td>Belau/Palau Islander</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37115</td>
<td>Bismarck Archipelagoan</td>
<td>42100</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37116</td>
<td>Bougainvillian</td>
<td>42111</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37117</td>
<td>Caroline Islander</td>
<td>42112</td>
<td>Kampuchean Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37118</td>
<td>Easter Islander</td>
<td>42113</td>
<td>Malaysian Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37119</td>
<td>Gambier Islander</td>
<td>42114</td>
<td>Singaporean Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37120</td>
<td>Guadalcanarian</td>
<td>42115</td>
<td>Vietnamese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37121</td>
<td>Guam Islander/Chamorro</td>
<td>42116</td>
<td>Taiwanese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37122</td>
<td>Hawaiian</td>
<td>42199</td>
<td>Chinese NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37123</td>
<td>Kanaka/Kanak</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37124</td>
<td>I-Kiribati/Gilbertese</td>
<td>43100</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37125</td>
<td>Malaitian</td>
<td>43111</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37126</td>
<td>Manus Islander</td>
<td>43112</td>
<td>Fijian Indian/Indo-Fijian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37127</td>
<td>Marianas Islander</td>
<td>43113</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37128</td>
<td>Marquesas Islander</td>
<td>43114</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37129</td>
<td>Marshall Islander</td>
<td>43115</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37130</td>
<td>Nauru Islander</td>
<td>43116</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37131</td>
<td>New Britain Islander</td>
<td>43117</td>
<td>Anglo Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37132</td>
<td>New Georgian</td>
<td>43199</td>
<td>Indian NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37133</td>
<td>New Irelander</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Sri Lankan nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37134</td>
<td>Ocean Islander/Banaban</td>
<td>44100</td>
<td>Sri Lankan nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37135</td>
<td>Papuan/New Guinean/Irian Jayan</td>
<td>44111</td>
<td>Sinhalese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37136</td>
<td>Phoenix Islander</td>
<td>44112</td>
<td>Sri Lankan Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37137</td>
<td>Pitcairn Islander</td>
<td>44199</td>
<td>Sri Lankan NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37138</td>
<td>Rotuman/Rotuman Islander</td>
<td>44211</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37139</td>
<td>Santa Cruz Islander</td>
<td>44311</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37140</td>
<td>Society Islander (including Tahitian)</td>
<td>44411</td>
<td>Afghani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37141</td>
<td>Solomon Islander</td>
<td>44412</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37142</td>
<td>Torres Strait Islander/Thursday Islander</td>
<td>44413</td>
<td>Nepalese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37143</td>
<td>Tuamotu Islander</td>
<td>44414</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37144</td>
<td>Tuvalu Islander/Ellice Islander</td>
<td>44415</td>
<td>Tibetan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37145</td>
<td>Vanuatu Islander/New Hebridean</td>
<td>44416</td>
<td>Eurasian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37146</td>
<td>Wake Islander</td>
<td>44499</td>
<td>Other Asian NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Middle Eastern nfd</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5100</td>
<td>Algerian</td>
<td>Nigerian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5111</td>
<td>Arab</td>
<td>North American Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5112</td>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>Ugandan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5113</td>
<td>Egyptian</td>
<td>West Indian/Caribbean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5114</td>
<td>Iranian/Persian</td>
<td>Somali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5115</td>
<td>Iraqi</td>
<td>Eritrean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5116</td>
<td>Israeli/Jewish/Hebrew</td>
<td>Ethiopian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5117</td>
<td>Jordanian</td>
<td>Ghanaian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5118</td>
<td>Kurdish</td>
<td>Other African NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5119</td>
<td>Lebanese</td>
<td>Central American Indian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5120</td>
<td>Libyan</td>
<td>Mauritian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5121</td>
<td>Moroccan</td>
<td>North American Indian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5122</td>
<td>Omani</td>
<td>Seychelles Islander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5123</td>
<td>Palestinian</td>
<td>South American Indian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5124</td>
<td>Syrian</td>
<td>Inuit/Eskimo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5125</td>
<td>Tunisian</td>
<td>Seychellois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5126</td>
<td>Turkish (incl. Turkish Cypriot)</td>
<td>South African Coloured</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5127</td>
<td>Yemeni</td>
<td>New Zealander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5128</td>
<td>Middle Eastern NEC</td>
<td>Other nec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Latin American/Hispanic nfd</td>
<td>Repeated Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5210</td>
<td>Argentinian</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5211</td>
<td>Bolivian</td>
<td>Refused to Answer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5212</td>
<td>Brazilian</td>
<td>Unidentifiable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5213</td>
<td>Chilean</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5214</td>
<td>Colombian</td>
<td>Not Specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5215</td>
<td>Costa Rican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5216</td>
<td>Creole (Latin America)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5217</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5218</td>
<td>Guatemalan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Guyanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5221</td>
<td>Honduran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5222</td>
<td>Malvinian (Spanish-speaking Falkland Islander)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5223</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5224</td>
<td>Nicaraguan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5225</td>
<td>Panamanian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5226</td>
<td>Paraguayan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5227</td>
<td>Peruvian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5228</td>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5229</td>
<td>Uruguayan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5230</td>
<td>Venezuelan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5299</td>
<td>Latin American/Hispanic NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>African nfd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5310</td>
<td>Creole (US)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5311</td>
<td>Jamaican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Supplementary Codeset 3: Ethnicity – Alphabetical Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>52115</td>
<td>Colombian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37111</td>
<td>Admiralty Islander</td>
<td>32100</td>
<td>Cook Island Maori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44411</td>
<td>Afghani</td>
<td>12113</td>
<td>Cornish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53100</td>
<td>African nfd</td>
<td>12917</td>
<td>Corsican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12949</td>
<td>Afrikaner</td>
<td>52116</td>
<td>Costa Rican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32111</td>
<td>Aitutaki Islander</td>
<td>52117</td>
<td>Creole (Latin America)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12943</td>
<td>American (US)</td>
<td>12918</td>
<td>Cypriot Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43117</td>
<td>Anglo Indian</td>
<td>12919</td>
<td>Czech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51112</td>
<td>Arab</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52111</td>
<td>Argentinian</td>
<td>12512</td>
<td>Dalmatian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12912</td>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>12920</td>
<td>Danish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40000</td>
<td>Asian nfd</td>
<td>94444</td>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51113</td>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>12211</td>
<td>Dutch/Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32112</td>
<td>Atiu Islander</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37113</td>
<td>Austral Islander</td>
<td>37118</td>
<td>Easter Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12811</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td>52118</td>
<td>Ecuadorian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37112</td>
<td>Australian Aboriginal</td>
<td>51114</td>
<td>Egyptian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12913</td>
<td>Austrian</td>
<td>12114</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53120</td>
<td>Eritrean</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>12921</td>
<td>Estonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44412</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
<td>12921</td>
<td>Estonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37114</td>
<td>Belau/Palau Islander</td>
<td>53121</td>
<td>Ethiopian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12914</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>44416</td>
<td>Eurasian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43111</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>12999</td>
<td>European NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37115</td>
<td>Bismark Archipelagoan</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>European nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52112</td>
<td>Bolivian</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12516</td>
<td>Bosnian</td>
<td>12946</td>
<td>Falkland Islander/Kelper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37116</td>
<td>Bougainvillean</td>
<td>36111</td>
<td>Fijian (except Fiji Indian/Indo-Fijian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52113</td>
<td>Brazilian</td>
<td>43112</td>
<td>Fijian Indian/Indo-Fijian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12199</td>
<td>British NEC</td>
<td>41111</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12100</td>
<td>British nfd</td>
<td>12922</td>
<td>Finnish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12915</td>
<td>Bulgarian</td>
<td>12923</td>
<td>Flemish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12944</td>
<td>Burgher</td>
<td>12924</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41411</td>
<td>Burmese</td>
<td>41411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12916</td>
<td>Byelorussian</td>
<td>12115</td>
<td>Gaelic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>37119</td>
<td>Gambier Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12945</td>
<td>Canadian</td>
<td>12711</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37117</td>
<td>Caroline Islander</td>
<td>53122</td>
<td>Ghanaian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12111</td>
<td>Celtic</td>
<td>12311</td>
<td>Greek (incl. Greek Cypriot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54111</td>
<td>Central American Indian</td>
<td>12925</td>
<td>Greenlander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12112</td>
<td>Channel Islander</td>
<td>37120</td>
<td>Guadalcanalian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52114</td>
<td>Chilean</td>
<td>37121</td>
<td>Guam Islander/Chamorro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42100</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>52119</td>
<td>Guatemalan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42199</td>
<td>Chinese NEC</td>
<td>43113</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52120</td>
<td>Guyanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37122</td>
<td>Hawaiian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52121</td>
<td>Honduran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42111</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12926</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12927</td>
<td>Icelander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37124</td>
<td>I-Kiribati/Gilbertese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43100</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43199</td>
<td>Indian NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41412</td>
<td>Indonesian (incl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Javanese/Sundanese/Sumatran)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61112</td>
<td>Inuit/Eskimo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51115</td>
<td>Iranian/Persian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51116</td>
<td>Iraqi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12116</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51117</td>
<td>Israeli/Jewish/Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12611</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53113</td>
<td>Jamaican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44211</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51118</td>
<td>Jordanian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42112</td>
<td>Kampuchean Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37123</td>
<td>Kanaka/Kanak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53114</td>
<td>Kenyan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41211</td>
<td>Khmer/Kampuchean/Cambodian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44311</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51119</td>
<td>Kurd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41413</td>
<td>Lao/Laoitian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52100</td>
<td>Latin American/Hispanic NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52199</td>
<td>Latin American/Hispanic nfd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12928</td>
<td>Latvian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51120</td>
<td>Lebanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51121</td>
<td>Libyan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12929</td>
<td>Lebanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52122</td>
<td>Maltese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malvinian (Spanish-speaking Falkland Islander)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32113</td>
<td>Mangaia Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32114</td>
<td>Manihiki Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37126</td>
<td>Manus Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12117</td>
<td>Manx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21111</td>
<td>Maori</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37127</td>
<td>Marianas Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37128</td>
<td>Marquesas Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37129</td>
<td>Marshall Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32115</td>
<td>Mauke Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54113</td>
<td>Mauritain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52123</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51199</td>
<td>Middle Eastern NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51100</td>
<td>Middle Eastern nfd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32116</td>
<td>Mitiaro Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51122</td>
<td>Moroccan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37130</td>
<td>Nauru Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44413</td>
<td>Nepalese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37131</td>
<td>New Britain Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12947</td>
<td>New Caledonian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37132</td>
<td>New Georgian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37133</td>
<td>New Irelander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11111</td>
<td>New Zealand European</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61118</td>
<td>New Zealander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52124</td>
<td>Nicaraguan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53115</td>
<td>Nigerian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34111</td>
<td>Niuean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53116</td>
<td>North American Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54114</td>
<td>North American Indian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12931</td>
<td>Norwegian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98888</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Not Specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37134</td>
<td>Ocean Islander/Banaban</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51123</td>
<td>Omani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12118</td>
<td>Orkney Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53199</td>
<td>Other African NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44499</td>
<td>Other Asian NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61199</td>
<td>Other nce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37199</td>
<td>Other Pacific Island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41499</td>
<td>Other Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30000</td>
<td>Pacific Islander nfd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44414</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51124</td>
<td>Palestinian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32117</td>
<td>Palmerston Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52125</td>
<td>Panamanian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37135</td>
<td>Papuan/New Guinean/Irian Jayan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52126</td>
<td>Paraguayan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32118</td>
<td>Penrhyn Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52127</td>
<td>Peruvian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37136</td>
<td>Phoenix Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37137</td>
<td>Pitcairn Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12411</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>44199</td>
<td>Sri Lankan NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12932</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>44100</td>
<td>Sri Lankan nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52128</td>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
<td>44112</td>
<td>Sri Lankan Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32119</td>
<td>Pukapuka Islander</td>
<td>12940</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43115</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>12941</td>
<td>Swiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Rakahanga Islander</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32121</td>
<td>Rarotongan</td>
<td>42116</td>
<td>Taiwanese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95555</td>
<td>Refused to Answer</td>
<td>43114</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66666</td>
<td>Repeated Value</td>
<td>41415</td>
<td>Thai/Tai/Siamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12933</td>
<td>Romanian/Rumanian</td>
<td>44415</td>
<td>Tibetan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12934</td>
<td>Romany/Gypsy</td>
<td>35111</td>
<td>Tokelauan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37138</td>
<td>Rotuman/Rotuman Islander</td>
<td>33111</td>
<td>Tongan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12935</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>37142</td>
<td>Torres Strait Islander/Thursday Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Samoan</td>
<td>37143</td>
<td>Tuamotu Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31111</td>
<td></td>
<td>51126</td>
<td>Tunisian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37139</td>
<td>Santa Cruz Islander</td>
<td>51127</td>
<td>Turkish (incl. Turkish Cypriot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12936</td>
<td>Sardinian</td>
<td>37144</td>
<td>Tuvalu Islander/Ellice Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Scottish (Scots)</td>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12514</td>
<td>Serb/Serbian</td>
<td>53117</td>
<td>Ugandan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54115</td>
<td>Seychelles Islander</td>
<td>12942</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61116</td>
<td>Seychellois</td>
<td>97777</td>
<td>Unidentifiable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12120</td>
<td>Shetland Islander</td>
<td>52129</td>
<td>Uruguayan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42114</td>
<td>Singaporean Chinese</td>
<td>37145</td>
<td>Vanuatu Islander/New Hebridean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44111</td>
<td>Sinhalese</td>
<td>52130</td>
<td>Venezuelan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12937</td>
<td>Slavic/Slav</td>
<td>41311</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12938</td>
<td>Slovak</td>
<td>42115</td>
<td>Vietnamese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Slovène/Slovenian</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37140</td>
<td>Society Islander (including Tahitian)</td>
<td>37146</td>
<td>Wake Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37141</td>
<td>Solomon Islander</td>
<td>37147</td>
<td>Wallis Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53119</td>
<td>Somali</td>
<td>12121</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12948</td>
<td>South African</td>
<td>53118</td>
<td>West Indian/Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>South African Coloured</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54116</td>
<td>South American Indian</td>
<td>37148</td>
<td>Yap Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12500</td>
<td>South Slav (formerly Yugoslav) NEC</td>
<td>51128</td>
<td>Yemeni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12599</td>
<td>South Slav (formerly Yugoslav) nfd</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Zimbabwean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41000</td>
<td>Southeast Asian nfd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12939</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), September 2018
Supplementary Codeset 4: Incident Activity Details (Detailed)

1  Paid Work
All activities for which some formal or informal financial benefit is intended or received. This includes salary, wages, payment-in-kind, and work in a family business or on a farm.
All employment and work arrangements (employee, self-employed, full-time, part-time, casual) are included.
All travel in the course of work as well as travel to or from work (commuting), but separates the two forms of travel. Travel in the course of work (such as that undertaken by a truck driver, taxi driver, courier, teacher on school excursion, etc.) is included in the second sub-category. Travel to and from work is included in the first sub-category. If it is not clear whether the travel was in the course or work or for commuting, the activity is coded to the last sub-category.

1.1 Travelling To/From Paid Work
Includes:
• Commuting by car, bus, train, bicycle, etc.
• Walking
• Boarding or Alighting from a vehicle
Excludes:
• Travelling, where it is unknown or unspecified if the travel was for paid work (8.1)

1.2 Travelling in the Course of Paid Work
Includes:
• Truck driver, travelling salesperson, professional racing cyclist
Excludes:
• Travelling, where it is unknown or unspecified if the travel was for paid work (8.1)

1.3 Paid Work
Includes:
• Begging
• Military service
• Paid self-employment
• Professional sports activity (e.g. professional athlete, coach)
• Professional teaching or tutoring
• Prostitution
• Sports activity under the auspices of employer (e.g. fireman doing sports exercise)

1.99 Unspecified Paid Work
Includes:
• Work, where it is unknown or unspecified if the activity was paid or unpaid work

Upon selection of ‘1 – Paid Work’ additional data fields will be displayed to allow the identification of the Occupation and Industry involved. Occupation and Industry are identified from separate lists.

2  Unpaid Work (Outside the Home)
All activities performed outside the home for which no formal or informal financial benefit is intended or received but might be performed by someone in a paid capacity.

2.1 Travelling To/From Unpaid Work
Includes:
• Travelling to building, centre, business where volunteering

2.2 Travelling in the Course of Unpaid Work
Includes:
• Volunteer Driver

2.3 Unpaid Work
Includes:
• Volunteer work (e.g. in a hospital, community organisation, etc.), Helping out at school canteen
• Unpaid work in a family business or on a family farm
2.4 Fire Fighting
Includes:
- Volunteer work (e.g. CFA)
Excludes:
- Paid work with fire services (e.g. MFB, CFA) (1.x)
- Domestic Fire Fighting Activities (9.8)
- Domestic Fire Preparedness Activities (9.10)

2.5 Emergency Services Activities
Includes:
- Ambulance, State Emergency (e.g. CFA)
Excludes:
- Domestic Fire Fighting Activities (9.8)
- Domestic Fire Preparedness Activities (9.10)

2.99 Unspecified Unpaid Work
Upon selection of ‘2 – Unpaid Work’ additional data fields will be displayed to allow the identification of the Occupation and Industry involved. Occupation and Industry are identified from separate lists.

3 Education
Activities undertaken by a student in relation to education. Includes classroom activities, physical education, school sports, off-site and informal activities during school hours, homework, and travel to/from.
Note: Activities that form part of a formal educational course or program of instruction provided by a school, college, university, tafe, adult education institution, etc.

3.1 Physical Education Class, School Sports
Includes:
- Sports competitions between two teams from different schools
Excludes:
- Teaching or tutoring (1.3 or 2.3)
- Practising for school sport (4.2), Sports and exercise during leisure time (4.1 or 4.2)

3.2 Education Activities
Includes:
- Classroom activities
- Off-site activities associated with education (e.g. excursions, school camp, studying/homework
- Travelling under auspices of education institution (e.g. travelling by school bus)
Excludes:
- Teaching or tutoring (1.3 or 2.3)

3.3 Informal Activity During Lunch or Other Daily Break Times
Includes:
- Playground activities during lunch break or other daily breaks

3.4 Travel To/From School
Includes:
- Travelling in a vehicle (e.g. car, bus, motorcycle, plane, boat, bicycle, etc.)
- Travelling on foot
Excludes:
- Travelling to or from any destination other than school or education facility (8.x)

3.98 Other Specified Education

3.99 Unspecified Education
4 Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Refers to physical activities with a described functional purpose (e.g. competition, practising for competition, improving physical health) performed during leisure time.

All activities included in the Sports/Recreation codeset can be considered as sports and exercise.

4.1 Organised Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Organised physical activities with a described functional purpose performed during leisure time and under the auspices of a sports federation, club or similar organisation. A referee, trainer, coach usually accompanies the activity. There is an allowance for the enforcement of rules by a referee, preparation of the playing area and training of players.

Includes:
- Associated training
- Organised racing (e.g. running, racing with cars, bicycles, motorcycles, horses)

Excludes:
- Professional sporting activity (1.3), Sporting activity under auspices of employer (1.3)
- Physical education class, School sports (3.1)
- Playing draughts, checkers, chess, etc. (5.2)

4.2 Informal Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Physical activities with a described functional purpose performed during leisure time; not under the auspices of a sports federation, club or similar organisation but recognised as a sport or exercise.

Includes:
- Backyard cricket, football, soccer, Swimming at a family function
- Jogging alone or with an informal group, Cycling or Skating in street or park
- Bushwalking with friends
- Working out at home
- Practising for school sports during leisure time

Excludes:
- Professional sporting activity (1.3), Sporting activity under auspices of employer (1.3)
- Physical education class, School sports (3.1)
- Playing draughts, checkers, chess, etc. (5.2)

4.99 Unspecified Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Upon selection of '4 – Sport and Exercise During Leisure Time' additional data fields will be displayed to allow the identification of the Occupation and Industry involved. Sport/Recreation are identified from separate lists.

5 Leisure or Play

Refers to play, hobbies and other activities undertaken mainly for pleasure, relaxation or leisure. May be passive (watching TV) or active (dancing at a party), undertaken alone (reading) or with other people (children playing "hide and seek"), commercial (attending a theme park) or not (family picnic) and formally organised (day-trip) or not (child just “playing”).

5.1 Hobby Activities

Excludes:
- Physical activity or exercise with a described functional purpose (4.1, 4.2, 4.99)
- Do it yourself maintenance (9.3)

5.2 Leisure Time Activities with an Entertainment Element, such as going to the cinema, to a dance/party

Includes:
- Watching a movie or flick at a cinema or home
- Watching a sporting match, concert
- Dancing at a party, club, at home
- Being at a party

Excludes:
- Physical activity or exercise with a described functional purpose (4.1, 4.2, 4.99)
- Do it yourself maintenance (9.3)
5.3 General Play / Leisure Activities
Includes:
- Unstructured play, children games (e.g. "hide and seek")
- Recreation or Leisure activity (e.g. lying on a beach, camping)
- Recreational competitive activity without substantial physical component (e.g. chess, bridge competition)
- Travelling for sightseeing (e.g. bike ride, hike in mountains)
- Walking the dog
- Taking a spa
- Watching television
- Listening to music, CD, radio
- Visiting friends/family
Excludes:
- Physical activity or exercise with a described functional purpose (4.1, 4.2, 4.99)
- Fishing or Hunting (4.1, 4.2)
- Do it yourself maintenance (9.3)

5.98 Other Specified Leisure or Play Activity

5.99 Unspecified Leisure or Play Activity

6 Vital Personal Activity
Refers to relatively passive activities related to daily living and performed by the person themselves.

6.1 Resting, Sleeping
Includes:
- Sitting down, Resting in lounge or chair
- Sleeping
Note: Does not have to occur while lying in a bed or during the night
Excludes:
- Laying down on road in the path of a vehicle (98.5)

6.2 Eating, Drinking
Includes:
- Having food or drinks at a club, bar or restaurant

6.3 Washing, Showering, Bathing etc.

6.4 Toiletry Activities

6.5 Daily Activities
Includes:
- Going to church, temple, religious services, spiritual activities
- Using home computer
- Reading, Writing, Talking on telephone
- Smoking
Excludes:
- Showering, bathing (6.4)
- Watching television (5.3)
- Using computer for work (1.3, 2.3)

6.6 Walking, Moving Around
Includes:
- Wandering, walking, running, crawling in and around home without a specific purpose
Excludes:
- General travel by foot (8.2)
6.7 Personal Activities
Includes:
- Getting dressed or undressed
- Getting into or out of a vehicle
- Getting into or out of a bed, chair
- Getting ready to attend a function, event, go shopping, etc.
- Self-administration of non-prescription medication
- Grooming (including at Hairdresser or Salon)
Excludes:
- Resting, Sleeping (6.1)
- General Travel by Vehicle (8.1)
- General Travel by Foot (8.2)
- Laying down on road in the path of a vehicle (98.5)

6.8 Sexual Activities
Includes:
- Activities performed alone or with another person(s)

6.9 Birth Process
Includes:
- Death of mother (whilst giving birth) or baby (whilst being born) which resulted from complications of the birthing process

6.10 Feeling Unwell
Includes:
- General ill health, Calling ambulance or ‘000’ for assistance
- Vomiting
- Chest Pains, Aches and pains, Collapsed without reason
Excludes:
- Being Taken Care Of in a health care facility (7.x)

6.98 Other Specified Personal Activity

6.99 Unspecified Personal Activity

7 Being Taken Care Of
People being cared for or nursed, both professionally or informally. Professional care (by or on behalf of a health professional or other health care worker) and informal care (by a family member or friend) are separately identified.

7.1 Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional
Refers to ongoing activities conducted by or at the direction of a health care professional. This may occur in a health care facility or elsewhere.

Includes:
- Undergoing surgery or a diagnostic procedure
- Being administered a medication
- Self-administering a prescribed medication
- Home renal dialysis
- Being carried, moved, or held by a health care professional
- Being bathed by a health care professional
- Travelling in the course of health care (e.g. riding in ambulance)

7.2 Being Taken Care Of by Non Health Care Person
Includes:
- Being carried, moved, or held by a person other than a health care professional (e.g. infant being carried by its parent or other care giver)
- Being bathed by a family care giver
- Health care activity undertaken by a relative or friend (e.g. first aid care)
Excludes:
- Child playing under supervision of an adult (5.3)
7.99 Unspecified Whether Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional or Non Health Care Person
Includes:
- Being carried, moved or held by an unspecified person
- Being bathed by an unspecified person
- Health care activity undertaken by an unspecified person
Excludes:
- Child playing under supervision of an adult (5.3)

8 Travelling Not Elsewhere Classified

8.1 General Travel by Vehicle
Includes:
- Travelling in a vehicle (e.g. car, bus, motorcycle, plane, boat, bicycle, etc.)
- Travelling to/from sports/exercise during leisure time, entertainment or recreation activity
- Travelling to/from school
Excludes:
- Travelling on foot (8.2)
- Travelling in the course of work, paid or unpaid (1.2, 2.2)
- Travelling to/from work, paid or unpaid (1.1, 2.1)
- Travelling under the auspices of an education institution (3.88)
- Organised racing (e.g. running, racing with cars, bicycles, motorcycles, horses) (4.1, 1.1)
- Travelling for sightseeing (5.3)
- Travelling in the course of health care (7.1)

8.2 General Travel by Foot
Includes:
- Travelling without the use of a vehicle
- Travelling to/from sports/exercise during leisure time, entertainment or recreation activity
- Travelling to/from school
Excludes:
- Travelling by vehicle (8.1)
- Travelling in the course of work, paid or unpaid (1.2, 2.2)
- Travelling to/from work, paid or unpaid (1.1, 2.1)
- Travelling under the auspices of an education institution (3.88)
- Organised racing (e.g. running, racing with cars, bicycles, motorcycles, horses) (4.1, 1.1)
- Travelling for sightseeing (5.3)
- Travelling in the course of health care (7.1)

8.3 Waiting for Transport
Includes:
- Waiting at a bus stop, train station for public transport to arrive
- Waiting at a taxi rank for a taxi to arrive
Excludes:
- Walking out to meet vehicle being driven by friend, family member (6.6 or 8.2)

9 Domestic Duties
Performance of duties at home (or in some else's home) that might be conceivable be performed by someone in a paid capacity. It involves such duties for which no financial benefit is intended or received.

9.1 Cleaning, Cooking, Clothes, Washing, etc.
Includes:
- Cleaning of the house
- Preparation and cooking of meals
- Washing, ironing and care of clothes, Manchester and household wares

9.2 Gardening
Includes:
- Mowing lawn
- Maintenance of garden
- Tending to trees, bushes, flowers, etc.
- Picking fruit or harvesting natural resources for own consumption or bartering
9.3 Household Maintenance
Includes:
- Do it yourself projects
- Maintenance of home
- Repairing and maintaing furniture and home appliances
- Cleaning ponds, swimming pools, etc.
- Gathering garbage, putting out or bringing in rubbish bins
- Collecting mail, catalogues, pamphlets, newspapers etc.
- Collecting wood for home fire
- Moving and cleaning furniture
- Maintenance of gardening equipment, tools such as lawnmower etc.

9.4 Caring for Children, Relatives

9.5 Caring for Animals/Pets
Includes:
- Cleaning fish tanks, pet areas, etc.
- Feeding and watering animals/pets
- Grooming and cleaning animals/pets
Excludes:
- Animals and livestock on a property or family farm (1.3)

9.6 Shopping
Includes:
- Time in shopping centres, supermarkets etc.
- Unpacking or packing of groceries and purchases
Excludes:
- Travelling to/from shopping centre, shops (8.1, 8.2)

9.7 Vehicle Maintenance
Includes:
- Changing tyre
- Repairing of vehicle (car, bike, motorcycle, caravan, boat, etc.), Maintaining or working on vehicle
- Filling with petrol, gas, oil etc.
- Washing, cleaning vehicle

9.8 Domestic Fire Fighting
Includes:
- Fighting fire within own residence or property
Excludes:
- Paid work with fire services (e.g. MFB, CFA) (1.x)
- Volunteer Fire Fighter (2.4)
- Domestic Fire Preparedness Activities (9.10)

9.9 Moving Furniture

9.10 Fire Preparedness
Includes:
- Preparing own residence or property for event of bushfire
- Clearing fauna and rubbish etc.
- Preparing firebreaks
Excludes:
- Paid work with fire services (e.g. MFB, CFA) (1.x)
- Volunteer Fire Fighter (2.4)
- Domestic Fire Fighting (9.8)

9.11 Collecting Firewood
Includes:
- Cutting and collecting wood for purpose of own personal fire
Excludes:
- Paid work as tree feller or gardening etc. (1.x)
- Tree Felling (98.9)
9.98 Other Specified Domestic Duties

9.99 Unspecified Domestic Duties

98 Other Activity

98.1 Self Inflicted Harm
Includes:
- Attempted or unsuccessful suicides - where intent was self harm at time of incident

98.2 Drug Taking Activities
Includes:
- Taking or administering of illegal substances
- Taking or administering of prescription medication without the care or direction of a health care professional
- Taking or administering of prescription medication belonging to another person
Excludes:
- Administration of medication under care or direction of a health care professional (7.1)

98.3 Violent or Aggressive Activities
Includes:
- Victim of, or involvement in an argument, fight, altercation, assault or homicide
Excludes:
- Perpetrator of an argument, fight, altercation, assault or homicide (98.4)

98.4 Criminal Activity
Includes:
- Robbery, Breaking into buildings, vehicles
- Evading police
- Arson
- Perpetrator of an argument, fight, altercation, assault or homicide
Excludes:
- Prostitution (1.3)

98.5 Lying in Path of Vehicle
Includes:
- Laying down on road, street, train tracks, etc.
- Passing out on road while intoxicated
Excludes:
- Intentional Self-Harm by laying in path of vehicle e.g. train (98.1)

98.6 Chroming, Petrol or Solvent Sniffing
Includes:
- Inhalation of solvents such as paint, petrol, gas, deodorants, glue, paint thinner, Nitrates
- Poppers
- Methods:
  - Bagging: inhaling fumes from a plastic bag;
  - Huffing: placing an inhalant soaked rag/cloth into mouth;
  - Sniffing/Amotiting: inhaling through the nose;
  - Spraying directly into mouth, or using a balloon or device to implode inhalant into mouth
  - Chroming: the use of chrome paint

98.7 Hunting
Refers to the use of weapons such as guns, knives, crossbow, traps etc. to track, trap and kill prey (animals).
Includes:
- As a sport or leisure activity
- As a source of food
98.8 Risk taking Behaviour
Behaviour which involves an inherent risk to life and safety.
Includes:
- Climbing down or up to balcony to enter own residence
- Riding on exterior of vehicle (car, train, bus etc.)
- Walking along the railings of a bridge
- Train Surfing
- Jumping across distances at a height

98.9 Tree Felling
For personal reasons, within own property, to clear land for other purposes
Excludes:
- Paid Work (1.x)
- Collecting Firewood (9.11)

98.10 Gambling Activities

98.11 Rescue Activities
Refers to rescue and heroic activities undertaken by non-professional or trained persons to render assistance to another person in trouble
Includes:
- Diving into surf to save drowning person

98.12 Helping Injured Person
Refers to rendering assistance to an injured person by non-professional or trained persons
Includes:
- Assisting an injured pedestrian
Excludes:
- Paid Work (i.e. doctor, nurse, emergency services) (1.x)
- Emergency Services Activities (2.5)

98.13 Fleeing Dangerous Situation
Refers to deceased person trying to escape or flee a dangerous situation
Includes:
- Fleeing from a shooter
- Fleeing a house fire, bushfire

98.98 Other Specified Activity Excluding Travel

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
## Supplementary Codeset 5: Location

### 1 HOME
- 1.1 Detached House
- 1.2 Flat, Apartment, Terrace House
- 1.4 Farmhouse
- 1.5 Residential Caravan, Mobile Home, Houseboat, Motor Home
- 1.6 Hut, Shanty, Humpy
- 1.7 Boarding House, Hotel, Backpackers Hostel
- 1.8 Granny Flat, Bungalow
- 1.9 Indigenous Community
- 1.10 Home of Religious Person
- 1.11 Yacht, Boat
- 1.12 Workplace/Industry Accommodation
- 1.98 Other Specified Type of Home
- 1.99 Unspecified Type of Home

### 2 RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION AREA
- 2.1 Home for the Elderly, Retirement Village
- 2.3 Prison, Youth Training or Detention Centre
- 2.4 Shelter for Battered Women and their Children
- 2.5 Military Institution
- 2.6 Police Station
- 2.7 Residential Care Facility
- 2.8 Crisis Accommodation
- 2.98 Other Specified Residential Institution Area
- 2.99 Unspecified Residential Institution Area

### 3 MEDICAL SERVICE AREA
- 3.1 Hospital
- 3.2 Outpatient Clinic, Health Centre
- 3.3 Health Professional's Office
- 3.4 Nursing Home
- 3.5 Hospice, Palliative or Respite Care
- 3.6 Rehabilitation Centre
- 3.7 Ambulance
- 3.8 Ambulance Depot
- 3.98 Other Specified Medical Service Area
- 3.99 Unspecified Medical Service Area

### 4 SCHOOL, EDUCATIONAL AREA
- 4.1 School, University
- 4.2 Day Care, Kindergarten
- 4.3 Sports and Athletics Area at School, Educational Area
- 4.4 Playground at School, Educational Area
- 4.5 Student Accommodation
- 4.98 Other Specified School, Educational Area
- 4.99 Unspecified School, Educational Area

### 5 SPORTS AND ATHLETICS AREA
- 5.1 Sporting Grounds (Outdoor)
- 5.2 Sporting Area (Indoor)
- 5.3 Public Swimming Centre
- 5.4 Racetrack, Racecourse
- 5.5 Equestrian Facility
- 5.6 Skating Rink, Ice Palace
- 5.7 Skiing or Snowboarding Area
- 5.8 Aero Sport Landing Area
- 5.9 Firearm Range
- 5.98 Other Specified Sports and Athletics Area
- 5.99 Unspecified Sports and Athletics Area
6 TRANSPORT AREA: PUBLIC HIGHWAY, FREEWAY, STREET OR ROAD
   6.1 Roadway
   6.2 Footpath
   6.3 Cycleway, Bike Path
   6.4 Highway, Freeway
   6.5 Rest Area, Parking Bay
   6.6 Bush Track, Dirt Road
   6.98 Other Specified Public Highway, Road
   6.99 Unspecified Public Highway, Road

7 TRANSPORT AREA: OTHER
   7.1 Parking Area
   7.2 Airport
   7.3 Public Transport Station/Facilities
   7.4 Railway (Other Than Station)
   7.5 Airstrip
   7.6 Bus Stop, Taxi Rank
   7.98 Other Specified Transport Area: Other
   7.99 Unspecified Transport Area: Other

8 INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA
   8.1 Construction Site
   8.2 Demolition Site
   8.3 Factory/Plant
   8.4 Mine and Quarry
   8.5 Oil or Gas Extraction Facility
   8.6 Shipyard
   8.7 Power Station
   8.8 Garbage Dump
   8.9 Abattoir
   8.10 Disused Industrial or Construction Site
   8.11 Research Laboratory
   8.12 Shearing Shed
   8.13 Grain Silo, Grain Storage Facility
   8.14 Stockyards, Sales Yard
   8.15 Timber Yard
   8.16 Transport Depot, Yard
   8.98 Other Specified Industrial or Construction Area
   8.99 Unspecified Industrial or Construction Area

9 FARM OR OTHER PLACE OF PRIMARY PRODUCTION
   9.1 Area for Growing of Crops, Market Gardening, Horticulture
   9.2 Area for Raising or Care of Animals
   9.3 Area for Growing of Crops Combined with Raising/Care of Animals (Mixed Farming)
   9.4 Timber Plantation
   9.5 Paddock, Field
   9.6 Hobby Farm
   9.98 Other Specified Farm or Other Place of Primary Production
   9.99 Unspecified Farm or Other Place of Primary Production

10 RECREATIONAL AREA, CULTURAL AREA, OR PUBLIC BUILDING
    10.1 Public Playground
    10.2 Amusement Park, Theme Park
    10.3 Public Park
    10.4 Public Building, Non-Cultural and Non-Religious
    10.5 Holiday Park, Campground
    10.6 Public Religious Place
    10.7 Holiday Resort
    10.8 Building for Recreational Purposes, Public and Commercial
    10.9 Public Toilet
    10.10 Cemetery, Crematorium
    10.11 Off Road Park
    10.12 Showground, Fairground
11 COMMERCIAL AREA (NON-RECREATIONAL)
11.1 Shop, Store
11.2 Commercial Garage
11.3 Office building
11.4 Café, Pub, Restaurant
11.5 Motel, Hotel
11.6 Shopping Centre, Mall, Arcade
11.7 Market
11.8 Storage Facility
11.98 Other Specified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)
11.99 Unspecified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)

12 COUNTRYSIDE
12.1 Area of Still Water
12.2 Stream of Water
12.3 Large Area of Water
12.4 Marsh, Swamp
12.5 Beach, Shore, Bank of a Body of Water
12.6 Forest, Bushland
12.7 Desert, Outback
12.8 Remote or Undeveloped Place
12.9 Base of Precipice, Cliff
12.10 Drain, Channel
12.11 Dry Creek or River Bed
12.12 Lookout, Viewpoint
12.98 Other Specified Countryside
12.99 Unspecified Countryside

98 OTHER PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
98.1 Wharf, Pier, Jetty
98.2 Bridge
98.3 Aircraft
98.4 Watercraft
98.5 Land Vehicle
98.6 Boat Ramp
98.98 Other Specified Place of Occurrence

888 STILL ENQUIRING

999 UNLIKELY TO BE KNOWN
Supplementary Codeset 5: Location (Detailed)

Unless otherwise stated location categories refer to the whole entity in preference to any one part of the entity. This includes the grounds, outbuildings, driveways etc. of any primary location or structure.

1 Home

NOTE: Refers to building and adjacent grounds.
Includes:
- Garage
- Home garden or yard
- Home driveway, within property boundary line or home driveway NOS
- Home playground
- Swimming pool in/around home
- Transport vehicle used as residence (e.g., houseboat, motor home, mobile home)
- Common area (e.g., elevator, lobby, corridor, stairwell) of multi-residence building
- Occupied house under construction/renovation
- Residence of foster children in home environment
- Parts of home used for home office
- Cottage industry
- Any place where plants and/or animals are grown or raised primarily for personal use by a farmer/rancher and his or her family

1.1 Detached House
Includes:
- Sole residence on property

1.2 Apartment, Flat, Terrace House
Includes:
- Self-Contained housing unit (suite of rooms) that occupies only part of a building
- Multiple residences on same property, separate structures or connected via a common wall or similar

1.4 Farmhouse
Includes:
- House or residence on a farm that is the home of the farms owners or residents
Excludes:
- Areas of the farm outside the recognised residential area, such as paddocks, stock yards etc.

1.5 Residential Caravan, Mobile Home, Houseboat, Motor Home
Includes:
- Caravan
- Mobile Home, Campervans, Winnebago
- Houseboat (dwelling that floats on water, may be anchored or mobile)
- Bus renovated to provide appropriate amenities for residence
- Enclosed piece of equipment used as a home that can be easily moved or relocated
Excludes:
- Camping ground or holiday park where a Caravan or Mobile Home is parked or situated (10.5)

1.6 Hut, Shanty, Humpy
Includes:
- Shack
- Lean-to
Often a small, roughly or crudely built cabin or makeshift dwelling of a simple construction, temporary and built from cardboard, fabric, plastic, wood, corrugated iron, etc.

1.7 Boarding House, Hotel, Backpackers Hostel
Includes:
- A private house where paying guests are provided with meals and lodging
- Inexpensive, supervised lodgings providing short-term accommodation
- Rooming or Lodging House
1.8 Granny Flat, Bungalow
Includes:
- Small house or cottage
- Sleepout
- Separate living unit created within a single-family home
- Accessory apartment, unit; may be detached, attached, share common facilities or be self-contained

1.9 Indigenous Community

1.10 Home of Religious Person
A building which houses a room(s) for worship as well as the domestic facilities and workplaces of those residing within, either as part of a community or alone.
Includes:
- Convent, Manse (church house), Rectory, Vicarage, Presbytery, Clergy House, Monastery, Priory, Vihara, Ashram, Wat

1.11 Yacht, Boat
Includes:
- Moored or docked boat, yacht which is being used as a residence

1.12 Workplace/Industry Accommodation
Includes:
- Mining site accommodation, areas of residence on industry or work location
- Hut, Donga, Cabin, act provided as residence for staff on an industrial or worksite – must be separate from work environment

1.98 Other Specified Type of Home

1.99 Unspecified Type of Home
Excludes:
- Residential Institution (2), e.g., Retirement Village (2.1), Prison (2.3)
- Home driveway, beyond property boundary line (6.2)
- Home under Construction but not yet occupied (8.1)
- Abandoned or Derelict House (8.2)

2 Residential Institution Area
NOTE: Refers to building and adjacent grounds.
Includes:
- Sports and Athletics area at a residential institution

2.1 Home for the Elderly, Retirement Village
Includes:
- Residential facility where generally healthy aged or elderly people live and are relatively self-sufficient
- Old People’s Home, Pensioner’s Home
- Retirement Village
Excludes:
- Residential facility for people who are unable to perform the daily activities of living for themselves because of permanent or long-term physical or mental illness or handicap and who require care by health care professionals, such as nurses. (3.4)
A place of shared residence intended for the elderly. Usually each person or couple lives in an apartment-style room or suite of rooms. Additional amenities and services are provided within building including rooms for dining, gathering, leisure and some form of health care. Retirement villages and retirement communities, offer separate and self-sufficient homes for residents. A retirement home differs from a nursing home primarily in the level of medical care given.
2.3 Prison, Youth Training or Detention Centre
Includes:
- Jail, prison, gaol
- Reformatory, reform school
- Correctional facility
- Military Prison
- Police Cell, Police Vehicle
Excludes:
- Military camps, bases, training area (2.5)
- Other areas of police station not specifically designed for the detention of prisoners or suspects e.g. interview room (2.6)

2.4 Shelter for Battered Women and their Children
Includes:
- Women's refuge
- Safe places for victims of domestic violence, provided for women and children in danger

2.5 Military Institution
Includes:
- Military camp, Military base
- Military training area/ground
Excludes:
- Military prison (2.3)
- Military hospital (3.1)
- Training facilities that are independently recognised as educational institutions (4.1)

2.6 Police Station
Includes:
- Areas of police station not specifically designed for the detention of prisoners or suspects
Excludes:
- Police Cell, Police Vehicle (2.3)

2.7 Residential Care Facility
Includes:
- Children's home, Orphanage
- Supported Residential Services and Facilities
Excludes:
- Foster homes, where child has permanent residence or prolonged stay (1.x)
- Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
- Nursing Home (3.4)
- Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)
Institutions which provide accommodation and care for people who need support in everyday life, including: people with a physical, psychiatric, intellectual, acquired brain injury or other disability or people with particular needs. May be referred to as Supported Residential Services or Accommodation
For NCIS purposes: Nursing Homes (3.4), Homes for the Elderly and Retirement Villages (2.1) are excluded

2.8 Crisis Accommodation
Includes:
- Emergency Housing
- Temporary, emergency shelter for the homeless, crisis or in need of transitional support in the move towards independent living
Excludes:
- Shelter for Battered Women, Women’s Refuge (2.4)

2.98 Other Specified Residential Institution Area
Other institution areas not applicable to codes and descriptions detailed above
Excludes:
- Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
- Nursing Home (3.4)
- Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

2.99 Unspecified Residential Institution Area
3 Medical Service Area

NOTE: Refers to building and adjacent grounds.

Excludes:
- Residential Institution (2)

3.1 Hospital
Includes:
- Acute Care, Psychiatric, Emergency, Non-acute
- Day Procedure Centre
Excludes:
- Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
- Nursing Home (3.4)
- Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

3.2 Outpatient Clinic, Health Centre
Includes:
- Community health centre
- Mobile blood bank
Excludes:
- Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
- Nursing Home (3.4)
- Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

3.3 Health Professional's Office
Includes:
- Consultation Rooms, Examination Rooms
- Dental Surgery or Clinic
- Medical Surgery or Clinic
Excludes:
- Office as part of hospital or clinic (3.1 or 3.2)

3.4 Nursing Home
Includes:
- Residential facility for people who are unable to perform the daily activities of living for themselves because of permanent or long-term physical or mental illness or handicap and who require care by health care professionals, such as nurses. (3.4)
- Institution where people recover from illness or injury
Excludes:
- Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
- Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

3.5 Hospice, Palliative or Respite Care
Includes:
- Facility that provides care for terminally ill patients at an admitted or inpatient facility
Excludes:
- Hospital (3.1)

3.6 Rehabilitation Centre
Includes:
- Facilities focusing on recovery from injury, illness, or disease
- Drug and Alcohol Rehabilitation facilities

3.7 Ambulance
Includes:
- Specially equipped vehicle used to transport the sick or injured
- Road Vehicle, Air Vehicle (plane or helicopter), Water Vehicle (hospital ship)

3.8 Ambulance Depot
Includes:
- Ambulance station, depot, hanger of flying doctor or air ambulance

3.98 Other Specified Medical Service Area

3.99 Unspecified Medical Service Area
4 School, Educational Area

4.1 School, University
Includes:
- Public, State or Private school
- Primary School, Secondary School, Institute for higher education, College, University, Tafe
- Military School
- Schoolyard, Campus
Excludes:
- Reform School (2.3)
- Day Care, Preschool, Kindergarten (4.2)
- Sports and Athletics area within school boundaries (4.3)
- Playground within school boundaries (4.4)
- Sports and Athletics area outside school boundaries (5.x)
- Playground outside school boundaries (10.1)

4.2 Day Care, Kindergarten
Includes:
- Day Nursery, Crèche
- Before and After School Care Programs
- Preschool, Kindergarten
- Place where young children are cared for (usually while their parents are at work)
Excludes:
- Sports and Athletics area within school boundaries (4.3)
- Playground within school boundaries (4.4)
- Sports and Athletics area outside school boundaries (5.x)
- Playground outside school boundaries (10.1)

4.3 Sports and Athletics Area at School, Educational Area

4.4 Playground at School, Educational Area

4.5 Student Accommodation
Includes:
- Colleges, Dormitories
- On campus accommodation, provided, managed and maintained by school administration

4.98 Other Specified School, Educational Area

4.99 Unspecified School, Educational Area

5 Sports and Athletics Area
Includes:
- Change and Locker Rooms
- Office and Administration Areas
- Stands and Seating Areas
Refers to all areas of a sporting ground/arena where the purpose for being in the location is an event utilising the ground, such as match, concert

Excludes:
- Swimming Pools, Tennis Courts in private home or garden (1)
- Sports or Athletics Area at Residential Institution Area (2.3)
- Sports or Athletics Area at School, Educational Area (4.3)
- Sports or Athletics Area at Recreational, Cultural Area, or Public Building (10.x)
- Sports or Athletics Area at Commercial Area i.e. swimming pool in hotel (11.4)
5.1 Sporting Grounds (Outdoor)
Includes:
- Baseball, Softball Field, Hockey, Lacrosse Field
- Basketball, Netball Court, Outdoor Tennis Court
- Cricket ground, Football, Rugby, Soccer Field
- Golf Course
- Running Track
- Stadium (with retractable roof)
Excludes:
- Public Swimming Pool or Centre (5.3)
- Racetrack, Racecourse (5.4)
- Equestrian Facility (5.5)
- Skating Rink, Ice Palace (5.6)
- Public Playground (10.1)
- Public Park (10.3)
- Areas of an sporting facility for dining, drinking or gambling activities (11.4)
Refers to outdoor sporting grounds or sporting facilities with a retractable roof.

5.2 Sporting Area (Indoor)
Includes:
- Indoor Tennis Court, Squash Court
- Fitness Centre, Gymnasium
- Indoor Football, Rugby, Soccer Arena
- Indoor Cricket Arena
Excludes:
- Stadium (with retractable roof) (5.1)
- Public Swimming Pool or Centre (5.3)
- Racetrack, Racecourse (5.4)
- Equestrian Facility (5.5)
- Skating Rink, Ice Palace (5.6)
- Public Playground (10.1)
- Public Park (10.3)
- Areas of an sporting facility for dining, drinking or gambling activities (11.4)
Refers to indoor or enclosed sporting grounds or sporting facilities which cannot be opened to the elements.

5.3 Public Swimming Centre

5.4 Racetrack, Racecourse
Includes:
- Motorcycle Track
- Car Racing track
- Coursing Track
- Dog Track
- Horse Racing, Trots Track
- Bicycle, Push Bike Racetrack
Excludes:
- Running Track (5.1)
- Cycleway, Bike Path (6.3)

5.5 Equestrian Facility
Includes:
- Pony Club, Riding School
Excludes:
- Private Equestrian Area such as an equestrian area set up on a farm (9)
- Showground Ring (10.3)
5.6 Skating Rink, Ice Palace
Includes:
• Skate Park
• Skate Area
• Roller Rink
• Roller-Skating Park
• Skate-Boarding Park
• Ice Skating Rink
Excludes:
• Frozen Lake (12.1)
• Skating outside of designated area i.e. skating on roadway (6.1) or footpath (6.2)

5.7 Skiing or Snowboarding Area
Includes:
• Ski Run, Ski Jump
• Ski Facilities (ski lifts etc.)
Excludes:
• Indoor sports arena (5.2)
• Outside designated areas i.e. farm (9)
• Artificial demonstration ski slope (code to appropriate place of occurrence)
• Water Skiing area (code to appropriate body of water)
Refers only to areas specifically designated for snow skiing or snowboarding.

5.8 Aero Sport Landing Area
• Hang Gliding, Paragliding Launch or Landing Zone
• Skydiving Launch or Landing Zone
Excludes:
• Airport (7.2)
• Airstrip (7.5)
• Countryside, Ground (12.x)

5.9 Firearm Range
• Shooting range
• Facility made available to the public for firearm practice

5.98 Other Specified Sports and Athletics Area

5.99 Unspecified Sports and Athletics Area

6 Transport Area: Public Highway, Freeway, Street or Road
Excludes:
• Highway, Freeway, Street or Road specified as private i.e. private factory road (8.3)

6.1 Roadway
Includes:
• Street, Roads, Lanes, Alleys
• Vehicles parked on side of road
• Railway/Train lines, Tram lines – intersecting with road or thoroughfare
Excludes:
• Highway, Freeway (6.4)
• Rest Area (6.5)
• Railway/Train lines, Tram lines - where do not intersect with the road or thoroughfare (7.4)

6.2 Footpath
Includes:
• Designated walkway, Sidewalk
• Footpath next to road
• Home driveway beyond the property boundary
Excludes:
• Home driveway within the property boundary line or home driveway NOS (1)
• Pedestrian Mall (7.98)
6.3 Cycleway, Bike Path
Includes:
- Cycleway next to road, Cycleway marked on road
Excludes:
- Bicycle Racetrack (5.4)

6.4 Highway, Freeway
Includes:
- Highway, Freeway, Motorway, Expressway
- Road designed for high speed traffic without interruptions such as traffic lights
Excludes:
- Roads, Streets, Lanes (6.1)
- Cycleway marked on road (6.3)
- Rest Area (6.5)

6.5 Rest Area, Parking Bay
Includes:
- Designated area, typically along a highway or major road, where drivers can pull over to rest
- Rest Stop
Excludes:
- Parking lot, Car park (7.1)

6.6 Bush track, Dirt Road
Includes:
- Unsealed roads in an isolated or undeveloped area such as a national park or bushland.
- Loose metal road, Metal road

6.98 Other Specified Public Highway, Road

6.99 Unspecified Public Highway, Road

7 Transport Area: Other
Includes:
- Other Transport Area specified as public or not specified as private
Excludes:
- Other Transport Area specified as private i.e. private factory road (8.3)

7.1 Parking Area
Includes:
- Parking lot, Commercial parking garage
Excludes:
- Street parking (6.1)

7.2 Airport
Includes:
- Airport runways, tarmac, hangers, control towers, maintenance areas, refuelling facilities, cargo areas
- Airport terminals, including gates and waiting areas for passengers, crew, etc.
Excludes:
- Airport parking facilities (7.1)

7.3 Public Transport Station/Facilities
Includes:
- Bus, Railway, Ferry Stations or Terminals
- Gates, Platforms
- Railway/Train lines within station boundary
- Parking facilities for the loading or unloading of passengers or cargo (where a bus parks)
Excludes:
- Public Transport Shelters or Stops on public Roads (6.1)
- Station parking facilities for public or staff use (7.1)
- Airports (7.2)
- Railway/Train lines not within the station boundary (7.4)
Refers to designated areas for the loading or unloading of passengers and cargo
7.4 Railway (Other Than Station)
   Includes:
   • Railway/Train lines not within the station boundary
   Excludes:
   • Station parking facilities (7.1)
   • Railway/Train lines through station boundary (7.3)

7.5 Airstrip
   Excludes:
   • Airport (7.2)

7.6 Bus Stop, Taxi Rank
   Includes:
   • Bus depots or stations

7.98 Other Specified Transport Area: Other

7.99 Unspecified Transport Area: Other

8 Industrial or Construction Area

8.1 Construction Site
   Includes:
   • Building under construction
   • Home under construction but not yet occupied
   Excludes:
   • Home under construction and occupied (1.x)

8.2 Demolition Site
   Includes:
   • Derelict or Abandoned buildings or houses

8.3 Factory/Plant
   Includes:
   • Buildings and Premises i.e. roadway, parking area, industrial yard
   • Warehouse, Workshop, Small scale industry
   • Gasworks, Refinery
   Excludes:
   • Industry operated from a home (1)
   • Power Station (8.7)

8.4 Mine and Quarry
   Includes:
   • Underground or Open Mine
   • Quarry
   • Coal Pit
   • Gravel and Sand Pit
   Refers to the excavation of land from which ore or minerals are or have been extracted. Includes all on site buildings, elevator shafts, and equipment.

8.5 Oil or Gas Extraction Facility
   Includes:
   • Off-shore Installations, Oil Rig

8.6 Shipyard
   Place where ships or watercraft are constructed or repaired
   Includes:
   • Dockyard
   • Dry Dock
   • Slip yard
   Excludes:
   • Harbour used for commercial maritime activity or Port (8.98)
   • Wharf, Pier, Jetty (98.1)
   • Harbour used as non-commercial area (98.98)
8.7 Power Station
A complex of buildings, machinery, and equipment for generating electricity from another source of energy.
Includes:
- Coal Power Plant
- Nuclear Power Plant
- Hydro Power Plant
- Oil Power Plant

8.8 Garbage Dump
Refers to a place where rubbish, refuse and waste materials is dumped and stored
Includes:
- rubbish dump, Tip, Landfill site, Refuse area

8.9 Abattoir

8.10 Disused Industrial or Construction Site
Includes:
- Abandoned factory, or workshop

8.11 Research Laboratory

8.12 Shearing Shed

8.13 Grain Silo. Grain Storage Facility

8.14 Stockyards, Sales Yard
Includes:
- Areas for sale and inspection of livestock

8.15 Timber Yard

8.16 Transport Depot, Yard
Includes:
- Storage and loading area for road transport/trucks

8.98 Other Specified Industrial or Construction Area
Includes:
- Harbour used for commercial maritime activity
- Port, Coal/Container Terminal
- Tunnel under construction
Excludes:
- Shipyard (8.6)
- Wharf, Pier, Jetty (98.1)
- Harbour used as non-commercial area (98.98)

8.99 Unspecified Industrial or Construction Area

9 Farm or Other Place of Primary Production
Includes:
- Ranch
- Small Farm
- Farm Equipment Buildings, Barn, Sheds
- Land under Cultivation, Field, Paddock
- Private farm road
Excludes:
- Any place where plants and/or animals are grown and cared for primarily for personal use by a person/family (1)
- Farmhouse, yard and other home premise of a farm (1.4)
- Farm or Agricultural based tourist park (10.2)
Refers to any place of primary production that produces at least one of the following intended for sale:
crops, vegetables, horticultural specialities and nursery products, trees, fruits, nuts, animals and animal products
9.1 Area for growing of Crops, Market Gardening, Horticulture
Includes:
- Beverage crops
- Cereal crops
- Cotton
- Flowers
- Fruit
- Horticultural Specialities and Nursery Products
- Maple Syrup products
- Mushrooms
- Nuts
- Rubber
- Spice crops
- Sugar cane, Sugar beets
- Tobacco
- Trees i.e. Christmas Trees
- Vegetables
Excludes:
- Area growing crops with grazing animals (9.3)
- Growing, Standing Timber, Logging, Felling Timber and producing wood (9.4)
- Forestry (12.6)
- Mixed Farming (9.3)

9.2 Area for Raising or Care of Animals
Includes:
- Animal products i.e. eggs, honey
- Beef cattle
- Dairy Farming i.e. milk
- Deer
- Horses, Asses, Mules, Hinnies
- Pigs, Swine
- Poultry
- Semi-domesticated or Wild Live Animals i.e. birds, rabbits
- Sheep, Goats
- Kangaroos, Emus, Crocodile (for farming and produce purposes)
Excludes:
- Fish (12)

9.3 Area for Growing Crops Combined with Raising/Care of Animals (Mixed Farming)

9.4 Timber Plantation
Includes:
- Growing, Standing Timber, Logging, Felling Timber and producing wood
Excludes:
- Forestry (12.6)

9.5 Paddock, Field
A small enclosed area or field where animals graze or uncultivated or not been used for crops or farming.
Excludes:
- Marsh or Swamp (12.4)
- Forest, Bushland (12.6)
- Remote or Undeveloped land (98.1)

9.6 Hobby Farm
a small holding or farm that is maintained and worked without any expectation of it or produce produced being a primary source of income

9.98 Other Specified Farm or Other Place or Primary Productions

9.98 Unspecified Farm or Other Place or Primary Productions
10 Recreational Area, Cultural Area, or Public Building

10.1 Public Playground
Excludes:
- Playground at home (1)
- playground at school, educational area (4.4)
An area designated and developed for the use of people within the community for recreation and play, especially containing equipment such as seesaws and swings.

10.2 Amusement Park, Theme Park
Includes:
- Agricultural Theme Park
- Circus, Luna Park
- Fair, Show
- Theme Parks i.e. Dreamworld, Movieworld, Wet ‘N’ Wild
- Tourist Farm
- Zoo
A commercially run business offering rides, games, and other forms of entertainment to the large groups. May be permanent or temporary and may contain architecture etc. to assist visitors to feel that they are in a different time or place.

10.3 Public Park
Includes:
- Botanical Gardens
- Recreation Reserve
- Picnic Area
- Public Square
- Showground
Excludes:
- National Parks (12.6)
Areas of land set aside by government for public use, may be in its natural state or cultivated for public use.

10.4 Public Building, Non-Cultural and Non-Religious
Includes:
- Court House
- Public Hall, Community Centre/Hall
- Town Hall
- Fire Station
Excludes:
- Police Cell, Prison (2.3)
- Police Station (2.6)
- Public Toilet (10.9)
Building offering access to the general public for the various purposes. May be government buildings, community halls and other buildings with fairly unrestricted access and no entry fee.

10.5 Holiday Park, Campground
Includes:
- Camp Site, Recreation Caravan Site
- Facilities at the site such as Swimming Pool, Showers, Laundry, Rest Rooms
Accommodation for travellers, tourists or holidaymakers providing a place to camp or park a vehicle overnight or for several days.

10.6 Public Religious Place
Includes:
- Cathedral
- Church
- Mosque
- Parish Hall
- Synagogue
- Temple
Excludes:
- Home of Religious Person (1.10)
- Cemetery, Crematorium (10.10)
10.7 Holiday Resort
Place visited by people for relaxation or recreation, offering many activities and a level of luxury above a normal camping site.

10.8 Building for Recreational Purposes, Public and Commercial
Includes:
- Cinema, Movie House
- Gallery
- Library
- Museum
- Theatre, Music Hall, Opera House

10.9 Public Toilet
Includes:
- Amenities made available to the general public by local government, councils or businesses
- Within a complex such as a shopping centre, office building, government building
- Stand-alone building such as in a park, at a beach

10.10 Cemetery, Crematorium
Includes:
- Area specifically designated for use and preservation as a burial ground
- Area specifically designated for the cremation of bodies

10.11 Off Road Park
Includes:
- 4WD Park, Motorcycle park
Excludes:
- Sporting Grounds (Outdoor) (5.1)
- Racetrack, Racecourse (5.4)
- Transport Area (6.x)
- Farm Area (9.1)
- Public Park (10.3)
- Countryside (12.x)

10.12 Showground, Fairground

10.98 Other Specified Recreational Area, Cultural Area, or Public Building

10.99 Unspecified Recreational Area, Cultural Area, or Public Building

11 Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)

11.1 Shop, Store
Includes:
- Bank
- Market and Market Stall
- Post Office
- Shopping Mall, Shopping Centre
- Supermarket
- Privately Owned Business

11.2 Commercial Garage
Includes:
- Auto Repair Shop, Auto Repair Centre
- Petrol Station, Gas Station, Service Station
- Tyre and Auto Service Centre
Excludes:
- Garage of private home (1)
- Commercial parking garage (7.1)
11.3 Office Building
Includes:
- Office
- Common Areas i.e. lobby, stairwells, elevators, escalators
Excludes:
- Health Professional Offices (3.3)

11.4 Café, Pub, Restaurant
Includes:
- Casino
- Bar, Pub, Inn, Hotel
- Entertainment, Dining and Drinking facilities at Sporting Clubs
- Reception Centres
- Dance Club, Night Club, Dance Hall, Disco, Rave
Excludes:
- Accommodation in a private establishment (11.6)
An establishment where refreshments, snacks and/or meals are sold and consumed. A business providing gambling and entertainment facilities such as pokies, bands.

11.5 Motel, Hotel
Includes:
- Accommodation rooms at Motel or Hotel
- Swimming Pool at Motel or Hotel
A private business providing accommodation, meals and other services for travellers in rooms on the premises. A motel generally includes accommodation with external access to the accommodation and parking while a hotel is usually contained in one building with central access points.

11.6 Shopping Centre, Mall, Arcade
Includes:
- Area of street dedicated for pedestrian access to retail area or precinct

11.7 Market
Includes:
- Fresh food, produce market
- Outdoor (open air) and Indoor Markets
Excludes:
- Shop, Store (11.1)
- Shopping Centre, Mall, Arcade (11.6)

11.8 Storage Facility
Includes:
- Container and locked storage facilities
- Storage yard

11.98 Other Specified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)
Includes:
- Radio/TV Stations
- Stock Yards (not on farm)

11.99 Unspecified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)

12 Countryside

12.1 Area of Still Water
Includes:
- Farm Dam
- Pond, Pool of Water (not swimming pool)
- Natural Ice
Excludes:
- Public Dam (12.3)
- Reservoir (12.3)
- Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)
12.2 Stream of Water
Includes:
- River, Creek, Stream
- Brook, Trickle
- Canal
- Flooded Area
- Natural Ice
Excludes:
- Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)

12.3 Large Area of Water
Includes:
- Lake
- Sea, Ocean
- Bay
- Natural Ice
- Public Dam, Reservoir
- Estuary
Excludes:
- Harbour used for Commercial Maritime Activities, Port (8.98)
- Farm Dam (12.1)
- Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)
- Harbour used for Non-Commercial Area (98.98)

12.4 Marsh, Swamp
Includes:
- Bog, Mire, Wetland
Excludes:
- Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)

12.5 Beach, Shore, Bank of a Body of Water
Includes:
- Foreshore
The land above the outer edge of an ocean or other body of water, denoted by an build-up of sand, stone, or gravel deposited by tide or waves

12.6 Forest, Bushland
Includes:
- Paths, Tracks, Hiking Trails
- National Park
A natural and often dense growth of trees, plants, shrubs and underbrush covering a large area. A National Park is a protected area set aside by a government for the preservation of its natural environment.

12.7 Desert, Outback
Includes:
- Paths, Tracks, Hiking Trails
A dry, barren often uncultivated and sandy area of land often experiencing little rainfall, extreme temperatures and sparse flora.

12.8 Remote or Undeveloped Place
Includes:
- Area of land that is remote from any civilisation
- Area of undeveloped land which may be located in a populated area, such as vacant or unused land in suburb

12.9 Base of Precipice, Cliff
Includes:
- Rocks, Solid Ground
Excludes:
- Water (12.1, 12.2, 12.3)
- Beach, Shore, Bank of a Body of Water (12.5)
12.10 Drain, Channel
Includes:
- Drainage channel along sides of roads
- Storm water drain
- Irrigation channel

12.11 Dry Creek or River Bed
Excludes
- Creek or river with water (12.1 or 12.2)

12.12 Lookout, Viewpoint
Includes
- Area designed for the observation or viewing of a scenic panorama

12.98 Other Specified Countryside
Includes:
- Prairie, Grassland, Meadow, Pasture, Countryside (not part of Farm or private property)
- Mountain (if not Forest or Bushland)
- Cave

12.99 Unspecified Countryside

98 Other Place of Occurrence

98.1 Wharf, Pier, Jetty
Includes:
- Ferry Terminal, Port Authority
A place where boats and ships can anchor providing security, protection and access for loading and loading.

98.2 Bridge

98.3 Aircraft
Includes:
- Plane, Aeroplane, Airplane, Ultra-Light Plane, Helicopter
- Hang glider, Glider
Location for the event(s) is actually within an aircraft while in the air. If on the ground, either by landing or crashing, must be coded as appropriate: Airport (7.2), Sporting Club (5.x)

98.4 Watercraft
Includes:
- Boats, Ship, Vessel, Carrier, Cruise Ship, Yachts, Barge, Ferry
Location for the event(s) is actually on a watercraft while underway or unanchored. If anchored, must be coded as appropriate: Large Area of Water (12.3), Wharf, Pier, Jetty (98.2)

98.5 Land Vehicle
Includes:
- Car, Bus, Truck, Train, Tram
Location for the event(s) is actually in a Land Vehicle which is not being used for transport at the time and is not a residential home (1.5). If the Land Vehicle is being used for transportation, the location must be coded as appropriate: Garage (1.x), Rest Area (6.5), Bush, Remote or Undeveloped Place (98.1)

98.6 Boat Ramp
Includes:
- Area designated for the launching and docking of a boat from a waterway
- May be formal (concrete and monitored by relevant authorities) or informal (area along a river commonly used)

98.98 Other Specified Place of Occurrence

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Supplementary Codeset 6: Mechanism of Injury (Detailed)

1 Blunt Force

1.01 Transport Injury Event
Includes:
• Crashes and other events occurring in the course of transportation.
• Injury resulting from events involving a device being used primarily for conveying persons or goods from one place to another
Excludes:
• Incidents that are not influenced by the presence of a vehicle (i.e. choking while in a car)

1.01.1 Vehicle Occupant
Includes
• Injury received when an occupant of a motor vehicle, watercraft, aircraft:
  • Motorcycle
  • Motorised Bicycle
  • Mobility Scooter
  • Car, Station Wagon, Utility, 4 Wheel Drive
  • Van, Minibus
  • Utility/Pick-up Truck, Work Van, Ambulance
  • Motor Home
  • Truck
  • Merchant Ship
  • Aircraft
  • Helicopter
Excludes
• Person in a watercraft (boat, jet ski) at the time of incident (Watercraft User)

1.01.2 Pedestrian/Swimmer
Includes
• Person on foot
• Person using a pedestrian conveyance (wheelchair, skateboard, skis, in-line skates, ice-skates, pram, stroller, trolley, rickshaw etc.)
• Person in water (swimmer, water skier) who is hit by a watercraft

1.01.3 Pedal Cyclist
Includes
• Bicycle – powered and unpowered
• Push bike
• Cycle Rickshaw
Excludes
• Motorised Pedal Cycle (two or three wheeled vehicle)
• Childs Tricycle (not a transport vehicle)

1.01.4 Motorcyclist/ Motorcycle Rider
Includes
• Motorcycle with sidecar
• Scooter model of motorcycle

1.01.5 Mobility Scooter User
Includes
• All types of mobility scooters – All Terrain, Footpath, Portable, Power
Excludes
• Person using foot powered scooter, skateboard, roller skates/ blades etc. (1.01.2)
• Motorcycle (1.01.4)

1.01.6 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
Includes
• Driver or Passenger who falls out of transport vehicle/device
• Driver or Passenger who exits vehicle to open gate
• Driver or Passenger who is run over by the vehicle in which they were traveling just prior to the incident (i.e. jumps from moving vehicle).
Excludes
• Occupant (Driver or Passenger) within vehicle at time of incident (1.01.1)
1.01.7 Watercraft User
Includes
- Person in a watercraft (boat, jet ski) at the time of Incident
- Driver or passenger within a watercraft vehicle

1.01.8 Other Specified Transport Injury Event

1.01.9 Unspecified Transport Injury Event
Includes
- cases in which it is unknown whether the injured person was a vehicle occupant, pedestrian, pedal cyclist, or motorcycle rider
Excludes
- Other Specified Transport Injuries (1.01.8)

1.02 Contact with Object or Animal
Excludes
- Being Bitten by an Animal (2.03.2 – 2.03.5); Being Scratched or Clawed by an Animal (2.01.2)
- Contact with Machinery (3.02)
- Contact with a Person (1.03)
- Pinching, Crushing between Objects (1.04.1)

1.02.1 Contact with Moving Object
Includes
- Being hit or struck by sports equipment (e.g. hockey stick) or a blunt weapon
- Struck or hit by an object that is moving either assisted or by its own accord
Excludes
- Person moving in front of a moving object (1.02.4)
- Continuous movement against skin (1.06)
- Being shot by a firearm (2.02.2) or arrow/bolt (2.02.3)

1.02.2 Contact with Static Object
Includes
- Walking into a wall
- Ground, tree, building
- Hitting head on counter
Excludes
- Walking into a wall and being injured by falling down (1.05.3)

1.02.3 Struck by Thrown or Falling Object
Includes
- Falling rock, stone or tree
- Cave-in
- Collapse of building other than by fire
- Being struck by a thrown ball while standing still
Excludes
- Continuous movement against skin (1.06)
- Being shot by a firearm (2.02.2) or other weapon (2.02.3)
- Collapse of a burning building (4.01.3)

1.02.4 Struck by Moving Object Before Which Person Moved/Was Moved
Includes
- Person moving in front of a moving object (e.g. someone being hit by a ball as they moved to try and catch it)
Excludes
- Transport injuries (1.01)
- Person not moving, but hit or struck by a moving object (1.02.1) or by a thrown object (1.02.3)
- Being shot by a firearm (2.02.2) or other weapon (2.02.3)

1.02.5 Contact with Animal: Non-Piercing or Non-Penetrating
Includes
- Person struck or kicked by animal
Excludes
- Being bitten (2.03.2, 2.03.3), stung (2.03.4, 2.03.5) or scratched/clawed by an animal (2.01.2)
1.02.6 Ejected From Vehicle
Includes
- Occupant of vehicle who is ejected during vehicle collision

1.02.8 Other Specified Contact with Object or Animal

1.02.9 Unspecified Contact with Object or Animal

1.03 Contact with Person
Includes
- Application of bodily force
Excludes
- Crushing between persons (1.04.2)
- Being pushed by a person (1.05)

1.03.1 Struck or Kicked by a Person
Includes
- Hit (with fist), struck, kicked, shaken, butted with head, or twisted by another person – whether intentional or not (e.g., during horse play)
Excludes
- Being struck by objects (1.02)
- Being hit by a falling person (1.02.3)
- Being kicked by an animal (1.02.5)
- Being scratched by a person (2.01.1)

1.03.2 Sexual Assault by Bodily Force
Includes
- Rape, attempted rape
- Sodomy, attempted sodomy
Excludes
- Anal or vaginal penetration with or by an object (98.01.2)

1.03.3 Collision with Another Person

1.03.4 Shaken or Thrown by Another Person
Includes
- Baby or child shaken by adult (shaken baby syndrome)
- Baby or child thrown on floor or against object

1.03.8 Other Specified Contact with a Person
Excludes
- Fall due to collision of a pedestrian with another pedestrian (1.05.3)

1.03.9 Unspecified Contact with a Person

1.04 Crushing
Excludes
- crushing caused by machinery (3.02)

1.04.1 Pinching, Crushing Between Objects
Includes
- Crushed beneath an object
- Caught or jammed between moving and stationary objects (e.g., getting one's hand caught in a car door)
Excludes
- Crushed within components of the same object (1.04.03)
- Transport injuries (1.01)
- Injury caused by being struck by a thrown or falling object (1.02.3)

1.04.2 Crushing Between Persons
Includes
- Crushed by a crowd or stampede

1.04.3 Crushing by Single Object
Includes
- Crushed within components of the same object (i.e. cabin and chassis of truck)
- Pulled through piece of machinery such as an auger
Excludes
- Crushing between multiple objects (1.04.1)
1.04.8 Other Specified Crushing
1.04.9 Unspecified Crushing

1.05 Falling, Stumbling, Jumping, Pushed
Includes
- Injuries caused as a result of being pushed by a person
- Falling while being carried (i.e. being dropped)
- Tripping over whilst falling
- Jump from a height, with intention of self-harm
- Injuries caused as a result of being pushed by a person

Note: Injuries resulting from falling, stumbling, jumping, or being pushed usually results from the landing or contact with an object following the fall, therefore in most cases, the Falling, Stumbling, Jumping, Pushed should be coded as a Secondary Mechanism (following the coding of the landing as the Primary Mechanism)

1.05.1 Falling/Stumbling by Tripping on Same Level
Common with persons who are infirmed or whose walking ability is weakened
Excludes
- Falling from bumping against an object (1.05.3)
- Injury when walking and not falling (e.g., over-exertion 7.01)

1.05.2 Falling/Stumbling by Slipping on Same Level
Common with persons who are infirmed or whose walking ability is weakened
Excludes
- Falling from bumping against an object (1.05.3)

1.05.3 Other Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on the Same Level
Includes
- Falling from bumping against an object
Excludes
- Crushed or pushed by a crowd or stampede (1.04.2)

1.05.4 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: Less than 1 Metre
Includes
- Striking or hitting an object when jumping or diving
- Falling from a child-size pedal cycle

1.05.5 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: 1 Metre or More
Includes
- Striking or hitting an object when jumping or diving
- Falling from an adult-size pedal cycle
- Falling while being carried by a normal-sized adult
- Falling from a building or structure
- Jump from a height, with intention of self-harm
Excludes
- Collapse of a non-burning building or structure (1.02.3)

1.05.6 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from an Unspecified Height

1.05.7 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on Stairs/Steps
Excludes
- Free fall from stairs if known to be 1 metre or more (1.05.5)

1.05.8 Other Specified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed
Excludes
- Collapse of a non-burning building or structure (1.02.3)

1.05.9 Unspecified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed

1.06 Abrading, Rubbing
Excludes
- Abrasion caused by contact with machinery (3.02)

1.98 Other Specified Contact with Blunt Force

1.99 Unspecified Contact with Blunt Force
2 Piercing, Penetrating Force

2.01 Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing
Excludes
- Stabbed by a knife or other sharp object (2.02.1)
- Shot by a gun (2.02.2)
- Shot by a BB or pellet gunshot (2.02.3)
- Shot by any other weapon (2.02.4)
- Injuries resulting from an explosion (3.01)
- Cutting or puncturing during surgical or medical care (20.04)

2.01.1 Scratched or Clawed by a Person
Excludes
- Human Bite (2.03.1)

2.01.2 Scratched or Clawed by an Animal
Excludes
- Being bitten by an animal (2.03.2, 2.03.3)

2.01.3 Cut, Slice, Slash
Includes
- Being cut (e.g., cutting one's finger with a knife, broken glass or the edge of paper)
- Injury without deep penetration of the wound or injury
Excludes
- Being scratched/clawed by an animal (2.01.2) or a person (2.01.1)
- Being stabbed (2.02.1)
- Being bitten by an animal (2.03.2, 2.03.3) or a person (2.03.1)
- Being cut, sliced, or slashed by machinery (3.02)

2.01.4 Tear, Rip, Saw
Excludes
- Having a body part ripped/torn by machinery (3.02)
- Tearing a ligament due to tripping, slipping, or over-exertion (7.01)

2.01.5 Sever, Hack Off
Includes
- Severing a body part with an axe, panga, machete, or cutlass

2.01.9 Unspecified Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing

2.02 Puncturing, Stabbing
Includes
- Being stabbed by a knife or other sharp object
- Being shot by a firearm or other weapon
Excludes
- Injuries resulting from an explosion (3.01)
- Cutting or puncturing during surgical or medical care (20.04)

2.02.1 Stabbed
Includes
- Cases where the skin was cut and where there was deep penetration of underlying tissue
- Stabbed with a knife, sword or other sharp-edged instrument
Excludes
- Cutting, tearing (2.01)
- Shot by firearm (2.02.2)

2.02.2 Shot by Firearm
Includes
- Shot NOS
- Struck by a bullet or other projectile from a gun using a powder or explosive charge
Excludes
- Non-shooting injury by a firearm (e.g., struck by gun, 1.02.1)
- Struck by a projectile from a BB or pellet gun (2.02.3)
- Struck by an arrow from bow or bolt/arrow from crossbow, spring-actuated weapon (2.02.4)
2.02.3 Shot by BB or Pellet Gun

2.02.4 Shot by Other Weapon
Includes
- Arrow from bow and bolt/arrow from crossbow
- Slug from a spring-actuated weapon

2.02.5 Impaled, Pierced by Animal or Object
Includes
- Penetration of the body by an animal or object such as pole, post, horn, antler, tusk
Excludes
- Biting, Stinging or Invenomating by animal (2.03.x)

2.02.8 Other Specified Puncturing
Excludes
- Shot NEC (2.02.2)

2.02.9 Unspecified Puncturing

2.03 Biting, Stinging, Invenomating

2.03.1 Bitten by Person
Includes
- Being bitten by oneself (e.g., biting one's own tongue)
- Cases where the bite does not break the skin
Excludes
- Being bitten by an animal or insect (2.03.2–2.03.5)

2.03.2 Bitten by Non-Venomous Animal
Includes
- Being bitten by a horse, dog, shark, etc.
Excludes
- Human bite (2.03.1)
- A bite that has become infected – not an injury

2.03.3 Bitten by Venomous Animal
Includes
- Being bitten by a venomous snake

2.03.4 Bitten or Stung by Non-Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
Includes
- Being bitten by a non-venomous spider
- Being stung by a mosquito
Excludes
- A sting that has become infected – not an injury

2.03.5 Bitten or Stung by Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
Includes
- Being stung by a bee, wasp, or scorpion
- Being bitten by a venomous spider
- Being stung by a jellyfish
- Anaphylactic shock following a bee sting, etc.

2.03.8 Other Specified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating

2.03.9 Unspecified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating
Includes
- Biting/stinging where unknown whether or not animal/insect was poisonous or not

2.98 Other Specified Piercing, Penetrating Force

2.99 Unspecified Piercing, Penetrating Force
3 Other Mechanical Force

3.01 Struck by Explosive Blast
Includes
- Air pressure caused by a blast
- Objects/debris projected by a blast
Excludes
- Flames following a blast (4.01.3)
- Volcanic eruption (8.04.1)

3.02 Contact with Machinery
Includes
- Contact with a chain hoist, drive belt, pulley, transmission belt, winch, etc.
- Contact with a powered lawn mower, chainsaw, hedge-trimmer
- Contact with a blender, powered knife, sewing machine, spin drier, washing machine
- Contact with an animal-powered farm machine, harvester, reaper, thresher
- Contact with recreational machinery, machinery NEC
Excludes
- Contact with (agricultural) machinery while transport under own power or being towed (1.01)
- Exposure to electric current (98.01)

3.98 Other Specified Mechanical Force

3.99 Unspecified Mechanical Force

4 Thermal Mechanism
Relates to injuries resulting from exposure to sun, hot liquids, fire, electricity or chemicals

4.01 Heating

4.01.1 Contact with Hot Liquid, Steam, Other Hot Gas
Includes
- Hot water in a bath, bucket, or tub
- Hot water running out of a hose or tap
- Water/liquids heated on a stove
- Inhalation of hot air and gases
- Contact with molten metal
Excludes
- Molten lava (8.04.1)
- Smoke inhalation (4.01.6)
- Burning liquid (4.01.3)

4.01.2 Contact with Hot Object or Solid Substance
Includes
- Contact with a hot household appliance (e.g. cooker, kettle, stove, iron, etc.)
- Contact with a hot heating appliance (e.g. radiator, heater, etc.)
- Contact with a hot engine, tool, or machinery
- Contact with an object that is not normally hot, but is made hot (e.g., by a house fire, by prolonged sun exposure)
Excludes
- Burning object or solid substance (i.e. an object on fire, 4.01.3)

4.01.3 Contact with Fire or Flame
Includes
- Forest fire, campfire, fire in a fireplace or stove, fire in a burning building
- Ignition of highly flammable material (e.g., gasoline, kerosene, petrol)
- Ignition or melting of clothing (e.g., nightwear)
- Fire caused by lightning
- Fire caused by/following explosion
Excludes
- Volcanic fires (8.04.1)

4.01.4 Heating, Whole Body: Natural Source
Includes
- Heat stroke, sunstroke
4.01.5 Heating, Whole Body: Man-made Source  
Includes  
- Being confined in room (over)heated by artificial means

4.01.6 Inhalation of Smoke from Burning Object/Substance

4.01.07 Self Immolation  
Includes:  
- Self-sacrifice with use of fire

4.01.8 Other Specified Heating

4.01.9 Unspecified Heating

4.02 Cooling  

4.02.1 Cooling: Natural Source  
Includes  
- Frostbite, hypothermia due to natural cold  
- Exposure to cold due to weather conditions  
Excludes  
- Contact with or inhalation of dry ice, liquefied gas (4.02.2)

4.02.2 Cooling: Man-made Source  
Includes  
- Contact with or inhalation of dry ice, liquid air, nitrogen, or hydrogen  
- Prolonged exposure to deep freeze unit

4.02.8 Other Specified Cooling

4.02.9 Unspecified Cooling

4.98 Other Specified Thermal Mechanism

4.99 Unspecified Thermal Mechanism

5 Threat to Breathing

5.01 Mechanical Threat to Breathing  

5.01.1 Hanging

5.01.2 Strangling

5.01.3 External Compression of Airway, Chest  
Includes  
- Effect of cave-in

5.01.4 Obstruction of Airway by Inhaled Object/Substance  
Includes  
- Choking on food, a toy, etc.  
Excludes  
- Carbon monoxide poisoning (6.01.3)

5.01.5 Obstruction of Airway by Object Covering Mouth and Nose  
Includes  
- Suffocation by putting a plastic bag over one’s head  
- Suffocation by a pillow being put over one’s face

5.01.6 Bed Sharing, Co-sleeping

5.01.7 Positional Asphyxia  
Also known as Postural Asphyxia  
Deaths where the position of the deceased prevents them from breathing adequately enough to sustain life.  
Includes  
- Position restricting breathing whilst sleeping  
- Position restricting breathing following an event such as a MVA, fall  
- Various techniques used for physical restraint

5.01.8 Other Specified Mechanical Threat to Breathing

5.01.9 Unspecified Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.02 Drowning/Near Drowning

5.02.1 Drowning/Near Drowning following Fall into Water
Includes
- Fall into a bucket, bath tub, swimming pool, or natural body of water
- Fall off a watercraft or part thereof
- Fall off a dock, pier, jetty

5.02.2 Drowning/Near Drowning while in a Body of Water
Includes
- Being in a bucket, bath tub, swimming pool, or natural body of water
- Drowning/near drowning due to collision with a watercraft or part thereof while in body of water

5.02.3 Drowning/Near Drowning after Being Swept Off Rocks

5.02.4 Drowning/Near-Drowning after Intentionally Entering Water
Includes
- Waking into a river, pool, creek, ocean or natural body of water
- Jumping into a river, pool, creek, ocean or natural body of water

5.02.5 Drowning/Near-Drowning following a Vehicle Accident
Includes
- Trapped in a vehicle landing in water following an accident or crash
Excludes
- Trapped in a vehicle caught in a flood, raging river or landslide (5.02.8)

5.02.6 Drowning/Near-Drowning following an Assault
Includes
- Drowning as the result of an intentional act by a third party
Excludes
- Drowning whilst swimming (5.02.2)
- Drowning as a method of self-harm (5.02.4)

5.02.7 Entangled or Snared Below Water Surface
Includes
- Drowning as the result of being trapped or caught up in debris, plants under the water surface
Excludes
- Drowning whilst swimming without entanglement (5.02.2)

5.02.8 Other Specified Drowning/Near Drowning

5.02.9 Unspecified Drowning/Near Drowning
Includes
- Cases where it was unknown whether the injured person fell into a body of water or was already in a body of water

5.03 Confinement in Oxygen-deficient Place
Includes
Use of gasses, such as helium or nitrogen, within an enclosed space – the mechanism of the gas is to replace the presence of oxygen within the respiratory system.
Excludes
- Confinement in a plastic bag (5.01.5)
- Smoke inhalation (4.01.6)
- Gassing with exhaust fumes in a motor vehicle/confined space (6.01.3)

5.04 Anaphylaxis
Also known as Anaphylactic Shock
Refers to deaths resulting from multi-system hypersensitivity to one or more allergens
Includes
- Food, Drugs
- Other substances such as latex
Excludes
- Being Bitten by an Animal or Insect (2.03.2 – 2.03.5)

5.05 Physical Restraint
Includes
- Forceful physical confinement or control of the deceased via methods such as body weight, handcuffs, ropes, straps,
5.98 Other Specified Threat to Breathing
Excludes
• Confinement in a plastic bag (5.01.5)

5.99 Unspecified Threat to Breathing

6 Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
• Accidental drug overdose
• Poisoning of accidental, intentional or unspecified intent
Excludes
• Administration of drugs for therapeutic or prophylactic reason in correct dosage (20.01.x)

6.01 Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance
6.01.a Poisoning by Pharmaceutical Substance
Poisoning or toxicity by a substance which is listed within the Object or Substance Producing Injury Codeset - ‘Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use’.
Evidence that the Alcohol/Drug level is above the norm and the presence of alcohol/drugs has caused or contributed to the death.
Includes
• Ingestion of prescribed medication
• Ingestion of illicit drugs
• Multiple drug classes, Alcohol and drug combinations
Excludes
• Poisoning by Other Substance (Not Pharmaceutical) (6.01.b)

6.01.b Poisoning by Other Substance (Not Pharmaceutical)
Poisoning or toxicity by a substances which is listed within the Object or Substance Producing Injury Codeset – excluding ‘Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use’
Includes
• Inhaled motor vehicle exhaust gasses
• Inhaled chemical dust molecules
• Inhaled aerosol
Excludes
• Poisoning by Pharmaceutical Substance (6.01.a)

6.01.4 Intoxication Causing Driving Impairment
Transport Vehicle In Use
Alcohol/drug considered to be a factor in the driving ability of the deceased or others involved—i.e. recreational drugs detected or alcohol under the legal limit. If over the legal limit, code as ‘Poisoning by Pharmaceutical Substance’.

6.01.5 Intoxication Causing Impaired Judgment
Transport Vehicle NOT In Use
Alcohol/Drug considered to have impacted on deceased’s ability to make a rational decision at the time of the incident - i.e. recreational drugs detected or alcohol under the legal limit.

6.01.6 Alcoholic Disease
Prolonged and/or excessive use of alcohol contributed to disease/condition which caused death. Factors which may influence the development of the disease include:
• Predisposition – genetics;
• Personal susceptibility;
• Toxicity of alcohol (ethanol) to the liver.
Includes
• Alcoholic Cirrhosis of Liver
• Alcoholic Cardiac Disease

6.01.8 Other Specified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance

6.01.9 Unspecified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance

* The norm is often dictated by the legal limit, which will be influenced by type of licence held (full or probationary), the context of the injury event (i.e. driving for work purposes) and National/State/Territory laws. A broad indication for most circumstances is under 0.05.
6.02 Corrosion by Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
- Tissue damage due to chemical effects of a strong acid, alkali, etc.
Excludes
- Rubbing, chafing, abrading (1.06)
- Damage due to the temperature of a substance (4.0.x.x)

6.02.1 Corrosion by Substance
6.02.8 Other Specified Corrosion by Substance
6.02.9 Unspecified Corrosion by Substance

6.98 Other Specified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
- Exposure NEC to solid, liquid or gaseous substances
- Non-corroding irritation (e.g., paint in the eyes)

6.99 Unspecified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
- Exposure NOS to solid, liquid or gaseous substances

7 Physical Over-Exertion
Includes
- Lifting heavy objects or weights
- Running a marathon
- Rowing

7.01 Acute Over-exertion, Over-extension
Includes
- Twisting an ankle

7.98 Other Specified Physical Over-exertion
Includes
- Conditions of gradual and/or delayed onset
- Conditions due to cumulative effects of multiple episodes of activity

7.99 Unspecified Physical Over-exertion

8 Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster, Or Other Force Of Nature
Excludes
- Contact with fire or flame (4.01.3)

8.01 Exposure To (Effect Of) Precipitation
8.01.1 Exposure to Rain, Storm, Cloudburst
Includes
- Thunderstorm, sleet or snow storm
Excludes
- Blizzard (8.02.4)

8.01.2 Exposure to Hurricane, Cyclone, Monsoon, Typhoon
Includes
- Hurricane caused by a storm or torrential rain
Excludes
- Flood caused by a remote or direct storm (8.01.4)

8.01.3 Exposure to Hailstorm

8.01.4 Exposure to Flood
Includes
- Flood arising from a remote or direct storm
- Melting snow of cataclysmic nature
- Flood caused by collapse of a dam

8.01.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation

8.01.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation
8.02 Exposure To (Effect Of) Wind Condition
  8.02.1 Exposure to Tornado, Whirlwind
     Includes
     • Dust Devils
  8.02.2 Exposure to Windstorm
  8.02.3 Exposure to Dust Storm
  8.02.4 Exposure to Blizzard
     Excludes
     • Snow storm (8.01.1)
  8.02.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition
  8.02.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition

8.03 Exposure To (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement
  8.03.1 Exposure to Earthquake
     Includes
     • Underwater earthquake
     Excludes
     • Volcanoes (8.04.1)
     • Tidal wave following an underwater earthquake (8.03.4)
  8.03.2 Exposure to Mudslide
  8.03.3 Exposure to Avalanche
  8.03.4 Exposure to Tidal Wave
     Includes
     • Tidal wave caused by a storm, underwater earthquake
     • Tsunami
  8.03.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement
  8.03.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement

8.04 Exposure To (Effect Of) Eruption
  8.04.1 Exposure to Volcanic Eruptions
     Includes
     • Fire/flame caused by lava
  8.04.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption
  8.04.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption

8.08 Exposure To (Effect Of) Other Specified Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature
  Excludes
  • Natural radiation (98.02.8)
  8.08.1 Exposure to Lightning

8.98 Other Specified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature

8.99 Unspecified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature
Complications of Health Care

20.01 Adverse Effects related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.01.1 Adverse Effects in the Therapeutic Use of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care

- Adverse reaction to administration of drug (including over-the-counter drug) in correct dosage in therapeutic situations
- Adverse reaction to blood products administered by medical/paramedical staff in therapeutic situations

Excludes
- Accidental overdose, poisoning of unspecified intent, and intentional poisoning with medications in non-therapeutic situations (e.g., child eating mother’s iron tablets, person overdosing on heroin to commit suicide, etc., (6.0.x.x)

20.01.2 Adverse Effects from Contaminated Medical or Biological Substances

- Adverse reaction to administration of contaminated blood products by medical/paramedical staff in therapeutic situations

20.01.3 Failure in Dosage of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care

- Adverse reaction to administration of incorrect dosage of penicillin or unmatched blood products by medical/paramedical staff in therapeutic situations

20.01.8 Other Specified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.01.9 Unspecified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.02 Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.02.0 Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical Operation

20.02.1 Foreign Object Left in Body during Infusion or Transfusion

20.02.2 Foreign Object Left in Body during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion

20.02.3 Foreign Object Left in Body during Injection or Immunisation

20.02.4 Foreign Object Left in Body during Endoscopic Examination

20.02.5 Foreign Object Left in Body during Heart Catheterisation

20.02.6 Foreign Object Left in Body during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation

20.02.7 Foreign Object Left in Body during Removal of Catheter or Packing

20.02.8 Other Specified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.02.9 Unspecified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.03 Adverse Incidents Associated with Medical Devices in Diagnostic/Therapeutic Use

20.04 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.04.0 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical Operation

20.04.1 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Infusion or Transfusion

20.04.2 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion

20.04.3 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Injection or Immunisation

20.04.4 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Endoscopic Examination

20.04.5 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Heart Catheterisation

20.04.6 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation
20.04.7 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Administration of Enema
20.04.8 Other Specified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care
20.04.9 Unspecified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.05 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care
20.05.1 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical Operation
20.05.2 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Infusion or Transfusion
20.05.3 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion
20.05.4 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Injection or Immunisation
20.05.5 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Endoscopic Examination
20.05.6 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Heart Catheterisation
20.05.7 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation
20.05.8 Other Specified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care
20.05.9 Unspecified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care

20.06 Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or Later Complication Caused by Surgical Operations or Other Surgical/Medical Procedures, Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure, NEC
20.06.1 Surgical Operation or Procedure as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure
20.06.2 Medical Procedure, Other than Surgical, as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure

20.07 Non-Administration of Surgical/Medical Care

20.08 Obstructed or Faulty Medical Device
Includes
- Injury or death which results from faulty medical or surgical equipment
- Obstruction of Endotracheal or breathing Tube
- Blocked Shunt
- Failure of pacemaker

20.09 Missed or Incorrect Diagnosis

20.10 Complication of Birthing Process

20.11 Inadequate Medical Supervision
Includes
- Failure to provide proper or appropriate care

20.12 Refused Medical Treatment
Includes
- Religious beliefs as a grounds for refusing treatment i.e. blood transfusion

20.98 Other Specified Complications of Health Care

20.99 Unspecified Complications of Health Care
Other Mechanism of Injury

98.01 Contact with Foreign Body
Excludes
- Foreign object left in body during surgical/medical care (20.02.x)

98.01.1 Foreign Body on Eye or Entering Into/Through Eye
Includes
- Foreign body on cornea or under eyelid

98.01.2 Foreign Body Entering Into or Through Other Natural Orifice
Includes
- Rape or sodomy with an object
Excludes
- Rape, attempted rape NOS (1.03.2), Sodomy, attempted sodomy NOS (1.03.2)
- Inhalation of foreign body with obstruction of airway (5.01.4)

98.01.8 Other Specified Contact with Foreign Body
98.01.9 Unspecified Contact with Foreign Body

98.02 Exposure to Electricity, Radiation
98.02.1 Exposure to Electric Current
Includes
- Burning from electric current, electric shock, electrocution
Excludes
- Lightning (8.08.1)

98.02.2 Exposure to Welding Light
98.02.3 Exposure to Other Visible and Ultraviolet Light: Man-made Sources
98.02.4 Exposure to Sun Light
Excludes
- Sunburn
- Sunstroke (4.01.4)

98.02.5 Exposure to Other Non-Ionising Radiation
Includes
- Infrared, laser, radio frequency radiation

98.02.6 Exposure to Ionising Radiation, Non-natural
Includes:
- Radioactive isotopes, x-rays
Excludes
- Exposure to natural radiation (98.02.8)

98.02.8 Other Specified Exposure to Radiation
Includes:
- Natural ionising radiation

98.02.9 Unspecified Exposure to Radiation

98.03 Exposure to Sound, Vibration
98.03.1 Exposure to Sound
Includes:
- Sound waves, supersonic waves

98.03.2 Exposure to Vibration
Includes:
- Infrasound waves
- Vibrating jackhammer
98.04 Exposure to Air Pressure

98.04.1 Exposure to Suction
Includes:
- Being sucked into the skimmer box of a swimming pool filtration system, having hair sucked into the suction points of a spa

NOTE: If a person drowns because his or her hair is sucked into a suction point, the direct mechanism is drowning/near drowning (5.02), and the underlying mechanism is (98.04.1).

98.04.2 Exposure to Other Extreme or Changing Air Pressure
Includes:
- Changes as a result of rapid descent or ascent in water, aircraft, or underground
- Resident or prolonged visit at high altitude

98.04.8 Other Specified Exposure to Air Pressure

98.04.9 Unspecified Exposure to Air Pressure

98.05 Exposure to Low Gravity
Includes:
- Weightlessness in a spacecraft or simulator

98.06 Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life

98.06.1 Lack of Food
Includes:
- Lack of food as the cause of inanition/exhaustion, insufficient nourishment, starvation

98.06.2 Lack of Water
Includes:
- Lack of water as the cause of dehydration, inanition/exhaustion

98.06.3 Lack of Food and Water
Includes:
- Lack of food and water as the cause of inanition/exhaustion, dehydration, insufficient nourishment and starvation

98.06.8 Other Specified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life
Includes:
- Destitution

98.06.9 Unspecified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life

98.07 Exposure to Recent Surgery and/or Anaesthesia
Includes:
- Surgery performed during hospital stay during which death occurred, but was not cause of death

Excludes
- Where complications or adverse events of surgery and/or anaesthesia directly contributed to death

98.09 Mesothelioma, Asbestosis
Cause of death has been documented as Mesothelioma or Asbestosis. Generally the coronial investigation will stipulate some exposure to asbestosis throughout the life of the deceased.

98.10 Smoking
Cause of death or the coronial report has been documented smoking as a contributing factor
98.11 Bullying
Refers to a case where the coronial report has been documented bullying of the deceased as a contributing factor in the death. Bullying may take the form of physical, emotional or verbal abuse and may be delivered via various methods.
Includes:
- Face-to-face confrontations
- Text messages or phone calls
- Cyber sources
- Physical abuse
- Emotional abuse
- Mental abuse

98.12 Distracted by Personal Use Item
Refers to distraction or inattention to surroundings as a result of using a personal use item.
Includes:
- Musical device (iPod, MP3, CD player etc.)
- Mobile Phone
- Hand held device (GPS, Game etc.)

98.13 Impaired Driver Control
Loss of control of vehicle due to external factors.
Includes:
- Slippery surface of road
- Towed vehicle swerving uncontrollably
- Burst tyre

98.14 Financial Stress or Strain

98.15 Exposure to Immense Weight
Refers to effect of extreme weight on the actions or survival of the deceased.
Includes:
- Being weighted down when intentionally entering water

98.16 Impact or Terminal or Debilitating Condition
Refers to effect a terminal or debilitating condition on the actions or intent of the deceased.

98.17 Assisted Suicide
Includes:
- Suspected or possible assisted suicide

98.18 Mental Health Issues
Refers to effect of a diagnosed mental health issue on the actions or intent of the deceased.

98.19 Driver Fatigue

98.20 Inactivated Safety Device
Includes:
- Failure of safety device such as airbags to deploy
- Failure of parachute to deploy

98.21 Other Industrial Disease
Includes:
- Diseases or conditions which develop as a result of exposure in the work environment
Exclude:
- Mesothelioma, Asbestosis (98.09)

98.98 Other Specified Mechanism of Injury
Includes:
- Lifestyle-related condition

99 Unspecified Mechanism of Injury

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Supplementary Codeset 7: Mode of Transport (Detailed)

1 Pedestrian
   1.1 Person on Foot
      Includes
      • person at the side of the road, changing tyre of vehicle, making adjustment to the engine
      • bystander
      • pedestrian, NOS
   1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
      Includes
      • ice and in-line skates
      • skis, sled
      • push-cart
      • motorised or hand-powered wheelchair
      • the person riding in, as well as the person pushing or pulling, a baby carriage/stroller, wheelchair, person-drawn rickshaw, etc.
   1.3 Swimmer
      Includes
      • Person in water who is hit by a watercraft
   1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
      Includes
      • Driver or Passenger who falls out of transport vehicle/device
      • Driver or Passenger who exits vehicle to open gate
      • Driver or Passenger who is run over by the vehicle in which they were traveling just prior to the incident (i.e. jumps from moving vehicle).

2 Pedal Cycle
   Includes
   • unpowered bicycle or tricycle
   • Push bike
   • cycle rickshaw
   Excludes
   • motorised pedal cycle (4.1 or 4.2)
   • child’s toy tricycle (not a transport device)

3 Other Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
   3.2 Animal being Ridden
   3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
      Includes
      • an object or transport device which is towed behind a motor vehicle, as it is unable to manoeuvre without propulsion from another source, such as a car, 4WD
   3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4 Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   4.1 Motorised Bicycle
      Includes
      • moped or Vespa™
      • scooter model of motorised bicycle
      Excludes
      • motorised tricycle (5)
4.2 Motorcycle
Includes
• motorcycle with sidecar
• scooter model of motorcycle
Excludes
• dirt bike (10.8)

4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
Refers to a mobility aid, similar to a wheelchair but designed much like a motor scooter or motorised bicycle. The vehicle may have 3 or 4 wheels and is usually powered by a battery and a small motor, usually resulting in a maximum speed of less than 10 kph.
Includes
• Footpath Scooter, Buggy

4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5 Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
Includes
• motorised tricycle
• motorised rickshaw
• three-wheeled motor car
Excludes
• three-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

6 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
Includes
• vehicle with up to 10 seats
Excludes
• minibus, passenger van (6.2)
• light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
• Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
• Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)
• four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
Includes
• vehicle with 11-19 seats
Excludes
• light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
• bus, coach (7.1)

6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
Includes
• Ute
Excludes
• Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
• Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)

6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
Includes
• go kart, racing cart
• golf cart

6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
7 Heavy Transport Vehicle
  7.1 Bus or Coach
     Includes
     • vehicle with 20 or more seats
     Excludes
     • minibus, passenger van (6.2)
  7.2 Truck
     Includes
     • tractor-trailer, articulated lorry, 18-wheeler, rig, lorry
     • panel truck, tow truck
     • fire truck
     Excludes
     • pick-up truck, utility, goods or work van (6.3)
  7.8 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle
  7.9 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle
8 Rail Vehicle
  8.1 Railway Train
  8.2 Streetcar, Tram
  8.3 Funicular, Monorail
     Excludes
     • cable car, not on rails, ski chair-lift, ski lift with gondola (98)
  8.8 Other Specified Rail Vehicle
  8.9 Unspecified Rail Vehicle
9 Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle
  Excludes
  • vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (not considered a transport device)
  9.1 Special Vehicle used in Industry
     Includes
     • battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
     • forklift
     • coal-car in mine
  9.2 Special Vehicle used in Agriculture
     Includes
     • tractor, combine
     • self- propelled farm machinery
  9.3 Special Vehicle used in Construction
     Includes
     • bulldozer
     • digger, mechanical shovel
     • dump truck
10 Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
  10.1 Snowmobile
  10.2 Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp
  10.3 Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4
  10.4 Quad Bike, ATV
10.8 Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
Includes
• dirt bike
• dune buggy
Excludes
• three- or four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.4)
• quad motorcycle (10.4)

10.9 Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

11 Watercraft

11.1 Merchant Ship
Includes
• cargo ship
• freighter
• oil tanker

11.2 Passenger Ship
Includes
• ferry
• ocean, passenger liner
• cruise ship

11.3 Fishing Boat, Trawler

11.4 Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft
Includes
• dingy (dinghy)/rowboat with outboard motor
• hovercraft in use over water, land or swamp
• houseboat
• motorboat, powered boat, motorised yacht, personal powered watercraft
• submarine

11.5 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
Excludes
• schooner, tall ship (11.8)

11.6 Powered Watercraft
Includes
• Dinghy, Runabout, Power Boat, Motor Boat, Jet Boat, Tinnie

11.7 Jet Ski

11.8 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft
Includes
• dingy (dinghy)/rowboat, unpowered, inflatable raft, raft NOS
• kayak, canoe, paddle ski
• pirogue, piragua
• schooner, tall ship
• surf board
• unpowered watercraft NOS
• wave board, windsurfer

11.9 Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered

12 Aircraft

12.1 Powered Aircraft
Includes
• airplane, aeroplane
• helicopter
• ultralight, microlight, powered glider
• blimp, dirigible
Excludes
• space craft (12.4)
12.2 Unpowered Aircraft
   Includes
   • balloon
   • glider, hang-glider

12.4 Space Craft

12.5 Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft

12.6 Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft
   Includes
   • parachute used on voluntary jump from undamaged aircraft

12.9 Unspecified Aircraft

98 Other Specified Mode of Transport
   Includes
   • cable car (not on rails)
   • ice-yacht and land-yacht
   • ski chair-lift, ski lift with gondola
   Excludes
   • other non-motorised transport devices (3.1 – 3.9)

99 Unspecified Mode of Transport

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Supplementary Codeset 8: Object or Substance Producing Injury (Detailed)

1 Land Vehicle Or Means Of Land Transport

1.01 Person-Powered Means of Transport
  1.01.01 Transport Vehicle Drawn or Pushed by Person
    Includes:
    • Push-cart
    Excludes:
    • Pedal Cycle, Rickshaw (1.01.05)
    • Baby Pram, Buggy, Pusher, or Stroller (6.01.01)
    • In-line Skates, Roller Skates (10.04.01), Skateboard (10.04.05)
    • Snow Skis (10.04.20), Ice Skate (10.04.30)

1.01.05 Pedal Cycle
  Includes:
  • Non-motorised Mountain Bike, Bicycle, Push Bike
  • Adult Unpowered Tricycle, Pedal Cycle, Rickshaw
  Excludes:
  • Motorised Tricycle (1.03.10), Motorised Bicycle (1.03.15)
  • Child’s Toy Tricycle or other Non-motorised Ride-on Toy (6.02.01)

1.01.98 Other Specified Person-Powered Means of Transport

1.01.99 Unspecified Person-Powered Means of Transport

1.02 Animal-Powered Means of Transport
  1.02.01 Animal Being Ridden

1.02.05 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
  Excludes:
  • Animal-drawn Farm Machinery (2.01.xx)

1.02.98 Other Specified Animal-Powered Means of Transport

1.02.99 Unspecified Animal-Powered Means of Transport

1.03 Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle
  1.03.01 Motorcycle
    Includes:
    • Motorcycle with Sidecar
    Excludes:
    • Motorised Pedal Cycle, Bicycle (1.03.05), Three-wheeled Bicycle (1.03.10)
    • Dirt Bike (2.98.20)

1.03.05 Moped, Scooter, Vespa™
  Includes:
  • Motorised Pedal Cycle, Bicycle
  Excludes:
  • Three-wheeled Bicycle (1.03.10)
  • Lightweight Folding Scooter (10.04.10)

1.03.10 Three-wheeled Motor Vehicle or Scooter
  Includes:
  • Motor-driven Tricycle (for Adults)
  • Motorised Rickshaw
  • Three-wheeled Motor Vehicle (e.g. Tuk-tuk)
  Excludes:
  • Motorcycle with Sidecar (1.03.01)
  • Three-wheeled All-Terrain Vehicle (2.98.20)
  • Child’s Toy Tricycle or other Non-motorised Ride-on Toy (6.02.01)
1.03.15 Motorised Bicycle
Includes:
  • Electric bicycle
  • Power assisted bicycle
Excludes:
  • Person powered bicycle (1.01.05)
  • Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle (1.03.xx)
  • Mobility Scooter, Gopher (1.98.40)
  • Folding scooter (10.04.10)

1.03.98 Other Specified Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle

1.03.99 Unspecified Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle

1.04 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.04.01 Passenger Car
Includes:
  • Station Wagon
  • All-Wheel Drive (AWD) Sedan or Passenger Car (Subaru Impreza, WRX)
  • Minivan or School Bus with seats for up to 10 people
Excludes:
  • Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep (1.04.08)
  • Four-wheeled All-Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.05 Light Truck, Utility Van, Utility (Ute), Pick Up Truck
Includes:
  • Two or Four Door Utes (Dual Cabs)
  • Panel Van
Excludes:
  • Ambulance (2.98.01)
  • Four-wheeled All-Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.08 Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep
Refers to: Passenger Vehicles built on the chassis of a light truck, power delivered to all four wheels with the ability to travel off-road or on unpaved surfaces.
Includes:
  • SUV, 4x4, Off-Road Vehicle, Jeep, Range Rover
Excludes:
  • Light Truck, Utility Van, Utility (Ute), Pick Up Truck (1.04.05)
  • Four-wheeled All-Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.10 Minibus
Includes:
  • Vehicle with 11 to 19 seats
  • Minibus used as a Taxi, Minibus used as a School Bus
Excludes:
  • Bus (1.05.01)

1.04.98 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
Includes:
  • Golf Cart
Excludes:
  • Ambulance (2.98.01)
  • Race Car (2.98.10)
  • Four-wheeled All-Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.99 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

1.05 Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.05.01 Bus, Coach
Includes:
  • Vehicle with 20 or more seats
  • School Bus with 20 or more seats
  • Articulated Bus
1.05.10 Tractor-trailer, Articulated Truck, 18 Wheeler, Rig
Includes:
- Rigid truck and trailer
- B-Double (Tandem, Tri, Double, etc.)
- Lorry

1.05.30 Heavy Truck NEC
Includes:
- Tow Truck, Dump Truck, Tipper Truck
Excludes:
- Garbage Truck (2.02.30)
- Graders (2.03.01), Front-end Loaders (2.03.05), Excavators (2.03.10)
- Fire Truck, Fire Engine (2.98.05)

1.05.60 Trailer or Horse-Float

1.05.98 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
Excludes:
- Heavy Truck NEC (1.05.30)
- Graders (2.03.01), Front-end Loaders (2.03.05), Excavators (2.03.10)
- Fire Truck, Fire Engine (2.98.05)

1.05.99 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

1.06 Rail Vehicle
1.06.01 Streetcar, Tram, Electric Car, Car Trolley
Excludes:
- Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry (2.02.25)

1.06.05 Train
Includes:
- Diesel, Electric or steam-powered Train
Excludes:
- Tram (1.06.01)
- Monorail (1.06.10)
- Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry (2.02.25)

1.06.10 Funicular, Monorail, or Other Similar Rail Vehicle
Note: A Funicular is a mountain railway operating by a machine-driven cable with two cars, one descending while the other ascends.
Excludes:
- Tram (1.06.01)
- Cable Car (not on rails), Ski Chair-lift, Ski Lift with Gondola (1.98.01)
- Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry (2.02.25)

1.06.98 Other Specified Rail Vehicle

1.06.99 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

1.07 Parts/Components of Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
Note: Apply when an event involves a STATIONARY vehicle (e.g. getting head caught in window while a car is stationary)
1.07.01 Vehicle Doors, NEC
Includes:
- Hatch-type doors

1.07.05 Vehicle Seatbelts, Deploying Airbags
Excludes:
- Baby/Child Car Seat (6.01.20)

1.07.10 Tyre (Tire) or Battery (attached, unattached)

1.07.15 Vehicle Window or Windshield
1.07.20 Interior of Vehicle
Includes:
• Dashboard, Steering Wheel, Seats

1.07.25 Engine of Vehicle
Includes:
• Engine removed from vehicle for repairs

1.07.98 Other Specified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport
Includes:
• Pedal Cycle Chain

1.07.99 Unspecified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport

1.98 Other Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport

1.98.01 Cable Car, Ski Chair Lift, Ski Lift with Gondola

1.98.05 Motorised Wheelchair
Includes:
• Three-wheeled Motorised Wheelchair
Excludes:
• Non-motorised Wheelchair (9.07.05)

1.98.10 Small-Sized Motorised Vehicles for Children
Excludes:
• Ride-on Toys, not motorised (6.02.01)

1.98.15 Motor Home, Campervan

1.98.20 Caravan

1.98.30 Go Kart

1.98.40 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
Refers to a mobility aid, similar to a wheelchair but designed much like a motor scooter or motorised bicycle. The vehicle may have 3 or 4 wheels and is usually powered by a battery and a small motor, usually resulting in a maximum speed of less than 10 kph.
Includes:
• Footpath Scooter, Buggy
Excludes:
• Motorised Bicycle (1.03.15)

1.98.98 Other Specified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
Excludes:
• Industrial Transport Vehicle (2.02.xx)

1.99 Unspecified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport

2 Mobile Machinery Or Special Purpose Vehicle

2.01 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle Mainly Used in Agriculture

2.01.01 Ride-on Lawnmower
Excludes:
• Powered Push Lawnmower (11.02.35)
• Unpowered Push Lawnmower (11.03.01)

2.01.05 Tractor

2.01.10 Harvesting Machine
Includes:
• Harvester for Grain, Cotton, Sugar Cane, Fruit and Vegetable, Grape, Combine Harvester
• Animal-powered Harvesting Machinery

2.01.15 Auger, Post-hole Digger
Includes:
• Animal-powered Auger or Post-hole Digger
2.01.20 Equipment Towed or Powered by Tractors, NEC
Includes:
• Cultivating Equipment, Fertilizer Spreader, Slasher

2.01.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture
Includes:
• Animal-powered or Self-Propelled Farm Machinery

2.01.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture
Includes:
• Animal-powered Farm Machinery NOS

2.02 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle Mainly Used in Industry
2.02.01 Forklift or Lift Truck
Excludes:
• Mobile Crane (2.02.05)

2.02.05 Mobile Crane
Excludes:
• Crane Machinery or Fixed Plant (11.01.30)

2.02.10 Battery-Powered Airport Passenger Vehicle

2.02.15 Logging Car

2.02.20 Coal-Car in Mine

2.02.25 Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry
Excludes:
• Rail Vehicle (1.06.xx), Train (1.06.05)

2.02.30 Garbage Truck

2.02.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry

2.02.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry

2.03 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle Mainly Used in Construction
2.03.01 Grader

2.03.05 Front-end Loader, Bulldozer

2.03.10 Excavator, Digger, Mechanical Shovel

2.03.15 Road Roller

2.03.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction

2.03.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction

2.98 Other Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle
2.98.01 Ambulance

2.98.05 Fire Truck, Fire Engine

2.98.08 Police Vehicle

2.98.10 Race Car
Excludes:
• Road-registered Motor Sport Vehicle (1.04.01)

2.98.15 Snowmobile, Ski Scooter
2.98.20 Special All-Terrain Vehicle/Off-Road Vehicle, Quad Bike
Includes:
- All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV) with Two, Three or Four Wheels
- Quad Bike, Quad Cycle
- Dirt Bike
Excludes:
- Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep (1.04.08)
- Hovercraft (3.01.40)

2.98.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle
Excludes:
- Shopping Trolley (8.04.10)

2.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle

3 Watercraft Or Means Of Water Transport

3.01 Powered (Motorised) Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
3.01.01 Merchant Ship, Cargo Ship, Oil Tanker

3.01.05 Passenger Ship, Passenger Liner, Ocean Liner
Includes:
- Ferry used for crossing long distances on open water
Excludes:
- Ferry used for short trips across closed water (3.01.15)

3.01.10 Fishing Boat, Trawler

3.01.15 Ferry Used for Short Trips Across Closed Waters (e.g. Small Lake, Minor River)
Excludes:
- Ferry used for crossing long distances on open water (3.01.05)

3.01.20 Motorised Yacht, Motorboat, Powered Boat, Personal Powered Watercraft
Includes:
- Speed boat
Excludes:
- Jet Ski (3.01.25)

3.01.23 Dinghy, Runabout
Includes:
- Small boat (powered or unpowered), usually between 2 and 6 metres long
- Row Boat, Rubberduck (Zodiac™) with or without outboard motor

3.01.25 Jet Ski

3.01.30 Houseboat

3.01.40 Hovercraft
Includes:
- Hovercraft in use over water, land or swamp

3.01.50 Airboat
Includes:
- Shallow-draft boat moved by high-mounted propeller/jet operating in the air.

3.01.60 Submarine or Related Craft

3.01.98 Other Specified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.01.99 Unspecified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.02 Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
3.02.01 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht

3.02.05 Canoe, Kayak, Rowboat, Pirogue, Piragua
Includes:
- Inflatable Raft, Raft NOS
3.02.10 Wave Board, Surfboard, Paddle Ski
3.02.15 Windsurfer
3.02.98 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
3.02.99 Unspecified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.03 Part/Component of Watercraft (Powered or Unpowered)
Includes:
- Boarding Plank
- Machinery on Watercraft
- Propeller

3.98 Other Specified Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
3.99 Watercraft, Unspecified as Powered or Unpowered, or Unspecified Means of Water Transport

4 Aircraft Or Means Of Air Transport

4.01 Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.01.01 Helicopter
4.01.03 Gyrocopter, Gyroplane
Includes:
- Autogyro, Rotaplane, Rotorcraft
4.01.05 Airship, Blimp
Note: A power-driven steerable aircraft, developed from the air balloon that is lighter than air and consists of a streamlined envelope or hull containing helium gas, which provides buoyancy, with engines and cabins suspended from it.
Excludes:
- Hot Air Passenger Balloon (4.02.01)
4.01.10 Ultralight Powered Aircraft
4.01.15 Private Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
4.01.20 Commercial Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
4.01.40 Military Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
4.01.50 Spacecraft
4.01.98 Other Specified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.01.99 Unspecified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport

4.02 Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.02.01 Passenger Balloon, Unpowered
Excludes:
- Airship (4.01.05)
4.02.05 Parachute
4.02.10 Hang-glider
4.02.15 Glider
Includes:
- Rigid-wing Glider
4.02.20 Kiteboard
4.02.98 Other Specified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.02.99 Unspecified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.03 Part/Component of Aircraft (Powered or Unpowered)
Includes:
- Boarding Steps
- Machinery on Aircraft
- Propeller

4.98 Other Specified Air Craft or Means of Air Transport

4.99 Unspecified Aircraft or Means of Air Transport

5 Furniture/Furnishing

5.01 Bed, Bedding or Bedding Accessories
5.01.01 Bunk Bed
Includes:
- Base, Mattress, Ladder of bunk bed

5.01.05 Special Bed, Orthopaedic Bed, or Stretcher
Includes:
- Hospital Bed
- Base, Mattress of special bed, Orthopaedic bed or stretcher

5.01.10 Hammock

5.01.15 Mattress, Sleeping Mat
Includes:
- Air or Camping mattress
Excludes:
- Mattress as part of bed (5.01.01, 5.01.05, 5.01.20)

5.01.20 Bed
Includes:
- Base, Mattress
- Waterbed or accessories
- Convertible, Hideaway, or Sofa bed
- Futon

5.01.25 Pillow, Cushion

5.01.30 Bedrails

5.01.35 Bedding, Bed Clothes
Includes:
- Bed linen, Sheets, Slipcover, Doona, Quilt, Duvet, Blanket, Sleeping bag
Excludes:
- Sleeping Mat (5.01.15)
- Pillow, Cushion (5.01.25)

5.01.98 Other Specified Bedding or Bedding Accessories

5.01.99 Unspecified Bedding or Bedding Accessories
Includes:
- Bed NOS

5.02 Chair, Sofa
5.02.01 Upholstered Chair, Sofa, Couch, Lounge, Divan
Excludes:
- Sofa bed (5.01.20)
- Revolving office chair (5.02.20)

5.02.05 Hard Chair, Couch, Bench
Excludes:
- Upholstered chair (5.02.01)
- Rocking chair (5.02.10)

5.02.10 Rocking, Gliding Chair
5.02.15 Folding Chair
Includes:
• Beach folding chair

5.02.20 Revolving Chair
Includes:
• Office chair

5.02.25 Stool
Includes:
• Footstool, Barstool, Kitchen stool, Ottoman, Hassock

5.02.30 Commode Chair

5.02.98 Other Specified Chair, Sofa

5.02.99 Unspecified Chair, Sofa

5.03 Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition
5.03.01 Rack, Bookshelf, Bookcase

5.03.05 Cabinet, Cupboard, Side Board, Chest of Drawers, Tall Boy, Dresser

5.03.10 Dining Room/Kitchen Table, Kitchen Bench
Includes:
• Glass-topped dining table
Excludes:
• Fitted counter top, Kitchen top (14.01.20)

5.03.15 Coffee Table
Includes
• Glass-topped coffee table

5.03.20 Night Table, End Table

5.03.25 Desk, Workbench

5.03.30 Television Table, Stand, Cupboard

5.03.35 Folding Table

5.03.40 Room Divider or Partition

5.03.50 Fixtures of Cabinet, Cupboard, Drawers
Includes
• Knobs, handles

5.03.98 Other Specified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition

5.03.98 Unspecified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition

5.04 Decoration, Decorating Item
5.04.01 Rug, Mat, Loose Carpet
Excludes:
• Sleeping mat (5.01.15)
• Rubber bathtub mat (9.07.20)
• Wall-to-wall carpet (14.03.01)

5.04.05 Draperies, Curtains

5.04.10 Roller/Venetian Blind or Indoor Shutter

5.04.15 Window Covering Hardware
Includes:
• Rod, Hook, Cord, Ring

5.04.20 Mirror or Mirror Glass
Includes:
• Mounted/framed mirror
5.04.25 Portrait, Picture, Picture Frame, or Other Wall Hanging or Similar Decoration

5.04.30 Ornament, Bric-A-Brac, Knick-Knack, Statue, Vase, Urn
Excludes:
- Christmas tree ornament

5.04.35 Christmas Tree
Includes:
- Artificial tree, Real/fresh-cut tree

5.04.40 Holiday Decorations
Includes:
- Fairy lights
- Christmas tree decorations
Excludes:
- Candles (7.03.15)

5.04.98 Other Specified Decorations, Decorating Item
Includes:
- Music box or Chime
- Artificial flower or plant

5.04.99 Unspecified Decorations, Decorating Item

5.98 Other Specified Furniture/Furnishing

5.99 Unspecified Furniture/Furnishing

6 Infant or Child Product

6.01 Baby or Child Article
Includes:
- Articles used for bedding, working with, confining or transporting a baby or child
Excludes:
- Toiletries for babies (9.04.xx)
- Nappy bucket, Diaper pail (8.03.05)
- Clothes, Foot wear or related product (9.01.xx)

6.01.01 Baby Pram, Buggy, Pusher, Stroller, Carriage

6.01.05 Baby Walker

6.01.10 Baby Exerciser, Jumper, or Portable Swing (Home Use)

6.01.15 High Chair, Booster Seat

6.01.20 Baby or Child Car Seat

6.01.25 Potty Chair, Training Seat

6.01.30 Cot, Crib, Baby Bed
Includes:
- Bassinette, Basket bed
- Mattress or pad

6.01.45 Playpen, Travel Yard

6.01.50 Baby Gate or Barrier

6.01.55 Baby Carrier (Back Pack Type)

6.01.60 Baby Carrier (Pedal Cycle)
Excludes:
- Pedal cycle trailer (1.01.05)

6.01.65 Baby Baths or Bathinettes

6.01.68 Baby Bath Seat/Chair
6.01.70 Changing Table
   Includes:
   • Platform used to hold a baby while nappy/diaper is being changed

6.01.75 Pacifier, Dummy

6.01.80 Baby Bottle or Nipple

6.01.85 Diaper, Nappy
   Includes:
   • Disposable or cloth diaper
   • Disposable training pants

6.01.90 Diaper Fastener
   Includes:
   • Safety pin or other fastener

6.01.98 Other Specified Baby or Child Article
   Includes:
   • Baby rattle
   • Teething ring

6.01.99 Unspecified Baby or Child Article

6.02 Toy

6.02.01 Tricycle (Child's) or Other Ride-On Toy
   Includes:
   • Wheeled, unpowered riding toy or go cart
   Excludes:
   • Pedal Cycle (1.01.05)
   • In-line skates, Roller skates (10.04.01), Skateboard (10.04.05)
   • Small motorised vehicle (1.98.10)

6.02.05 Toy Vehicle, Tonka Toy™
   Includes:
   • Electric toy race car or train
   Excludes:
   • Ride-on toy (6.02.01)
   • Small motorised vehicle (1.98.10)

6.02.10 Toy Gun or Related Accessory
   Includes:
   • Toy cap, Cap toy, Cap gun, Other toy gun
   Excludes:
   • Gas-, Air-, or Spring-operated gun (including BB gun 12.02.20)

6.02.18 Other Toy Weapon or Projectile Toy
   Includes:
   • Slingshot, Bow and arrow designed as toy, etc.
   • Knife designed as toy
   Excludes:
   • Bow and arrow designed as weapon (12.01.05)
   • Bow and arrow designed as sports equipment (10.02.05)
   • Knife designed as kitchen utensil (8.01.05)
   • Knife designed as weapon (12.01.10)

6.02.20 Toy – Art, Craft or Kit
   Includes:
   • Building set, Building blocks, Lego blocks
   • Chemistry/science kit
   • Model kit, Rocket kite, or Fuel-powered model
   • Needle craft kit
   • Plasticine, Modelling clay

6.02.25 Board Game or Accessory/Piece
6.02.30  Toy Sports Equipment
Excludes:
- Ball designed for use in sport (10.01)

6.02.45  Ball, General, Other Than Sport Specific
Includes:
- Inflatable beach ball
Excludes:
- Ball designed for use in sport (10.01.xx)

6.02.50  Flying Toy
Includes:
- kite or kite string
- Frisbee™
- boomerang
Excludes:
- rocket kite or fuel-powered model (6.02.20)

6.02.55  Doll, Doll Accessory or Part, Stuffed Toy
Includes:
- Barbie doll, GI-Joe figurine, Action figure
- Teddy bear

6.02.60  Balloon (Toy)

6.02.65  Other Inflatable Toy
Excludes:
- Inflatable beach ball (6.02.45)

6.02.70  Marble, Bead
Excludes:
- Button (9.01.05)

6.02.75  Play Tent, Tunnel, or Other Enclosure
Excludes:
- Play house (6.03.01)
- Camping tent (98.03.01)

6.02.80  Toy Box or Chest

6.02.98  Other Specified Toy
Includes:
- Part of toy NEC

6.02.99  Unspecified Toy

6.03  Playground Equipment
6.03.01  Tree House, Play House

6.03.05  Flying Fox
i.e. a track glide with a rigid channel to slide on

6.03.10  Monkey Bar
NOTE: An elevated horizontal ladder.

6.03.18  Other Playground Climbing Apparatus
Excludes:
- Monkey bar (6.03.10)
- Slide (6.03.20)

6.03.20  Slide, Sliding Board

6.03.25  Swing, Swing Set

6.03.30  Seesaw, Teeter Totter
6.03.45 Powered Amusement Rides
   Includes:
   • Roller coaster
   • Shopping mall ride

6.03.98 Other Specified Playground Equipment

6.03.99 Unspecified Playground Equipment

6.98 Other Specified Infant or Child Product

6.99 Unspecified Infant or Child Product

7 Appliance Mainly Used In Household

7.01 Cooking or Kitchen Appliance
   Excludes:
   • Non-electric containers or utensils used for cooking (8.01.xx)
   • Crockery, Kitchen container (8.02.xx)

7.01.01 Electric Kettle
   Excludes:
   • Non-electric kettle (8.01.01)

7.01.05 Electric Frying Pan, Deep Fryer

7.01.10 Electric Bread Making Machine

7.01.15 Food Processor, Blender, Juicer

7.01.20 Powered Knife
   Excludes:
   • Non-electric knife (8.01.05)

7.01.25 Electric Toaster, Toaster Oven

7.01.26 Microwave Oven

7.01.30 Other Electric Cooking or Food Processing Appliance
   Includes:
   • Electric griddle, Electric waffle iron
   • Slow cooker, Crock pot
   • Coffee maker, Can opener (powered)
   Excludes:
   • Electric stove, oven or cooktop (7.01.45)
   • Electric barbeque, Grill or outdoor cooker (7.01.65)

7.01.45 Stove, Oven, Cooktop
   Includes:
   • Stove fuelled by coal, wood, electricity, or gas
   Excludes:
   • Microwave oven (7.01.26)
   • Free-standing kerosene cooking stove (7.01.55 or 7.01.56)
   • Barbeque, Weber grill, Outdoor cooker/griller, Outdoor clay oven (7.01.65)
   • Camping/propane stove (98.03.98)

7.01.55 Pressurised Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
   Excludes:
   • camping/propane stove (98.03.98)

7.01.56 Other Type of Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
   Includes:
   • Low-pressure, Multiwick kerosene/Paraffin stove
   Excludes:
   • Pressurised kerosene/Paraffin cooking stove (7.01.55)
   • Camping/Propane stove (98.03.98)
7.01.60 Coal Pot
NOTE: An open clay pot with a wide mouth that holds a grill for resting food or pots. The coals sit at the bottom of this clay pot, where there is a hole for circulation of air and for fanning the coals into fire.

7.01.61 Chulo Stove
NOTE: An enclosed ceramic stove, such as those used in India.

7.01.65 Barbeque, Weber™, Grill, Outdoor Cookers/Griller, Outdoor Clay Oven
Excludes:
• built-in fireplace (14.04.01)
• stand alone, built-in barbeque (14.04.05)

7.01.70 Dishwasher

7.01.75 Refrigerator, Freezer

7.01.98 Other Specified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance

7.01.99 Unspecified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance

7.02 Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool
7.02.01 Washing Machine
Includes:
• Electric, gas or hand-operated washing machine

7.02.05 Other Specified Clothes Cleaning Appliance

7.02.10 Clothes Dryer

7.02.15 Clothes Iron, Press

7.02.16 Clothesline, Clothes Drying Rack, Clothseshorse
Includes:
• Mobile clotheshorse, Frame for hanging clothes

7.02.20 Cleaning Tool (Unpowered)
Includes:
• Broom, Duster, Mop
Excludes:
• Vacuum cleaner (7.02.25)
• Bucket, Pail (8.03.05)

7.02.25 Vacuum Cleaner
Excludes:
• Industrial vacuum cleaner (11.02.40)

7.02.30 Powered cleaning tool NEC
Excludes:
• Vacuum cleaner (7.02.25)
• Industrial vacuum cleaner (11.02.40)

7.02.40 Ironing Board

7.02.50 Cleaning Appliance Hose or Fixture
Includes:
• Hose from vacuum cleaner or washing machine

7.02.98 Other Specified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool
Excludes:
• Clothes cleaning appliance NEC (7.02.05)

7.02.99 Unspecified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool

7.03 Lighting Appliance
7.03.01 Free-standing Gas, Oil, or Kerosene Lamp

7.03.02 Electric Lamp
7.03.05 Other Specified Lamp or Lamp Component
Includes:
- Internal/External gas lamp attached to main gas line
- Lampshade
Excludes:
- Camping/Propane stove (98.03.98)

7.03.10 Battery-operated Torch

7.03.15 Candle, Candlestick

7.03.98 Other Specified Lighting Appliance
Excludes:
- Lamp NEC (7.03.05)

7.03.99 Unspecified Lighting Appliance

7.04 Heating or Cooling Appliance
7.04.01 Fan
Includes:
- Ceiling fan
Excludes:
- Hand-held fan (9.98.40)

7.04.05 Electric or Gas Radiator, Heater
Includes:
- Bar-radiator, Oil heater
Excludes:
- Kerosene heater (7.04.10)

7.04.10 Kerosene Heater

7.04.20 Electric Blanket

7.04.98 Other Specified Heating or Cooling Appliance
Includes:
- Domestic boiler, Furnace
- Hot water system, Solar hot water system

7.04.99 Unspecified Heating or Cooling Appliance

7.05 Sewing Appliance or Equipment
7.05.01 Sewing Machine
Includes:
- Electric or manual sewing machine

7.05.05 Scissors

7.05.10 Pin, Needle
Excludes:
- Hypodermic needle (40.01.01)

7.05.98 Other Specified Sewing Appliance or Equipment

7.05.99 Unspecified Sewing Appliance or Equipment

7.06 Entertainment appliance
7.06.01 Television
Excludes:
- Personal computer or related accessory (9.05.05)

7.06.05 Video Recorder, DVD Player
Excludes:
- Personal computer or related accessory (9.05.05)

7.06.10 Video Camera, Camera, Digital Camera or Accessory
7.06.15 Sound Equipment
Includes:
- Hi-fi, Stereo equipment, Speakers
Excludes:
- Personal computer or related accessory (9.05.05)
- Personal Entertainment Device (9.98.45)

7.06.98 Other Specified Entertainment Appliance

7.06.99 Unspecified Entertainment Appliance

7.98 Other Specified Household Appliance
7.98.01 Cord of Household Appliance, Extension Cord
Excludes:
- A cord which is an integral part of the appliance -- code to the appliance

7.98.98 Other Specified Household Appliance

7.99 Unspecified Household Appliance

8 Utensil or Container
Includes:
- Cutlery/crockery

8.01 Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
Excludes:
- Cooking or kitchen appliance (7.01.xx)

8.01.01 Non-electric Kettle
Excludes:
- Electric kettle (7.01.01)

8.01.05 Knife NEC
Includes:
- Kitchen knife , Stanley™, Pocket knife
Excludes:
- Toy knife (6.02.18)
- Electric knife (7.01.20)
- Knife designed and manufactured as weapon and specified as such (12.01.10)

8.01.10 Cooking Pot, Pan

8.01.15 Pressure Cooker

8.01.20 Cutlery, Food Preparation Utensil
Includes:
- Spoon, Fork, Chopsticks
- Garlic press, Chopping board, Potato peeler
- Ice pick for domestic use
Excludes:
- Knife, Table knife (8.01.05)
- Ice pick used as aid in ice climbing (10.02.25)

8.01.98 Other Specified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
Includes:
- Bottle opener

8.01.99 Unspecified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil

8.02 Crockery, Kitchen Container
8.02.01 Drinking Glass, Cup made from Glass or China, etc.
Excludes:
- Cup made from plastic, wood, or clay (8.02.15)
8.02.05 Plate, Bowl, Dish made from Glass or China, etc.
Excludes:
- Plate, Bowl, or Dish made from plastic, wood, or clay (8.02.15)

8.02.10 Glass Bottle or Jar

8.02.15 Container Made from Plastic, Wood, or Clay
Includes:
- Plastic cup, Bottle, Plate, Bowl

8.02.98 Other Specified Crockery, Kitchen Container

8.02.99 Unspecified Crockery, Kitchen Container

8.03 Cleaning Utensil or Container
8.03.05 Bucket, Pail
Includes:
- Nappy bucket, Diaper pail
Excludes:
- Hot water in bucket (18.01.01)

8.03.10 Broom, Mop

8.03.98 Other Specified Cleaning Utensil or Container

8.03.99 Unspecified Cleaning Utensil or Container

8.04 Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container
8.04.01 Tinned Container, Tin Can

8.04.05 Box or Carton Containing Food or Drink
Excludes:
- Glass or plastic bottle/Jar (8.02.10)

8.04.10 Grocery or Shopping Trolley/Cart

8.04.98 Other Specified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container

8.04.99 Unspecified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container

8.98 Other Specified Utensil or Container
8.98.01 Rubbish Bin, Trash Can, Dumpster
Includes:
- "Wheelie bin"

8.98.08 Heavy Container, Box, Package NEC
Includes:
- Container/box weighing more than 5 kilograms/10 pounds gross weight NEC

8.98.18 Bag, Sack NEC
Excludes:
- Plastic bag (98.98.80)

8.98.98 Other Specified Utensil or Container

8.99 Unspecified Utensil or Container

9 Item Mainly for Personal Use

9.01 Clothes, Footwear, or Related Products
9.01.01 Belt, Braces, Suspenders, Sash

9.01.05 Button
Excludes:
- Bead (6.02.70)
- Other Types of clothes fasteners (9.01.10)
9.01.10 Other Specified Clothes Fastener
Includes:
- Zipper, Press-stud, Snap

9.01.15 Shoe, Sandal, Slipper, Boot
Includes:
- Jandal, Sport shoe, Hiking boot, etc.

9.01.20 Shoelace, Shoe Buckle

9.01.25 Shirt, Blouse, T-shirt, Trousers, Slacks, Jacket, Coat, Outerwear

9.01.30 Nightclothes, Pyjamas, Nightwear, Underwear, Undergarment, Lingerie
Includes:
- Knickers

9.01.35 Neck Tie, Scarf
- Clothing accessory worn around the neck for decorative purposes
Includes:
- Bow tie, Clip-on tie, Cravat, Ascot tie
- Piece of cloth or fabric worn around the neck or over the head for warmth, fashion, cleanliness or religious purposes
Includes:
- Headscarf, Kerchief, Bandana
- Tichel, Hijab, Khimar, Stole

9.01.40 Socks, Stockings, Tights

9.01.98 Other Specified Clothes, Footwear, or Related Product
Includes:
- Gloves, Cap, Hat, etc.
- Overshoe

9.01.99 Unspecified Clothes, Footwear, or Related Product

9.02 Clothing Accessory or Personal Decoration Item

9.02.01 Wristwatch, Jewellery

9.02.98 Other Specified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item
Excludes:
- Scarf (9.01.35)

9.02.99 Unspecified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item

9.03 Personal Grooming Utensil

9.03.01 Hair Dryer, Curling Iron, Curler

9.03.05 Comb, Hairbrush

9.03.10 Razor, Razor Blade
Excludes:
- Electric shaver (9.03.15)

9.03.15 Electric Shaver

9.03.20 Electric Toothbrush

9.03.25 Towel, Hand Towel
Includes:
- Bath towel, Beach towel, Sports towel, Hand towel

9.03.28 Other Toothbrush

9.03.98 Other Specified Personal Grooming Utensil

9.03.99 Unspecified Personal Grooming Utensil
9.04 Toiletries, Cosmetics, or Related Product
   9.04.01 Cleaning Agent for Contact Lenses
   9.04.05 Dental Care Products
      Includes:
      • Toothpaste (with or without fluoride)
      • Product to clean false teeth
      • Mouthwash
   9.04.10 Cotton Swab, Cotton Bud, Q-Tip™
   9.04.15 Soap
      Includes:
      • Liquid soap
   9.04.20 Deodorants
   9.04.25 Perfume, Cologne
   9.04.35 Hair Colouring Preparation
      Includes:
      • Peroxide
   9.04.40 Hair Removal Preparation, Depilatory
   9.04.43 Other Hair Care Product
   9.04.45 Nail Polish or Nail Polish Remover
   9.04.50 Body or Facial Cream/Lotion
   9.04.55 Body Powder, Talc
      Includes:
      • Baby powder
   9.04.60 Cosmetics NEC
      Includes:
      • Lipstick, Lip balm
      • Eye make-up products (e.g., mascara, kohl, surma)
      NOTE: Surma, also called “kohl,” is a popular cosmetic in Northern Africa, the
      Middle East, India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. Women and young children apply
      it as an eye-liner. It may contain powered galena (lead disulfide), which can be
      absorbed through the conjunctiva.
   9.04.65 Suntan or Sunscreen Products, Self-tan Products
   9.04.70 Essential Oils, Oils used in Aromatherapy
   9.04.98 Other Specified Toiletries or Related Product
   9.04.99 Unspecified toiletries or Related Product

9.05 Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory
   9.05.01 Telephone, Mobile Phone, Cellular Phone
      Includes:
      • Accessories such as charger, etc.
   9.05.05 Personal Computer or Related Accessory
      Includes:
      • Printer, Internal parts of the computer, Speakers, Compact disks, etc.
      Excludes:
      • Hand held gaming console (9.98.45)
   9.05.10 Fax Machine and Other Related Equipment
      Includes:
      • Accessories such as toner, etc.
   9.05.11 Typewriter Correction Fluid
9.05.15 Pen, Pencil
Includes:
• Whiteboard marker, Dry-erase marker

9.05.20 Other Stationery Item
Includes:
• Stapler, Hole puncher, Letter opener, Pencil sharpener, etc.
Excludes:
• Scissor (7.05.05)
• Pen or Pencil (9.05.15)

9.05.98 Other Specified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory

9.05.99 Unspecified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory

9.06 Arts and Crafts Supplies
Excludes:
• Toy art, craft or kit (6.02.20)

9.06.01 Artist Paint
Includes:
• Oil, Acrylic, Water colour

9.06.05 Chalk, Crayon
Includes:
• Chalk for black board
Excludes:
• Pen, Pencil (9.05.15)
• Whiteboard marker (9.05.15)

9.06.10 Glazes

9.06.15 Canvas

9.06.20 Adhesive Tape
Includes:
• Sticky Tape

9.06.98 Other Specified Arts and Crafts Supplies

9.06.99 Unspecified Arts and Crafts Supplies

9.07 Personal Aid

9.07.01 Eyewear
Includes:
• Prescription eyewear, Contact lenses
• Reading glasses
• Sunglasses
Excludes:
• Contact lens cleaning agent (9.04.01)

9.07.05 Wheelchair
Includes:
• Wheelchair used in competitive sport
Excludes:
• Motorised wheelchair (1.98.05)

9.07.10 Cane, Walker, Walking Stick, Walking frame
Includes:
• White cane used by sight-impaired person
Excludes:
• Baby walker (6.01.05)

9.07.15 Prosthesis
Includes:
• Artificial eye, limb
• Pacemaker
9.07.20 Rubber Bathtub Mat

9.07.25 Shower or Bath Chair
   Includes:
   • Stool, chair or seat used for bathing in shower or bath
   Excludes:
   • Commode chair (5.02.30)
   • Baby Bath Seat/Chair (6.01.68)

9.07.98 Other Specified Personal Aid
   Excludes:
   • Commode chair (5.02.30)
   • Bedrails (5.01.30)

9.07.99 Unspecified Personal Aid

9.08 Tobacco or Related Product
9.08.01 Cigarette, Cigar, Pipe

9.08.05 Lighter, Match

9.08.10 Aids to Quit Smoking
   Includes:
   • Adhesive patch, Chewing gum containing nicotine, etc.

9.08.98 Other Specified Tobacco or Related Product
   Includes:
   • Pipe tobacco, Ashtray, Chewing tobacco, etc.

9.08.99 Unspecified Tobacco or Related Product

9.98 Other Personal Use Item
9.98.01 Vaporiser, Humidifier

9.98.05 Oil Burner

9.98.10 Condom, or Other Contraceptive Device
   Excludes:
   • Oral contraceptives, Spermicides (20.23.xx)

9.98.15 Sex Aids

9.98.20 Alarm Clock, Clock
   Excludes:
   • Upright, Self-standing grandfather clock (5.98)

9.98.25 Umbrella

9.98.30 Coins

9.98.40 Hand-held Fan
   Includes:
   • Battery-operated fan
   Excludes:
   • Ceiling fan (7.04.01)

9.98.45 Personal Entertainment Device
   Includes:
   • iPod, MP3, CD Player
   • Hand held gaming console
   Excludes:
   • Sound Equipment (7.06.15)
   • Telephone, Mobile Phone, Cellular Phone (9.05.01)
   • Personal Computer or Related Accessory (9.05.05)

9.98.98 Other Specified Personal Use Item

9.99 Unspecified Personal Use Item
10 Equipment Mainly Used in Sports/Recreational Activity

10.01 Ball used in Sport
10.01.01 Soft Ball
Includes:
  • Tennis ball, Squash ball, Football
10.01.05 Puck, Hard Ball
Includes:
  • Golf ball, Cricket ball, Hockey ball or puck, Baseball
10.01.98 Other Specified Ball
10.01.99 Unspecified Ball

10.02 Hand-held Sports Equipment
Excludes:
  • Firearms (handguns, rifle, shotgun, BB/pellet gun), Projectiles or Related items (12.02.xx)
  • Toy guns or Other toy weapons or projectiles (6.02.xx)
10.02.01 Spear, Javelin NEC
Excludes:
  • Spear, Javelin designed as weapon (12.01.01)
10.02.05 Bow, Arrow (Bow and Arrow), Bolt (Crossbow) NEC
Excludes:
  • Bow and arrow designed as toy (6.02.18)
  • Bow and arrow designed as weapon (12.01.05)
10.02.10 Other Specified Sports Projectile
10.02.15 Bat, Hockey Stick
10.02.20 Racquet
10.02.25 Ice Pick
Includes:
  • Aid to ice climbing
Excludes:
  • Ice pick used as kitchen utensil for domestic use (8.01.20)
10.02.30 Skipping Rope
10.02.35 Gym or Exercise Weights
Includes:
  • Free weights
  • Dumbbell
10.02.98 Other Specified Hand-held Sports Equipment
10.02.99 Unspecified Hand-held Sports Equipment

10.03 Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports and Exercise
10.03.01 Net
Includes:
  • Tennis net, Volleyball net, Soccer net
10.03.05 Rugby Pole, Net Pole, Goal Post
Includes:
  • Pole used to support net, ring or hoop
  • Pole to mark goal or boundary
10.03.10 Trampoline
Gymnastic Equipment
Includes:
- Pommel horse, Balance beam, etc.
Excludes:
- Mat (10.03.20)

Sports Mat

Diving Board, Platform

Exercise, Fitness Equipment – Movable (Portable)

Exercise, Fitness Equipment – Fixed
Includes:
- Stairmaster™
- Stationary pedal cycle

Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise – Movable (Portable)

Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise – Fixed

Unspecified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise

Equipment with Wheels or Designed for Movement, Mainly for use in Sports/Recreational Activity

Roller Skates, Rollerski, In-line Skates, Roller Blades

Skateboard

Folding Scooter
Includes:
- Lightweight folding scooter
Excludes:
- Moped, Scooter, Vespa™ (1.03.05)

Waterski

Snow Ski

Snow Board

Ice Skate

Sled, Toboggan, Sleigh, Snow Disk, Snow Tube
Excludes:
- Animal-drawn sleigh (1.02.05)
- Snowmobile (2.98.15)

Other Specified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement
Excludes:
- Wheelchair used in competitive sport (9.07.05)

Unspecified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement

Underwater Diving Equipment

Aqualung
Includes:
- Compressed air cylinder
- Scuba equipment

Diving Belt, Weight

Wetsuit
10.05.15  Goggle/Mask, Flipper/Finn, Snorkel

10.05.20  Hookah, Surface Diving Equipment
          Refers to breathing equipment used to supply oxygen to divers via an umbilical
          line from above the water level

10.05.98  Other Specified Diving Equipment
          Excludes:
          • Diving board, Platform (10.03.25)

10.05.99  Unspecified Diving Equipment

10.98  Other Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity
10.98.01  Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Designed for use in Sports
          Includes:
          • Wrist guard, Mouth guard, Knee pad, Helmet
          • Reflective clothing worn in sports activities
          Excludes:
          • Personal protective equipment (PPE) designed for work activities (11.05.28)

10.98.98  Other Specified Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

10.99  Unspecified Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

11  Tool, Machine, Apparatus Mainly Used for Work-related Activity
11.01  Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.01  Cutting/Slicing Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.05  Crushing/Pressing Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.10  Heating/Cooking Machinery or Fixed Plant
          Excludes:
          • Electric or gas radiator, Heater (7.04.05)
          • Domestic boiler, Hot water system, etc. (7.04.98)

11.01.15  Refrigeration Machinery or Fixed Plant
          Excludes:
          • Refrigerator, Freezer (7.01.75)
          • Air-conditioning unit (14.98.61)

11.01.20  Lifting Machinery
          Excludes:
          • Forklift, Lift truck (2.02.01)
          • Mobile crane (2.02.05)
          • Crane machinery or fixed plant (11.01.30)

11.01.25  Hoist Machinery
          Excludes:
          • Forklift, Lift truck (2.02.01)
          • Mobile crane (2.02.05)
          • Device, Hoist for lifting patients (40.01.10)

11.01.30  Crane Machinery or Fixed Plant
          Excludes:
          • Forklift, Lift truck (2.02.01)
          • Mobile crane (2.02.05)

11.01.35  Elevated Work Platform
          Excludes:
          • Scaffolding (11.05.05)

11.01.40  Conveyors, etc.

11.01.45  Mains – Gas, Water, Sewerage, Steam, Hot Water, Electricity
          Excludes:
          • Pressure-based equipment (11.04.xx)
          • Fittings/pipes for gas, water, steam, etc. (14.98.55)
11.01.50 Shearing Plant
11.01.55 Dairy/Milking Plant
11.01.60 Press
   Includes:
   • Metal forming press
11.01.65 Garbage Compactor
11.01.70 Threshing Machine
11.01.71 Chaff-Cutter, Fodder-Cutter
11.01.98 Other Specified Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.99 Unspecified Machinery or Fixed Plant

11.02 Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
   Includes:
   • Machinery designed to be carried or moved by a person
   Excludes:
   • Mobile mechanised equipment (1 or 2)
   • Fixed machinery or plant (11.01)

11.02.01 Drill
11.02.05 Chainsaw
11.02.10 Other Power Saw
   Includes:
   • Circular saw, Jigsaw
11.02.15 Welder, Welding Equipment
11.02.20 Nail Gun, Stud Driver
11.02.28 Powered Turning or Gripping Tool
   Includes:
   • Powered screwdriver, spanner
   Excludes:
   • Unpowered Turning or Gripping Tool (11.03.28)
11.02.25 Grinder, Buffer, Polisher, Sander
11.02.30 Powered Garden Tool
   Includes:
   • Leaf shredder
   • Hedge trimmer
11.02.35 Powered Push Lawnmower
   Excludes:
   • Ride-on lawn mower (2.01.01)
   • Push lawn mower (unpowered) (11.03.01)
11.02.40 Industrial Vacuum Cleaner
   Excludes:
   • Vacuum cleaner used in household (7.02.25)
11.02.98 Other Specified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.02.99 Unspecified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.03 Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.03.01 Push Lawnmower (Unpowered)
   Excludes:
   • Ride-on lawn mower (2.01.01)
   • Powered Push lawn mower (unpowered) (11.02.35)
11.03.05 Hammer, Mallet

11.03.10 Chopping Tool
Includes:
- Axe, Hatchet

11.03.15 Cutting Tool
Includes:
- Chisel
- Handsaw
Excludes:
- Electric knife (7.01.20)
- Scissors (7.05.05)
- Knife NOS (8.01.05)
- Knife designed as kitchen utensil (8.01.05)
- Knife specified as weapon (12.01.10)

11.03.20 Digging or Tilling Tool
Includes:
- Spade, Shovel
- Mattock
- Garden fork, Pitchfork

11.03.25 Lifting Tool
Excludes:
- Forklift (2.02.01)
- Lifting machinery (11.01.20)

11.03.28 Unpowered Turning or Gripping Tool
Includes:
- Screwdriver, spanner
Excludes:
- Powered Turning or Gripping Tool (11.02.28)

11.03.30 Nail, Screw, Tack, etc.

11.03.35 Fishhook used for Work-related Activity

11.03.40 Rat/Mouse Trap used for Work-related Activity

11.03.98 Other Specified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.03.99 Unspecified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.04 Pressure-based Equipment

11.04.01 Gas Cylinder
Excludes:
- Air cylinder used in scuba diving (10.05.01)
- Helium Gas (21.98.10)
- Nitrogen (21.98.85)

11.04.05 Pressurised Hose, Pipe

11.04.10 Compressor, Generator
Excludes:
- Air cylinder used in scuba diving (10.05.01)
- Hookah, surface Diving Equipment (10.05.20)

11.04.98 Other Specified Pressure-based Equipment

11.04.99 Unspecified Pressure-based Equipment

11.05 Other Unpowered Equipment

11.05.01 Ladder, Movable Step
Excludes:
- Ladder of bunk bed (5.01.01)

11.05.05 Scaffolding
11.05.10 Helmet
Excludes:
- Helmet designed for use in sports activities (10.98.01)

11.05.15 Earplugs
Excludes:
- Earplugs designed for use in sports activities (10.98.01)

11.05.20 Welding Mask

11.05.28 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) NEC
Includes:
- Gloves
- Protective eyewear
- Reflective clothing
Excludes:
- Gloves worn as clothing accessory (9.01.98)
- PPE designed for use in sports activities (10.98.01)

11.05.30 Fire Extinguisher

11.05.35 Jumper Leads, Cables
- Cables and leads used to charge or start a battery

11.05.98 Other Specified Unpowered Equipment

11.05.99 Unspecified Unpowered Equipment

11.98 Other Specified Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly Used for Work-related Activities

11.98.01 Mechanical Power Transmission Device

11.98.98 Other Specified Tool, Machine, Apparatus

11.99 Unspecified Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly Used for Work-related Activities

12 Weapon

12.01 Sharp object
12.01.01 Spear, Javelin designed as Weapon
Excludes:
- Spear used as sports equipment (10.02.01)
- Spear/Javelin NOS (10.02.01)

12.01.05 Arrow (Bow and Arrow) or Bolt (Crossbow) designed as Weapon
Excludes:
- Bow and arrow designed as toy (6.02.18)
- Arrow used as sports equipment (10.02.05)

12.01.10 Knife designed as Weapon
Includes:
- Hunting, Flick, Sheath knife
Excludes:
- Electric knife (7.01.20)
- Knife designed and manufactured as utensil (e.g. kitchen knife, Stanley™ knife, 8.01.05)
- Knife NOS (8.01.05)

12.01.15 Sword, Dagger, Bayonet, Machete, Panga, Cutlass
NOTE (1): A machete is a long, heavy, broad-blade knife used as a weapon or cutting tool in South America and the West Indies.
NOTE (2): A panga is a long, heavy, broad-blade knife used as a weapon or cutting tool in Africa.

12.01.20 Spear Gun

12.01.98 Other Specified Sharp Object

12.01.99 Unspecified Sharp Object
12.02 Firearm or Related Item
12.02.01 Bullet, Pellet
   Includes:
   • Dum-dum bullet, Rubber bullet, etc.

12.02.05 Hand Gun
   Includes:
   • Gun for single hand use, Pistol, Revolver
   Excludes:
   • Verey pistol, Flare (12.02.98)

12.02.10 Rifle
   Includes:
   • Army rifle, Hunting rifle, Machine gun
   Excludes:
   • Airgun (12.02.20)

12.02.15 Shotgun

12.02.20 Airgun
   Includes:
   • Spring-operated gun, BB gun

12.02.98 Other Specified Firearm or Related Item
   Includes:
   • Verey pistol, Flare

12.02.99 Unspecified Firearm or Related Item

12.98 Other Specified Weapon
12.98.01 Club, Cudgel, Rod, Knopkierie
   NOTE: A knopkierie is a traditional weapon used by some African tribes, which is composed of a heavy wooden stick with a heavy round ball at one end.

12.98.05 Electrical Prod, Stun Gun

12.98.10 Capsicum Spray, Mace, Pepper Spray

12.98.98 Other Specified Weapon

12.99 Unspecified Weapon

13 Animal, Plant, or Person

13.01 Plant
13.01.03 Tree, Plant
   Includes:
   • Tree root
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)

13.01.05 Leaves, Flowers

13.01.13 Mushroom, Toadstool, Fungus

13.01.25 Plant Seed
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)

13.01.30 Fruit from Plant
   Includes:
   • Coconut, Jack, Durian
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)

13.01.34 Plant Thorn
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)
13.01.35 Branch or Stick (as separate from tree, plant)
   Excludes:
   - Venomous plant (13.01.50)

13.01.50 Venomous or Toxic Plant NEC
   Includes:
   - Injection of poison or toxin into or through skin by plant thorn, spine, nettle, or other object
   - Ingestion of poisonous plant or part of plant
   - Marine plant

13.01.98 Other Specified Plant
13.01.99 Unspecified Plant

13.02 Bird
13.02.01 Ostrich, Emu
13.02.05 Parrot, Parakeet, Cockatoo
13.02.10 Raven, Crow, Magpie
13.02.98 Other Specified Bird
13.02.99 Unspecified Bird

13.03 Insect, Invertebrate
   Excludes:
   - Marine invertebrate (13.05)
13.03.01 Bee
13.03.05 Wasp
13.03.10 Hornet
13.03.15 Ant
13.03.20 Spider
   Includes:
   - Funnel –web, Redback, White-tail, Black widow spider, Tarantula
13.03.25 Scorpion
13.03.30 Tick
13.03.35 Centipede, Millipede
13.03.98 Other Specified Insect, Invertebrate
   Includes:
   - Caterpillar
13.03.99 Unspecified Insect, Invertebrate

13.04 Land Mammal
13.04.01 Dog
13.04.05 Cat
   Includes:
   - Feral (wild) cat
   Excludes:
   - Lion, Puma, Panther, Cougar, Mountain lion, Tiger (13.04.55)
13.04.10 Rat, Guinea Pig, Mouse
   Includes:
   - Wild rat
13.04.15 Pig, Wild Boar
13.04.20 Sheep, Goat

13.04.25 Cow, Bull, Bovine Animals
   Includes:
   • Water buffalo

13.04.30 Horse, Pony, Donkey, Mule, Ass
   Excludes:
   • Zebra (13.04.45)

13.04.35 Baboon, Monkey, Chimpanzee, Gorilla

13.04.40 Marsupials
   Includes:
   • Kangaroo, Wallaby
   • Wombat, Koala, Tasmania Devil
   • Bilby, Possum, Bandicoot, Glider, Quoll

13.04.45 Deer, Moose, Antelope, Zebra, Wildebeest

13.04.50 Hippopotamus

13.04.55 Lion, Puma, Panther, Cougar, Mountain Lion, Tiger

13.04.60 Bear, Grizzly Bear, Polar Bear

13.04.65 Elephant

13.04.70 Buffalo, Bison, African Buffalo
   Excludes:
   • Water buffalo (13.04.25)

13.04.98 Other Specified Land Mammal
   Excludes:
   • Marine mammal (13.05.15)

13.04.99 Unspecified Land Mammal
   Excludes:
   • Marine mammal (13.05.15)

13.05 Marine Animal

13.05.01 Shark

13.05.05 Other Fishes

13.05.10 Sea Snake
   Includes:
   • Venomous sea snake

13.05.15 Marine Mammal
   Includes:
   • Dolphin, Whale, Sea lion, etc.

13.05.20 Jellyfish

13.05.25 Coral

13.05.98 Other Specified Marine Animal
   Includes:
   • Anemone, Cucumber, Urchin

13.05.99 Unspecified Marine Animal

13.06 Reptile or Amphibian

13.06.01 Non-venomous Snake
   Excludes:
   • Sea snake (13.05.10)
13.06.05 Venomous Snake
   Excludes:
   • Sea snake (13.05.10)

13.06.10 Snake, Unspecified Whether Venomous or Not
   Includes:
   • Cases not specified whether or not a sea snake

13.06.15 Lizard, Gecko, Goanna
   Includes:
   • Venomous lizards

13.06.20 Frog, Toad
   Includes:
   • Venomous frog

13.06.25 Crocodile, Alligator
   Includes:
   • Saltwater crocodiles

13.06.98 Other Specified Reptile or Amphibian

13.06.99 Unspecified Reptile or Amphibian

13.07 Person(s)
   NOTE: Apply when a person is the object (e.g. one person falling on another). It does not apply when the person is the subject, as in self-inflicted harm - refer Intent data element.

13.07.01 Person, Self
   Includes:
   • Cases where person's own body weight is largely responsible for injury
   • Hitting one's own head with fist

13.07.10 Crowd of People

13.07.15 Person, Other

13.07.98 Other Specified Person

13.07.99 Unspecified Person

13.98 Other Specified Animal

13.99 Unspecified Animal

14 Building, Building Component, or Related Fitting

14.01 Building Fitting

14.01.01 Flush Toilet
   Includes:
   • Part or Fixture of toilet

14.01.05 Pit Latrine
   Includes:
   • Outhouse, Long-drop

14.01.10 Bathtub
   Includes:
   • Part or Fixture of bath (e.g. tap)
   • Fixed or moveable bath

14.01.15 Shower
   Includes:
   • Part or Fixture of shower (e.g. tap)
   • Portable shower
14.01.20  Shower Frame
Includes:
- Door of shower cubicle
- Shower curtain rail, Shower curtain

14.01.20  Fitted Counter, Counter-top, Kitchen Top
Excludes:
- Furniture such as desk, etc. (5.03)

14.01.25  Light Fitting or Fixture

14.01.98  Other Specified Building Fitting

14.01.99  Unspecified Building Fitting

14.02  Door, Window, or Related Fitting/Feature
14.02.01  Door, Door Sill
Includes:
- Door with small glass panel
Excludes:
- Glass door (14.02.05)
- Door handle, Door Hinge (14.02.35)

14.02.05  Glass Door
Includes:
- Door that is mostly glass, storm door

14.02.10  Security Door or Gate, Fly Gate

14.02.15  (Burglar) Bars on Windows

14.02.20  Window
Includes:
- Window pane, Window sill, Window handle, Frosted glass window

14.02.25  Exterior Window Shutters

14.02.30  Awning, Canopy

14.02.35  Door Handle, Door Hinge
Includes:
- Fixed lever or knob used to open and/or close a door
- Fixed device which connects objects and allows for at least one object to move in a fixed rotation

14.02.98  Other Specified Door or Window Related Fitting/Feature

14.02.99  Unspecified Door or Window related Fitting/Feature

14.03  Floor or Related Fitting/Feature
14.03.01  Floor – Carpeted
Excludes:
- Loose carpet (5.04.01)

14.03.05  Floor – Tile, Brick, Concrete

14.03.10  Floor – Wood

14.03.15  Floor – Mud, Clay, Animal Dung

14.03.98  Other Specified Floor or Relating Fitting/Feature

14.03.99  Unspecified Floor or Relating Fitting/Feature

14.04  Wall or Related Fitting/Feature
14.04.01  Fireplace

14.04.05  Built-in Barbeque
Excludes:
- Portable barbeque, Weber™ grill, Outdoor cooker, etc. (7.01.65)
14.04.10  Wall – Brick, Concrete, Tile
14.04.15  Wall – Wood
14.04.20  Wall – Mud, Clay, Animal Dung
14.04.25  Towel, Hand Rail
          Includes:
          • Rail or rack attached to a wall, door etc. used for the airing, drying or display
            of a towel
14.04.30  Wall or Ceiling Hook
14.04.98  Other Specified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature
14.04.99  Unspecified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature

14.98  Other Building, Building Component, or Fitting
14.98.01  In-ground Swimming Pool
          Includes:
          • In-ground spa
          Excludes:
          • Above-ground swimming pool or external spa (14.98.02)
14.98.02  Above-ground Swimming Pool, External Spa, or Hot Tub
          Includes:
          • Inflatable swimming pool for children
          • Above-ground spa outside home
          Excludes:
          • In-ground swimming pool (14.98.01)
          • Built-in spa bath inside home (14.98.01)
14.98.05  Fence, Gate
          Excludes:
          • Security gate (14.02.10)
14.98.10  Moving Ramp, Escalator
14.98.15  Lift, Elevator
14.98.16  Stairs, Steps
          Includes:
          • Stair or step covered with ice
          • Steps anywhere (e.g., leading to beach)
          Excludes:
          • Moving ramp, Escalator (14.98.10)
14.98.20  Handrail, Railing, Banister, Balustrade
14.98.30  Balcony, Roof
14.98.35  Rafter, Beam
          Includes:
          • Floor joists or beams of level/storey above
14.98.40  Pergola, Gazebo
14.98.45  Bus or Tram Shelter
          Includes:
          • Enclosed or semi-enclosed shelter used whilst waiting for public transport
14.98.50  Electrical Transmission Line In or Around Building
          Excludes:
          • Mains – gas, water, sewerage, steam, hot water, electricity (11.01.45)
          • High-tension overhead transmission line (98.02.10)
14.98.55  Fittings/Pipes for Gas, Steam, Hot water
Excludes:
• Electrical transmission line (14.98.50)
• Mains – gas, water, sewerage, steam, hot water, electricity (11.01.45)
• Pressure-based equipment (11.04)
14.98.57  Drain Pipes, Downpipes
14.98.60  Electrical Fixture
Includes:
• Outlets, Sockets, Switches
14.98.61  Ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting
14.98.62  Non-ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting
14.98.70  Bridge
14.98.75  Wharf, Jetty, Pier
14.98.80  External and Non-permanent Building Fixture
14.98.85  Walk In Robe
14.98.90  Water Tank
14.98.95  Building Insulation
Any substance or object used to insulate the interior of a building, may be for
thermal, acoustic, fire proofing or impact purposes
Includes:
• Batts and blankets, Loose-fill, Boards, Reflective (foil)
14.98.98  Other Specified Building, Building Component, or Fitting
Includes:
• Building feature NEC
• Part of building
Excludes:
• Balcony, Roof (14.98.30)
14.99  Unspecified Building, Building Component, or Fitting

15  Ground Surface or Surface Conformation
15.01  Ground Surface
Excludes:
• Swimming pool of any kind (14.98.01 or 14.98.02)
15.01.01  Cliff
15.01.05  Slope, Ramp
15.01.10  Trench, Ditch, Pit
15.01.15  Sewer Grate
Includes:
• Drain grate
15.01.20  Open Drain, Channel
Includes:
• Storm water drain, Monsoon drain
15.01.30  Gutters, Drains, Kerbs
15.01.35  Bush, Remote or Undeveloped Place
15.01.40  Cave
15.01.45  Embankment
15.01.50 Footpath
15.01.55 Roadway
15.01.60 Gorge
15.01.65 Ground – Grass, Dirt
15.01.70 Ground – Concrete, Brick, Rock
15.01.98 Other Specified Ground Surface
15.01.99 Unspecified Ground Surface

15.02 Body of Water
15.02.01 Man-made Well, Dug Well for Underground Water
15.02.05 Water Reservoir
15.02.15 Puddle
15.02.20 Dam, Lake, Waterhole
15.02.25 River, Stream, Creek
15.02.30 Swamp, Marsh
15.02.35 Beach, Seashore, Rocks
   Includes:
   • Rocky seashore
15.02.40 Open Sea, Ocean
15.02.50 Fishpond/Ornamental Lake
15.02.55 Waterfall
15.02.98 Other Specified Body of Water
15.02.99 Unspecified Body of Water

15.98 Other Specified Surface Conformation
15.98.08 Sloping Surface NEC
15.98.18 Even Surface NEC
15.98.28 Uneven Surface NEC
15.98.98 Other Surface Conformation

15.99 Unspecified Surface Conformation

16 Material NEC

16.01 Natural Material
16.01.01 Snow, Ice
16.01.05 Natural Grass
   Excludes:
   • Artificial grass (16.02.01)
16.01.08 Rock, Stone NEC
16.01.10 Wood – Timber, Board, Splinter NEC
16.01.15 Gravel, Soil, Sand NEC
16.01.19 Hay, Straw
   Includes:
   • Bale(s) of hay
16.01.20 Grain in Bulk
Includes:
  • Grain in silo

16.01.98 Other Specified Natural Material

16.01.99 Unspecified Natural Material

16.02 Manufactured/Industrial Material
16.02.01 Artificial Grass
16.02.05 Bitumen, Asphalt
16.02.08 Brick, Concrete, Concrete Block
16.02.10 Molten Metal
16.02.18 Metal – Sheet, Part, Piece etc.
16.02.28 China, Ceramics – Sheet, Part, Piece etc.
16.02.30 Molten Glass
16.02.38 Glass – Sheet, Piece, Shard, etc.
Excludes:
  • Windshield (1.07.15)
  • Glass door (14.02.05)
  • Glass window (14.02.98)
16.02.40 Frozen Liquid or Gas (With Temperature < 0°C/32°F)
16.02.58 Plastic
Excludes:
  • Plastic bag (98.98.80)
16.02.68 Paper, Cardboard, etc.
Includes:
  • Rolls of paper
16.02.75 Asbestos
16.02.80 Cloth, Material
16.02.98 Other Specified Manufactured/Industrial Material
16.02.99 Unspecified Manufactured/Industrial Material

16.98 Other Specified Material, NEC

16.99 Unspecified Material, NEC

17 Fire, Flame, Smoke

17.01 Fire, Flame
17.01.01 Burning Oil
Excludes:
  • Essential oils used in aromatherapy (9.04.70)
  • Smoke from burning oil (17.02)
17.01.05 Other Burning Liquid
Excludes:
  • Molten metal (16.02.10)
  • Molten glass (16.02.30)
  • Smoke from burning liquid (17.02)
17.01.10 Burning Gas NEC
Excludes:
  • Carbon monoxide (21.98.01)
17.01.15  Controlled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure
Includes:
・ Fire in fireplace
Excludes:
・ Campfire (17.01.20)

17.01.20  Controlled Fire, Flame, Not in Building or Structure
Includes:
・ Campfire
・ Open fire for cooking
Excludes:
・ Fire in fireplace (17.01.15)

17.01.25  Uncontrolled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure
Includes:
・ Burning building
・ Burning fittings, furniture, etc.

17.01.30  Uncontrolled Fire, Flame Not in Building or Structure
Includes:
・ Forest fire

17.01.40  Ignition of Highly Flammable Material

17.01.50  Self Immolation

17.01.60  Bushfire, Wildfire

17.01.98  Other Specified Fire or Flame
Excludes:
・ Molten metal (16.02.10)
・ Molten glass (16.02.30)
・ Smoke from burning oil (17.02)

17.01.99  Unspecified Fire or Flame

17.02  Smoke
Excludes:
・ Motor vehicle exhaust gas (21.98.01)
・ Carbon monoxide NEC (21.98.01)

17.02.10  Smoke Inhalation

17.99  Unspecified as to Whether Fire, Flame, or Smoke Caused the Injury
Includes:
・ Cases where it is obvious that fire or flame caused the injury (e.g. burns), however, the
  actual cause is not specified.
Excludes:
・ Cigarette (9.08.01)

18  Hot object/Substance NEC
Excludes:
・ Burning object/substance (17)
・ Hot food or drink (19)

18.01  Hot Liquid
18.01.01  Hot Tap Water
Includes:
・ Hot water in bath, bucket, or tub
・ Hot water from hose or showerhead

18.01.05  Boiling Water (Other Than Tap Water)
Includes:
・ Water heated on stove
Excludes:
・ Hot coffee, tea, or other hot drink (19.01.15)
18.01.98 Other Specified Hot Liquid
Excludes:
- Burning liquid (17.01.05)
- Molten metal or glass (16.02.10 or 16.02.30)
- Hot drink (19.01.15)

18.01.99 Unspecified Hot Liquid

18.02 Hot Air or Gas
18.02.01 Steam, Hot Vapour

18.02.98 Other Specified Hot Air or Gas
Excludes:
- Motor vehicle exhaust gas (21.98.01)
- Carbon monoxide (21.98.01)
- Smoke (17.02)

18.02.99 Unspecified Hot Air or Gas

18.98 Other Specified Hot Object/Substance

18.99 Unspecified Hot Object/Substance

19 Food, Drink
19.01 Food, Drink, or Related Product
19.01.05 Hot Cooking Oil or Fat
Excludes:
- Burning oil (17.01.01)

19.01.10 Hot Solid Food
Excludes:
- Mushroom (13.01.13)
- Vomit (98.98.70)

19.01.15 Hot Drink
Includes:
- Coffee, Tea
Excludes:
- Vomit (98.98.70)

19.01.20 Cold Solid Food
Excludes:
- Mushroom (13.01.13)
- Vomit (98.98.70)

19.01.25 Cold Drink – Non-alcoholic
Excludes:
- Vomit (98.98.70)

19.01.40 Baby Formula, Food

19.98 Other Specified Food, Drink
Includes:
- Processed pet food or animal feed

19.99 Unspecified Food, Drink

20 Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use

To allow for easier maintenance and revision the “Pharmaceutical Substance For Human Use” is stored separate to the NCIS Data Dictionary.

Refer to the Supplementary Codesets available on the NCIS website. [www.ncis.org.au]
21 Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

Excludes:
- cosmetics, etc. (9.04)
- essential oils, oils used in aromatherapy (9.04.70)

21.01 Glue or Adhesive
- 21.01.01 Contact Glue
- 21.01.05 Epoxies
- 21.01.10 Cyanoacrylate Glue (Super Glue™)
- 21.01.98 Other Specified Glue or Adhesive
- 21.01.99 Unspecified Glue or Adhesive

21.02 Fuel or Solvent
- 21.02.01 LPG Gas, Natural Gas, Methane Gas, Propane Gas, Butane Gas
- 21.02.05 Petrol, Diesel, Gasoline
- 21.02.10 Lubricating Oils, Motor Oil
- 21.02.15 Methylated Spirits
- 21.02.20 Kerosene/Paraffin
- 21.02.25 Turpentine
- 21.02.38 Alcohol, Methanol NEC
  Includes:
  - Butyl alcohol, Isopropyl alcohol, Propyl alcohol, Methanol, Ethanol
  Excludes:
  - Alcoholic beverage (20.40)
  - Methylated spirits (21.02.15)
- 21.02.40 Ethylene Glycol, Antifreeze
- 21.02.45 Toluene
- 21.02.98 Other Specified Fuel or Solvent
- 21.02.99 Unspecified Fuel or Solvent

21.03 Paint, Coating or Stripping Agent
- 21.03.01 Paint, Varnish, Stain
- 21.03.05 Paint Thinner, Paint Stripper
- 21.03.10 Rust Remover
- 21.03.98 Other Specified Coating or Stripping Agent
- 21.03.99 Unspecified Coating or Stripping Agent

21.04 Pet (Veterinary) Product, Pesticide, Herbicide

Excludes:
- Pet food (19.98)
- 21.04.01 Pet (veterinary) Product
  Includes:
  - Dog or cat shampoo
  - Flea dip, flea powder
- 21.04.05 Mouse, Rat Poison
- 21.04.06 Moth Repellent
  Includes:
  - Naphthalene
21.04.10  Organophosphate NEC
21.04.15  Synthetic Pyrethroids
21.04.18  Other Insecticide
   Includes:
   • Surface spray, Spray for flying insect, etc.
21.04.25  Fungicide
   Excludes:
   • Those included under pet product (21.04.01)
21.04.30  Weed Killer, Herbicide
21.04.35  Strychnine
21.04.40  Paraquat
21.04.98  Other Specified Pesticide, Herbicide
   Excludes:
   • Insecticide NEC (21.04.18)
21.04.99  Unspecified Pesticide, Herbicide

21.05  Cleaning Agent
   Excludes:
   • Personal use item (9.04.xx)
21.05.01  Detergent for Dishes or Dishwasher, Rinse Aid
21.05.05  Laundry Detergent or Additive, Fabric Softener, Stain Remover
21.05.10  Dry Cleaning Agent NEC
   Excludes:
   • Household laundry detergent, etc. (21.05.05)
   • Bleach (21.05.15)
21.05.15  Bleach, Soaking Agent
21.05.20  Chlorine
21.05.25  Lye Soap
21.05.30  Disinfectants
   Includes:
   • Phenol, Pine oil, Hypochlorite
   Excludes:
   • Bleach (21.05.15)
21.05.35  Drain Cleaners
   Excludes:
   • Bleach (21.05.15)
21.05.98  Other Specified Cleaning Agent
21.05.99  Unspecified Cleaning Agent

21.06  Reactant used in Chemical Industry Process, Industry Manufacturing NEC
   Includes:
   • Battery acid
21.06.05  Cyanide
21.06.10  Hydrogen Sulphide
21.06.15  Hydrochloric Acid
21.06.20  Sodium Hydroxide, Caustic Soda
21.98 Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance
   21.98.01 Motor Vehicle Exhaust Gas
   21.98.03 Other Sources of Carbon Monoxide
       Excludes:
       - Carbon monoxide in motor vehicle exhaust gas (21.98.01)
   21.98.05 Carbon Dioxide NEC
   21.98.10 Helium Gas
       Includes:
       - Cylinder and contents
   21.98.15 Mercury
   21.98.20 Lead
   21.98.28 Heavy Metal NEC
       Includes:
       - Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Copper, Selenium, Thallium
       Excludes:
       - Pesticides containing arsenic (21.04)
       - Mercury (21.98.15)
       - Lead (21.98.20)
   21.98.30 Plant Food or Fertiliser, Plant Hormones
   21.98.40 Fabric Dye
   21.98.50 Leather Dye
   21.98.60 Food Dye
   21.98.70 Photographic Products
       Includes:
       - Developers/fixing/stop baths, Photographic coating fluids
       Excludes:
       - Photographic equipment (e.g., Camera, 7.06.10)
   21.98.80 Traditional Medicine, Folk Remedy NEC
   21.98.85 Nitrogen
   21.98.90 Barbeque Heat Beads, Cooking Charcoal
       Includes:
       - Firelighter, fire starter
   21.98.98 Other Specified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

21.99 Unspecified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

40 Medical/Surgical Device
   NOTE: These codes were mostly derived from ICD-10

40.01 General Hospital or Personal Use Device
   40.01.01 Hypodermic Needle/Syringe
   40.01.05 Glass Thermometer with Mercury
   40.01.08 Other Type of Thermometer
   40.01.10 Device, Hoist for Lifting Patients
       Excludes:
       - Hoist machinery used in industry (11.01.25)
   40.01.15 Bone Cement
   40.01.98 Other Specified General Hospital or Personal Use Device
   40.01.99 Unspecified General Hospital or Personal Use Device
40.02 General or Plastic Surgery Device
40.03 Anaesthesiology Device
40.04 Cardiovascular Device
40.05 Ear/Nose/Throat Device
40.06 Gastroenterology Device
40.07 Neurological Device
40.08 Obstetric or Gynaecological Device
40.09 Ophthalmic Device
40.10 Orthopaedic Device
40.11 Radiological Device
40.12 Physical Medicine Device
40.98 Other Specified Medical/Surgical Device
40.99 Unspecified Medical/Surgical Device

98 Other Object/Substance

98.01 Law Enforcement Equipment
   Excludes:
   - Weapons, including firearms (12)
   98.01.01 Handcuffs
   98.01.98 Other Specified Law Enforcement Equipment
      Includes:
      - "Anti-protest" gear
      Excludes:
      - Club, cudgel (12.98.01)
   98.01.99 Unspecified Law Enforcement Equipment

98.02 Public Use Item
98.02.01 Fire Hydrant
   Excludes:
   - Fire extinguisher (11.05.30)
   98.02.05 Telephone Pole, Stobie Pole
      Includes:
      - Pole holding telephone lines, power lines, or street lights
   98.02.10 High-tension Overhead Power Line
      Excludes:
      - Electrical transmission line in or around building (14.98.50)
   98.02.15 Barrier, Railing, Armco Guard Rail
      Includes:
      - Barriers or guard rails along sides of roads, freeways, highways, bridges etc.
   98.02.20 Boom Gates
      Includes:
      - Gates at railway crossings
   98.02.25 Traffic Control Devices
      Includes:
      - Traffic lights, road signs, roundabouts
      Excludes:
      - Barriers/guard rails alongside of road, highway, bridges etc. (98.02.15)
      - Gates at railway crossings (98.02.20)
98.02.98 Other Specified Public Use Item
   Includes:
   • Bus shelter
   • Pedal cycle rack
   • Utility box

98.02.99 Unspecified Public Use Item

98.03 Camping Equipment
98.03.01 Tent
   Excludes:
   • Play tent (6.02.75)

98.03.98 Other Specified Camping Equipment
   Includes:
   • Camping/propane stove, Propane lamp
   Excludes:
   • Air/camping mattress (5.01.15)
   • Free-standing kerosene cooking stove (7.01.55 or 7.01.56)

98.03.99 Unspecified Camping Equipment

98.04 Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item NEC
   Excludes:
   • Zipper, Snap (9.01.10)

98.04.01 Rope, String, or Twine

98.04.05 Barbed Wire
   Includes:
   • Razor wire

98.04.08 Other Wire

98.04.10 Chain

98.04.20 Cable
   Includes:
   • Electrical cable

98.04.30 Strap, Webbing
   Includes:
   • Strapping or webbing used to secure a load to vehicle or trailer

98.04.40 Tie Down, Zip Tie

98.04.50 Dog Leash

98.04.98 Other Specified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item

98.04.99 Unspecified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item

98.05 Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance NEC
98.05.01 Fireworks
   Includes:
   • Sparklers

98.05.05 Explosive
   Includes:
   • Dynamite, blasting caps, homemade bombs
   • Incendiary device

98.05.98 Other Specified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance
   Includes:
   • Explosive material in dump, factory, grain store, munitions
   • Explosive gas

98.05.99 Unspecified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance
98.06  Weather, Natural Disasters
   98.06.10  Storm
   98.06.15  Flood
   98.06.20  Lightening
   98.06.25  Earthquake
   98.06.30  Volcanic Eruption
   98.06.35  Avalanche etc.
   98.06.40  Prolonged Outdoor Exposure – Heat/Cold
   98.06.40  Prolonged Indoor Exposure – Heat/Cold
   98.06.45  Exposure to Average Weather Conditions – Snow, Frost, Rain
   98.06.50  Heatwave
      Prolonged period of markedly hot weather (in Australia usually over 35°C (95°F)), which may also involve high humidity
   98.06.98  Other Specified Weather, Natural Disasters
   98.06.99  Unspecified Weather, Natural Disasters

98.07  Personal Pressures
   98.07.05  Gambling
   98.07.10  Substance Addiction
   98.07.15  Work Factors
      Includes:
      • Unemployment
      • Debt
   98.07.20  Family Factors
      Includes:
      • Family breakup

98.98  Other Object/Substance
   98.98.01  High-pressure Jet
      Includes:
      • Water from a fire hydrant/hose
      • Fluid from a pressure-washer
   98.98.05  Laser Light and Equipment
      Excludes:
      • Laser pointer (98.98.10)
   98.98.10  Laser Pointer
      Excludes:
      • Laser light and equipment
   98.98.28  Sharp Object NEC
   98.98.38  Blunt Object NEC
   98.98.48  Motor, Engine NEC
      Excludes:
      • Vehicle engine (1.07.25)
   98.98.50  Dry Cell Battery
      Excludes:
      • Battery for vehicle (1.07.10)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Includes</th>
<th>Excludes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98.98.55</td>
<td>Disc Battery</td>
<td>• Alkaline</td>
<td>• Vehicle battery (1.07.10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Lithium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Nickel Cadmium battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Watch battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.58</td>
<td>Battery NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Battery for vehicle (1.07.10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.60</td>
<td>Animal Cage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.70</td>
<td>Gastric Content</td>
<td>• Vomitus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.75</td>
<td>Excrement (Human/Animal)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.78</td>
<td>Blood, Carcass, Body, Bone NEC (Human/Animal)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.80</td>
<td>Plastic Bag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.85</td>
<td>Garbage, Litter, Trash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.88</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.90</td>
<td>Water NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Object/Substance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unspecified Object/Substance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>Still Enquiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Unlikely To Be Known</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Supplementary Codeset 9: Sports/Recreation (Detailed)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th><strong>Team Ball Sports</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>American Tackle Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>American Touch or Flag Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>Australian Rules Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>Other Specified Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>Unspecified Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>Handball - Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>Netball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>Rugby Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>Rugby League</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>Unspecified Rugby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>Outdoor Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>Indoor Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>Unspecified Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Beach and Outdoor Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Two-, Four-, and Six-player Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Indoor Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>Walleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Team Ball Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Team Ball Sport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2</th>
<th><strong>Team Bat or Stick Sports</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>Baseball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Ice Hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Indoor Ice Hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Outdoor Ice Hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>Street/Ball Hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Outdoor Hockey played on In-line or Roller Skates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>Field Hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Outdoor Hockey played on Turf or Grass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.06 Floor Hockey
   Includes:
   - Indoor Hockey played on Hard Surface With or Without Skates

2.07 Other Specified Hockey

2.08 Unspecified Hockey

2.09 Ringette

2.10 Softball

2.11 T-ball

2.12 Indoor Cricket

2.13 Lacrosse

2.14 Vigoro

2.98 Other Specified Team Bat or Stick Sport

2.99 Unspecified Team Bat or Stick Sport

3 Team Water Sports

3.01 Rescue and Resuscitation
   Excludes:
   - Individual Surf Life Saving (5.08)

3.02 Synchronised Swimming
   Excludes:
   - Individual Water Sports (5)
   - Competitive and Recreational Swimming (5.09, 5.14)

3.03 Underwater Hockey

3.04 Water Polo

3.98 Other Specified Team Water Sport

3.99 Unspecified Team Water Sport

4 Boating Sports

4.01 Canoeing

4.02 Jet Skiing

4.03 Kayaking/White-water Rafting

4.04 Power Boat Racing

4.05 Rowing/Sculling

4.06 Surf Boating

4.07 Yachting/Sailing

4.98 Other Specified Boating Sport

4.99 Unspecified Boating Sport
5 Individual water Sports

5.01 Diving – Platform
   Excludes
   • Cliff-diving (5.13)

5.02 Diving – Springboard

5.03 Diving – Unspecified

5.04 Fishing
   Includes:
   • Fishing from a Pier, Boat, or Shore
   • Ice Fishing
   Excludes:
   • Rock Fishing (5.15)
   • Crabbng, Crayfishing (5.16)
   • Underwater Fishing (5.17)

5.05 Scuba Diving
   Excludes:
   • Compressor Diving (5.18)

5.06 Snorkelling

5.07 Surfing/Boogie Boarding
   Excludes:
   • Wind Surfing (5.12)

5.08 Surf Life Saving
   Excludes:
   • Team Rescue and Resuscitation (3.01)

5.09 Swimming - Competitive
   Excludes:
   • Recreational Swimming (5.14)

5.10 Water Skiing
   Includes:
   • Wake Boarding
   • Water Ski Jumping

5.11 Water Tubing

5.12 Wind Surfing
   Excludes:
   • Surfing/Boogie Boarding (5.07)
   • Sailboarding (5.19)

5.13 Diving – Cliff

5.14 Swimming - Recreational
   Excludes:
   • Competitive Swimming (5.09)

5.15 Rock Fishing
   Fishing from rocks or rocky outcrop into the open water of an ocean or sea. Can involve using a rod, reel and line or a line alone.
   Includes:
   • Rock angling

5.16 Crabbing, Crayfishing
   The activity and sport of hunting and/or catching crabs, crayfish, lobster or rock lobster.
   Includes:
   • Free diving and fishing
   • Using craypots and traps
5.17 Underwater Fishing
Includes:
• Spearfishing
• Abalone Fishing/Diving

5.18 Compressor Diving
The activity and sport of diving or fishing with the use a diver's umbilical from the surface
Includes:
• Surface Supply Diving
• Diving with the use of a Hookah, SASUBA, Snuba
Excludes:
• Scuba Diving (5.05)

5.19 Sailboarding
The activity and sport of surfing on a water surface with the aid of wind (as opposed to wind and
waves – wind surfing)
Excludes:
• Wind Surfing (5.12)

5.98 Other Specified Individual Water Sport

5.99 Unspecified Individual Water Sport

6 Ice or Snow Sports

6.01 Bobsledding

6.02 Curling

6.03 Ice Skating/Ice Dancing
Excludes:
• Ice Hockey (2.03)
• Speed Skating (6.14)

6.04 Luge

6.05 Ski Patrolling

6.06 Alpine/Downhill Skiing

6.07 Nordic/Cross Country Skiing

6.08 Freestyle Skiing

6.09 Snow Ski Jumping

6.10 Other Specified Skiing

6.11 Unspecified Skiing

6.12 Snowmobiling

6.13 Snow Boarding

6.14 Speed Skating
Excludes:
• Ice Hockey (2.03)
• Ice Skating/Ice Dancing (6.03)

6.15 Tobogganizing

6.98 Other Specified Ice or Snow Sport

6.99 Unspecified Ice or Snow Sport
7 Individual athletic activities

7.01 Aerobics/Callisthenics
Includes:
- Aerobic Dancing
- Aquarobics
- Boxercise
- High Impact Aerobics and Low Impact Aerobics
- Pump Aerobics
- Sculpture Aerobics
- Step Aerobics
- Taibo
Excludes:
- Stationary Aerobic Exercise with Equipment (7.20)

7.02 Jogging/Running
Excludes:
- Walking for Exercise (7.18)
- Track and Field Running Events (7.04 - 7.07)
- Marathons (7.07)

7.03 Tai Chi

7.04 Track & Field – Racing over Obstacles or Hurdles
Includes:
- 100-, 110-, and 400-Metre Hurdles
- steeplechase

7.05 Track & Field – Sprinting (1-400 Metres)
Includes:
- 100-, 200-, and 400-Metre Races
Excludes:
- Racing Over Hurdles (7.04)

7.06 Track & Field – Running Middle Distances (401-1,500 Metres)
Includes:
- 800- and 1,500-Metre Races
Excludes:
- Racing Over Obstacles or Hurdles (7.04)

7.07 Track & Field – Running Long Distances (greater than 1,500 Metres)
Includes:
- 5,000- and 10,000-Metre Races
- Marathon Races

7.08 Track & Field – High Jump

7.09 Track & Field – Long Jump

7.10 Track & Field – Pole Vault

7.11 Track & Field – Triple Jump

7.12 Track & Field – Discus

7.13 Track & Field – Javelin

7.14 Track & Field – Hammer Throw

7.15 Track & Field – Shot Putt

7.16 Other Specified Track & Field

7.17 Unspecified Track & Field
7.18 Walking
Includes:
- power-walking
- non-competitive walking for exercise

7.19 Yoga/Pilates

7.20 Stationary Aerobic Exercise With Equipment
Includes:
- Stairmaster, Elliptical Trainer, Stationary Pedal Cycle, Treadmill, Aerobic Circuit Training

7.98 Other Specified Individual Athletic Activity

7.99 Unspecified Individual Athletic Activity

8 Acrobatic Sports
8.01 Cheerleading

8.02 Gymnastics – Balance Beam

8.03 Gymnastics – Floor Exercise/Tumbling

8.04 Gymnastics – High Bar

8.05 Gymnastics – Parallel Bars

8.06 Gymnastics – Rhythmic (With Props)

8.07 Gymnastics – Rings

8.08 Gymnastics – Side Horse/Pommel Horse

8.09 Gymnastics – Trampoline/Mini-trampoline

8.10 Gymnastics – Uneven Parallel Bars

8.11 Gymnastics – Vault

8.12 Other Specified Gymnastics

8.13 Unspecified Gymnastics

8.98 Other Specified Acrobatic Sport

8.99 Unspecified Acrobatic Sport

9 Aesthetic activities
9.01 Dancing
Excludes:
- Rhythmic Gymnastics (8.06)
- Aerobic Dancing (7.01)

9.02 Marching

9.98 Other Specified Aesthetic Sport

9.99 Unspecified Aesthetic Sport

10 Racquet Sports
10.01 Badminton

10.02 Racquetball

10.03 Squash

10.04 Table Tennis/Ping-Pong
10.05 Tennis
   Includes:
   • Tennis Played on Clay, Grass, or Hard Court

10.98 Other Specified Racquet Sport

10.99 Unspecified Racquet Sport

11 Target/Precision Sports

11.01 Archery

11.02 Bocce, Boules, Petanque

11.03 Billiards, Pool, Snooker

11.04 Lawn Bowling

11.05 Croquet

11.06 Darts

11.07 Golf

11.08 Ten-pin Bowling

11.09 Firearm Shooting
   Includes:
   • Powder-charged Gun (Rifle, Shotgun, or Handgun)
   Excludes:
   • Compressed Air-powered Gun (11.10)
   • Paintball Gun (11.11)

11.10 BB or Pellet Gun Shooting
   Includes:
   • Compressed Air-powered Gun

11.11 Paintball Gun Shooting
   Includes:
   • Activities Related to Paintball Games at Outdoor or Indoor Settings

11.98 Other Specified Target/Precision Sport

11.99 Unspecified Target/Precision Sports

12 Combative Sports

12.01 Akido

12.02 Boxing

12.03 Fencing

12.04 Judo

12.05 Jujitsu

12.06 Karate

12.07 Kendo

12.08 Kick-boxing

12.09 Kung Fu

12.10 Tae Kwon Do

12.11 Wrestling – Freestyle
12.12 Wrestling – Greco-Roman
12.13 Wrestling – Professional (entertainment style)
12.14 Self Defence Training
12.98 Other Specified Combative Sport
12.99 Unspecified Combative Sport

13 **Power Sports**
13.01 Power Lifting
13.02 Olympic Weightlifting
13.03 Strength Training/Body Building
13.04 Timber-related Sports
   Includes:
   - Lumberjack Contests
   - Wood chopping and Wood sawing for Sport or Competition
   - Axe-Sports
13.98 Other Specified Power Sport
13.99 Unspecified Power Sport

14 **Equestrian Activities**
14.01 Dressage
14.02 Endurance Riding
14.03 Eventing
14.04 Mustering or Stock Work
14.05 Polo/Polocrosse
14.06 Pony Club
14.07 Racing
14.08 Rodeo
14.09 Show Jumping
14.10 Steeplechase
14.11 Trail or General Horseback Riding
14.12 Trotting/Harness
14.98 Other Specified Equestrian Activity
14.99 Unspecified Equestrian Activity

15 **Adventure Sports**
15.01 Abseiling/Rappelling
15.02 Hiking
15.03 Mountaineering
15.04 Orienteering/Rogaining
15.05 River Rafting
15.06 Rock Climbing
15.07 Bungee Jumping
15.08 Base Jumping
15.98 Other Specified Adventure Sport
15.99 Unspecified Adventure Sport

16  **Wheeled Motor Sports**
16.01 Riding an All-terrain Vehicle (ATV)
   Includes:
   - Three- and Four-wheeled ATVs

16.02 Motorcycling
   Includes:
   - Motocross
   - Dirt Bike Racing and Jumping

16.03 Motor Car Racing
16.04 Go-Carting/Carting
16.05 Motorised Scootering
   Includes:
   - Riding or racing Go-Ped® and similar motorized scooters
   Excludes:
   - Non-motorised Scootering (17.10)

16.98 Other Specified Motor Sport
16.99 Unspecified Motor Sport

17  **Wheeled Non-motored Sports**
17.01 Cycling – BMX
   Includes:
   - Trick and Stunt Bikes

17.02 Cycling – Mountain
17.03 Cycling – Road
17.04 Cycling – Track/Velodrome
17.05 Other Specified Cycling
17.06 Unspecified Cycling
17.07 In-line Skating/Rollerblading
17.08 Roller Skating
17.09 Skate Boarding
17.10 Scootering
   Excludes:
   - Motorised Scooters (16.05)

17.11 Spinning/Stationary Bike Riding
17.12 Street Luge
17.98 Other Specified Wheeled Non-motored Sport
17.99 Unspecified Wheeled Non-motored Sport
18. **Multidiscipline Sports**
- 18.01 Biathlon – Cross-country Skiing Event
- 18.02 Biathlon – Shooting Event
- 18.03 Biathlon – Unspecified Event
- 18.04 Decathlon – 100 Metre Event
- 18.05 Decathlon – 400 Metre Event
- 18.06 Decathlon – 1,500 Metre Event
- 18.07 Decathlon – 110 Metre hurdles Event
- 18.08 Decathlon – Long Jump Event
- 18.09 Decathlon – High Jump Event
- 18.10 Decathlon – Shot Putt Event
- 18.11 Decathlon – Discus Event
- 18.12 Decathlon – Javelin Event
- 18.13 Decathlon – Pole Vault Event
- 18.14 Decathlon – Unspecified Event
- 18.15 Heptathlon – 200 Metre Event
- 18.16 Heptathlon – 100 Metre Hurdles Event
- 18.17 Heptathlon – High Jump Event
- 18.18 Heptathlon – Long Jump Event
- 18.19 Heptathlon – Javelin Event
- 18.20 Heptathlon – Shot putt Event
- 18.21 Heptathlon – 800 Metre Event
- 18.22 Heptathlon – Unspecified Event
- 18.23 Modern Pentathlon – Shooting Event
- 18.24 Modern Pentathlon – Fencing Event
- 18.25 Modern Pentathlon – Swimming Event
- 18.26 Modern Pentathlon – Equestrian Event
- 18.27 Modern Pentathlon – Running Event
- 18.28 Modern Pentathlon – Unspecified Event
- 18.29 Triathlon – Cycling Event
- 18.30 Triathlon – Running Event
- 18.31 Triathlon – Swimming Event
- 18.32 Triathlon – Unspecified Event
- 18.98 Other Specified Multidiscipline Sport
- 18.99 Unspecified Multidiscipline Sport
19 Aero (Non-motored) Sports
   19.01 Aerobatics
   19.02 Gliding
   19.03 Hang Gliding
   19.04 Parachuting/Sky Diving
      Includes:
      - Sky Surfing, Base Jumping
   19.05 Paragliding/Parasailing
   19.06 Hot Air Ballooning
   19.98 Other Specified Aero Sport
   19.99 Unspecified Aero Sport

20 Other School-Related Recreational Activities
   20.01 School Physical Education Class
   20.02 School Free Play
      Includes:
      - Informal Play at School
      - Activities During Recess
   20.98 Other Specified School Sport/Exercise Activity
   20.99 Unspecified School Sport/Exercise Activity

98 Other Specified Sport/Exercise Activity

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known